

---

# STATE OF ARIZONA ESEA FLEXIBILITY REQUEST

---



February 28, 2012

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Insert page numbers prior to submitting the request, and place the table of contents in front of the SEA’s flexibility request.

CONTENTS		PAGE
Cover Sheet for ESEA Flexibility Request		4
Waivers		5-7
Assurances		8-9
Consultation		10-13
Evaluation		14
Overview of SEA’s Request for the ESEA Flexibility		15-17
<b>Principle 1: College- and Career-Ready Expectations for All Students</b>		18-36
1.A	Adopt college- and career-ready standards	18
1.B	Transition to college- and career-ready standards	19-35
1.C	Develop and administer annual, statewide, aligned, high-quality assessments that measure student growth	36
<b>Principle 2: State-Developed Differentiated Recognition, Accountability, and Support</b>		37-140
2.A	Develop and implement a State-based system of differentiated recognition, accountability, and support	37-52
2.B	Set ambitious but achievable annual measurable objectives	53-58
2.C	Reward schools	59-62
2.D	Priority schools	63-82
2.E	Focus schools	83-99
2.F	Provide incentives and supports for other Title I schools	110-121
2.G	Build SEA, LEA, and school capacity to improve student learning	122-140
<b>Principle 3: Supporting Effective Instruction and Leadership</b>		141-159
3.A	Develop and adopt guidelines for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems	141-153
3.B	Ensure LEAs implement teacher and principal evaluation and support systems	154-159
<b>Principle 4: Reducing Duplication and Unnecessary Burden</b>		160-162

**TABLE OF CONTENTS, CONTINUED**

For each attachment included in the *ESEA Flexibility Request*, label the attachment with the corresponding number from the list of attachments below and indicate the page number where the attachment is located. If an attachment is not applicable to the SEA’s request, indicate “N/A” instead of a page number. Reference relevant attachments in the narrative portions of the request.

<b>LABEL</b>	<b>LIST OF ATTACHMENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1	Notice to LEAs	1-2
2	Comments on request received from LEAs (if applicable)	
3	Notice and information provided to the public regarding the request	3-5
4	Evidence that the State has formally adopted college- and career-ready content standards consistent with the State’s standards adoption process	6-15
5	Memorandum of understanding or letter from a State network of institutions of higher education (IHEs) certifying that meeting the State’s standards corresponds to being college- and career-ready without the need for remedial coursework at the postsecondary level (if applicable)	
6	State’s Race to the Top Assessment Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) (if applicable)	16-21
7	Evidence that the SEA has submitted high-quality assessments and academic achievement standards to the Department for peer review, or a timeline of when the SEA will submit the assessments and academic achievement standards to the Department for peer review (if applicable)	
8	A copy of the average statewide proficiency based on assessments administered in the 2010–2011 school year in reading/language arts and mathematics for the “all students” group and all subgroups (if applicable)	22-23
9	Table 2: Reward, Priority, and Focus Schools	24-31
10	A copy of the guidelines that the SEA has developed and adopted for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems (if applicable)	32-69
11	Evidence that the SEA has adopted all of the guidelines for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems	70-89

## COVER SHEET FOR ESEA FLEXIBILITY REQUEST

Legal Name of Requester: Arizona Department of Education	Requester's Mailing Address: 1535 West Jefferson Street Phoenix, Arizona 85007
State Contact for the ESEA Flexibility Request  Name: John A. Stollar, Jr.  Position and Office: Chief of Programs & Policy  Contact's Mailing Address: 1535 West Jefferson Street Phoenix, Arizona 85007  Telephone: 602-542-5441  Fax: 602-542-5440  Email address: John.Stollar@azed.gov	
Chief State School Officer (Printed Name): John Huppenthal	Telephone: 602-364-1952
Signature of the Chief State School Officer: X 	Date: 2/27/2012
The State, through its authorized representative, agrees to meet all principles of the ESEA Flexibility.	

## WAIVERS

By submitting this flexibility request, the SEA requests flexibility through waivers of the ten ESEA requirements listed below and their associated regulatory, administrative, and reporting requirements by checking each of the boxes below. The provisions below represent the general areas of flexibility requested; a chart appended to the document titled *ESEA Flexibility Frequently Asked Questions* enumerates each specific provision of which the SEA requests a waiver, which the SEA incorporates into its request by reference.

- 1. The requirements in ESEA section 1111(b)(2)(E)-(H) that prescribe how an SEA must establish annual measurable objectives (AMOs) for determining adequate yearly progress (AYP) to ensure that all students meet or exceed the State's proficient level of academic achievement on the State's assessments in reading/language arts and mathematics no later than the end of the 2013–2014 school year. The SEA requests this waiver to develop new ambitious but achievable AMOs in reading/language arts and mathematics in order to provide meaningful goals that are used to guide support and improvement efforts for the State, LEAs, schools, and student subgroups.
- 2. The requirements in ESEA section 1116(b) for an LEA to identify for improvement, corrective action, or restructuring, as appropriate, a Title I school that fails, for two consecutive years or more, to make AYP, and for a school so identified and its LEA to take certain improvement actions. The SEA requests this waiver so that an LEA and its Title I schools need not comply with these requirements.
- 3. The requirements in ESEA section 1116(c) for an SEA to identify for improvement or corrective action, as appropriate, an LEA that, for two consecutive years or more, fails to make AYP, and for an LEA so identified and its SEA to take certain improvement actions. The SEA requests this waiver so that it need not comply with these requirements with respect to its LEAs.
- 4. The requirements in ESEA sections 6213(b) and 6224(e) that limit participation in, and use of funds under the Small, Rural School Achievement (SRSA) and Rural and Low-Income School (RLIS) programs based on whether an LEA has made AYP and is complying with the requirements in ESEA section 1116. The SEA requests this waiver so that an LEA that receives SRSA or RLIS funds may use those funds for any authorized purpose regardless of whether the LEA makes AYP.
- 5. The requirement in ESEA section 1114(a)(1) that a school have a poverty percentage of 40 percent or more in order to operate a schoolwide program. The SEA requests this waiver so that an LEA may implement interventions consistent with the turnaround principles or interventions that are based on the needs of the students in the school and designed to enhance the entire educational program in a school in any of its priority and focus schools that meet the definitions of “priority schools” and “focus schools,” respectively, set forth in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility*, as appropriate, even if those schools do not have a poverty percentage of 40 percent or more.
- 6. The requirement in ESEA section 1003(a) for an SEA to distribute funds reserved under that

section only to LEAs with schools identified for improvement, corrective action, or restructuring. The SEA requests this waiver so that it may allocate section 1003(a) funds to its LEAs in order to serve any of the State’s priority and focus schools that meet the definitions of “priority schools” and “focus schools,” respectively, set forth in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility*.

- 7. The provision in ESEA section 1117(c)(2)(A) that authorizes an SEA to reserve Title I, Part A funds to reward a Title I school that (1) significantly closed the achievement gap between subgroups in the school; or (2) has exceeded AYP for two or more consecutive years. The SEA requests this waiver so that it may use funds reserved under ESEA section 1117(c)(2)(A) for any of the State’s reward schools that meet the definition of “reward schools” set forth in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility*.
- 8. The requirements in ESEA section 2141(a), (b), and (c) for an LEA and SEA to comply with certain requirements for improvement plans regarding highly qualified teachers. The SEA requests this waiver to allow the SEA and its LEAs to focus on developing and implementing more meaningful evaluation and support systems.
- 9. The limitations in ESEA section 6123 that limit the amount of funds an SEA or LEA may transfer from certain ESEA programs to other ESEA programs. The SEA requests this waiver so that it and its LEAs may transfer up to 100 percent of the funds it receives under the authorized programs among those programs and into Title I, Part A.
- 10. The requirements in ESEA section 1003(g)(4) and the definition of a Tier I school in Section I.A.3 of the School Improvement Grants (SIG) final requirements. The SEA requests this waiver so that it may award SIG funds to an LEA to implement one of the four SIG models in any of the State’s priority schools that meet the definition of “priority schools” set forth in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility*.

Optional Flexibilities:

If an SEA chooses to request waivers of any of the following requirements, it should check the corresponding box(es) below:

- 11. The requirements in ESEA sections 4201(b)(1)(A) and 4204(b)(2)(A) that restrict the activities provided by a community learning center under the Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC) program to activities provided only during non-school hours or periods when school is not in session (*i.e.*, before and after school or during summer recess). The SEA requests this waiver so that 21st CCLC funds may be used to support expanded learning time during the school day in addition to activities during non-school hours or periods when school is not in session.
- 12. The requirements in ESEA sections 1116(a)(1)(A)-(B) and 1116(c)(1)(A) that require LEAs and SEAs to make determinations of adequate yearly progress (AYP) for schools and LEAs, respectively. The SEA requests this waiver because continuing to determine whether an LEA and its schools make AYP is inconsistent with the SEA’s State-developed differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system included in its ESEA flexibility request. The

SEA and its LEAs must report on their report cards performance against the AMOs for all subgroups identified in ESEA section 1111(b)(2)(C)(v), and use performance against the AMOs to support continuous improvement in Title I schools that are not reward schools, priority schools, or focus schools.

- 13. The requirements in ESEA section 1113(a)(3)-(4) and (c)(1) that require an LEA to serve eligible schools under Title I in rank order of poverty and to allocate Title I, Part A funds based on that rank ordering. The SEA requests this waiver in order to permit its LEAs to serve a Title I-eligible high school with a graduation rate below 60 percent that the SEA has identified as a priority school even if that school does not rank sufficiently high to be served.

## ASSURANCES

By submitting this application, the SEA assures that:

- 1. It requests waivers of the above-referenced requirements based on its agreement to meet Principles 1 through 4 of the flexibility, as described throughout the remainder of this request.
- 2. It will adopt English language proficiency (ELP) standards that correspond to the State's college- and career-ready standards, consistent with the requirement in ESEA section 3113(b)(2), and that reflect the academic language skills necessary to access and meet the new college- and career-ready standards, no later than the 2013–2014 school year. (Principle 1)
- 3. It will develop and administer no later than the 2014–2015 school year alternate assessments based on grade-level academic achievement standards or alternate assessments based on alternate academic achievement standards for students with the most significant cognitive disabilities that are consistent with 34 C.F.R. § 200.6(a)(2) and are aligned with the State's college- and career-ready standards. (Principle 1)
- 4. It will develop and administer ELP assessments aligned with the State's ELP standards, consistent with the requirements in ESEA sections 1111(b)(7), 3113(b)(2), and 3122(a)(3)(A)(ii). (Principle 1)
- 5. It will report annually to the public on college-going and college credit-accumulation rates for all students and subgroups of students in each LEA and each public high school in the State. (Principle 1)
- 6. If the SEA includes student achievement on assessments in addition to reading/language arts and mathematics in its differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system and uses achievement on those assessments to identify priority and focus schools, it has technical documentation, which can be made available to the Department upon request, demonstrating that the assessments are administered statewide; include all students, including by providing appropriate accommodations for English Learners and students with disabilities, as well as alternate assessments based on grade-level academic achievement standards or alternate assessments based on alternate academic achievement standards for students with the most significant cognitive disabilities, consistent with 34 C.F.R. § 200.6(a)(2); and are valid and reliable for use in the SEA's differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system. (Principle 2)
- 7. It will report to the public its lists of reward schools, priority schools, and focus schools at the time the SEA is approved to implement the flexibility, and annually thereafter, it will publicly recognize its reward schools as well as make public its lists of priority and focus schools if it chooses to update those lists. (Principle 2)
- 8. Prior to submitting this request, it provided student growth data on their current students and the students they taught in the previous year to, at a minimum, all teachers of reading/language arts and mathematics in grades in which the State administers assessments in those subjects in a manner that is timely and informs instructional programs, or it will do so no later than the deadline required under the State Fiscal Stabilization Fund. (Principle 3)

- 9. It will evaluate and, based on that evaluation, revise its own administrative requirements to reduce duplication and unnecessary burden on LEAs and schools. (Principle 4)
- 10. It has consulted with its Committee of Practitioners regarding the information set forth in its request.
- 11. Prior to submitting this request, it provided all LEAs with notice and a reasonable opportunity to comment on the request and has attached a copy of that notice (Attachment 1) as well as copies of any comments it received from LEAs (Attachment 2).
- 12. Prior to submitting this request, it provided notice and information regarding the request to the public in the manner in which the State customarily provides such notice and information to the public (*e.g.*, by publishing a notice in the newspaper; by posting information on its website) and has attached a copy of, or link to, that notice (Attachment 3).
- 13. It will provide to the Department, in a timely manner, all required reports, data, and evidence regarding its progress in implementing the plans contained throughout this request.
- 14. It will report annually on its State report card, and will ensure that its LEAs annually report on their local report cards, for the “all students” group and for each subgroup described in ESEA section 1111(b)(2)(C)(v)(II): information on student achievement at each proficiency level; data comparing actual achievement levels to the State’s annual measurable objectives; the percentage of students not tested; performance on the other academic indicator for elementary and middle schools; and graduation rates for high schools. It will also annually report, and will ensure that its LEAs annually report, all other information and data required by ESEA section 1111(h)(1)(C) and 1111(h)(2)(B), respectively.

**If the SEA selects Option A in section 3.A of its request, indicating that it has not yet developed and adopted all the guidelines for teacher and principal evaluation and support systems, it must also assure that:**

- 15. It will submit to the Department for peer review and approval a copy of the guidelines that it will adopt by the end of the 2011–2012 school year. (Principle 3)

## CONSULTATION

An SEA must meaningfully engage and solicit input from diverse stakeholders and communities in the development of its request. To demonstrate that an SEA has done so, the SEA must provide an assurance that it has consulted with the State’s Committee of Practitioners regarding the information set forth in the request and provide the following:

1. A description of how the SEA meaningfully engaged and solicited input on its request from teachers and their representatives.
2. A description of how the SEA meaningfully engaged and solicited input on its request from other diverse communities, such as students, parents, community-based organizations, civil rights organizations, organizations representing students with disabilities and English Learners, business organizations, and Indian tribes.

### **Background**

Since 2009 state leaders and educators in Arizona have actively engaged diverse stakeholders, solicited their input, and incorporated their feedback into collaboratively developed reform plans. State leaders decided to apply for Race to the Top with the clear intention that the process be used to create a meaningful, comprehensive and broadly supported reform plan for the state. Each application phase involved extensive community outreach to raise awareness, build support and assist in refining key ideas and implementation strategies.

Following announcement of the Race to the Top, Phase 2 winners, the Governor requested the P–20 Council (a Council formed via Executive Order to advise the Governor on key education issues) to critically review Arizona’s proposal, prioritize activities and draft a feasible implementation plan. The result of their work is known as *Arizona Ready, Arizona’s Education Reform Plan* ([www.arizonaready.com](http://www.arizonaready.com)).

Simultaneously, the Governor asked Science Foundation Arizona (SFAz) to create the *Arizona STEM Business Plan and Network* to unify and align resources around STEM education and to more rapidly prepare students to meet the 21<sup>st</sup> century demands of college- and career-readiness. The STEM agenda is linked directly to the newly adopted Arizona 2010 Arizona Academic Standards (Common Core) and aligned assessments.

In April and May 2011, SFAz and other state leaders began a 15-county statewide tour to convene key local education, community and business stakeholders to identify their local needs and top priorities. An estimated 800 participants attended these first rounds of meetings. SFAz coordinated with the Arizona Science Teachers Association to ensure substantial teacher participation at the events. The three identified priorities were the following:

- 1) Teacher Quality, Training, and Professional Development;
- 2) Regional Efforts in Partnership with Local School Districts; and
- 3) Engaging Business and Employers in Education

Stakeholder engagement also revealed implementation concerns and challenges. Arizona is unique given the number and characteristics of its LEAs. Arizona has 586 LEAs with over 350 of them being charter schools. Arizona has 2,247 schools but over 700 of them have less than 200 students, and 46% of Arizona’s schools are outside or Maricopa County. These characteristics bring both

strengths and challenges. As a result of the feedback obtained throughout the past three years, it was determined that significant implementation issues could be addressed by establishing Regional Education Centers. The Centers, directed by locally elected county school superintendents, would provide resources, support, and professional development while assisting LEAs to collaborate and align resources.

In September 2011, staff representing the Governor’s Office, Department of Education, State Board of Education and SFAz embarked upon a second statewide tour with the goal of developing local County Education Reform Plans. These symposia were hosted by the Regional Education Centers. Feedback gathered at these meetings played an important part in the selection of priorities for Arizona’s Phase Three Race to the Top application. *Arizona Ready*, the SFAz Arizona *STEM Business Plan and Network*, and Regional Education Center concepts were presented and discussed. Total participation for both the spring and fall statewide tours was approximately 1,500.

**Table C.1: Regional Education Symposia**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Region</b>
9/27/2011	La Paz County
9/30/2011	Maricopa County #1
10/3/2011	Maricopa County #2
10/7/2011	Maricopa County #3
10/14/2011	Navajo County
10/17/2011	Yavapai County
10/19/2011	Gila County
10/20/2011	Pima County
10/20/2011	Graham/Greenlee County
10/21/2011	Pinal County
10/24/2011	Cochise County
10/25/2011	Gila County
10/27/2011	Santa Cruz County
10/28/2011	Pinal County
11/1/2011	Coconino County
11/2/2011	Apache County

Throughout this process, Arizona’s education priorities have remained steadfast. In fact, as the level of stakeholder awareness increased the priorities became clearer, stronger and more compelling. Supporting a smooth transition to college- and career-ready standards and assessments; completing the statewide longitudinal data system; and facilitating LEA adoption of new evaluation systems continue to be critical objectives.

**Current Efforts**

Stakeholder and constituent outreach and engagement have been priorities for Superintendent Huppenthal throughout his public career. Engaging stakeholder feedback on Arizona’s ESEA Flexibility Request was, and is still, being meaningfully sought. Knowing the process for application deliberation and approval may be ongoing for some time, stakeholders have been encouraged to continue to comment well beyond the February 28 application due date. ADE staff is also continuing to seek out opportunities to brief stakeholders.

One of the first steps ADE took was to launch an ESEA Waiver website [www.azed.gov/eseawaiver](http://www.azed.gov/eseawaiver). The site has a copy of the official notice to LEAs, a PowerPoint overview of Arizona’s application and a link to the U.S. Department of Education ESEA Flexibility website. Later, copies of the application were made available at this website for public review. There is also an email address for comments: [eseawaiver@azed.gov](mailto:eseawaiver@azed.gov). All comments are being reviewed by the necessary members of the ADE team and, if questions are posed, responses are sent. Comments are being continuously solicited and will continue to affect any possible revisions to this application, to include its implementation.

Below is a list of the formal briefings conducted by ADE. A significant effort has been made to reach out to and seek input from a diverse body of stakeholders including students, parents, teachers, administrators, policymakers, business and industry, community-based organizations, civil rights groups, special education, English learners, and Indian tribes.

**Table C.2: Arizona ESEA Flexibility Outreach Sessions**

- February 2 – African-American Hoop Group
- February 2 – Legislative Affairs Hoop Group
- February 3 – Greater Phoenix Education Management Council
- February 6 – Native American Hoop Group
- February 7 – Practitioners of English Language Learners meeting
- February 8 – ESEA Flexibility Town Hall – Yuma
- February 9 – ESEA Flexibility Town Hall – Tucson
- February 10 – Greater Phoenix Education Management Council Curriculum Council
- February 10 – Title 1 Committee of Practitioners webinar
- February 10 – Special Education Advocates briefing
- February 10 – Research and Evaluation - Technical Advisory Council
- February 13 – State Board for Charter Schools
- February 13 – Special Education Regional Directors
- February 14 – Education Committee Chair – House of Representatives
- February 14 – Governor’s Office
- February 14 – ESEA Flexibility Town Hall –Flagstaff
- February 15 – Arizona Association of School Business Officials (AASBO) Arizona School Administrators (ASA), Arizona School Boards Association (ASBA) webinar
- February 15 – Teacher webinar
- February 23 – County School Superintendents
- February 23 – Title I Committee of Practitioners Update
- February 24 – Developmental Disabilities Planning Council
- February 27 – State Board of Education
- February 27 – Stand for Children
- February 27 – Teacher Hoop Group
- February 28 – Parent Advocacy groups webinar
- March 2 – Council of Administrators of Special Education (CASE)

Participation and the level of engagement have varied by stakeholder group. The webinar held for teachers had 69 participants, while the AASBO, ASA, ASBA webinar welcomed 72. Thus far the most commonly asked question was with regard to the requirement of LEAs to use Title I funds to provide supplemental education services (SES) to students in schools in improvement status.

Additionally, the comments and questions received that made the biggest impact on the application had to do with timing. One superintendent reminded us that his district is planning for next year now, and that a majority of his staff would be leaving for the year by May. Arizona also has a large number of year-round schools and LEAs that use alternative calendars. Indeed, many Arizona schools begin their school years in July-August. Stakeholders cautioned ADE to be cognizant of these issues when planning for the implementation of any new reforms, particularly in light of the fact that Arizona's new A-F Letter Grading System just went into effect this past school year (2011-2012).

Meaningful stakeholder engagement is a priority for the ADE, and is a critical element of all ADE initiatives. The Department offers numerous and ongoing opportunities for the public to provide input on plans and strategies for realizing the vision articulated in *Arizona Ready*. These efforts, which are now regular operating procedures, ensure transparency, raise awareness and maintain effective working relationships with key stakeholder groups as Arizona continues on its path of education reform.

## EVALUATION

The Department encourages an SEA that receives approval to implement the flexibility to collaborate with the Department to evaluate at least one program, practice, or strategy the SEA or its LEAs implement under principle 1, 2, or 3. Upon receipt of approval of the flexibility, an interested SEA will need to nominate for evaluation a program, practice, or strategy the SEA or its LEAs will implement under principles 1, 2, or 3. The Department will work with the SEA to determine the feasibility and design of the evaluation and, if it is determined to be feasible and appropriate, will fund and conduct the evaluation in partnership with the SEA, ensuring that the implementation of the chosen program, practice, or strategy is consistent with the evaluation design.

Check here if you are interested in collaborating with the Department in this evaluation, if your request for the flexibility is approved.

## OVERVIEW OF SEA'S REQUEST FOR THE ESEA FLEXIBILITY

Provide an overview (about 500 words) of the SEA's request for the flexibility that:

1. explains the SEA's comprehensive approach to implement the waivers and principles and describes the SEA's strategy to ensure this approach is coherent within and across the principles; and
2. describes how the implementation of the waivers and principles will enhance the SEA's and its LEAs' ability to increase the quality of instruction for students and improve student achievement.

Arizona has always been an independent state, imbued by a frontier spirit that embraces individual freedom while welcoming necessary reform and innovation. With 22 distinctly different Native American nations and communities; the many social and economic challenges associated with a border state and a vast geographic territory encompassing a myriad of income, ethnic and education-level demographic strata, Arizona has strived to find the balance between aggressive reforms coupled with local flexibility.

Arizona's request for flexibility under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) is a defining step toward substantially increasing the state's quality of instruction; improving student achievement; and ensuring all high school graduates are college- and career-ready.

The ESEA flexibility sought benefits Arizona's public education system in three key ways:

- 1) Moves Arizona toward *one* school accountability system rather than two, thereby communicating a clear, consistent message to parents, teachers, administrators and other important stakeholders on Arizona's schools academic performance.
- 2) Provides Arizona's schools and local education agencies (LEAs) with the flexibility they need to allocate limited resources to best meet the unique needs of their diverse student populations.
- 3) Helps facilitate the reform of the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) from a compliance bureaucracy into an education support center that streamlines duplicative processes, increases transparency and provides world-class service to all of its education stakeholders.

Arizona additionally benefits from the fact that most of the education reforms required in order to qualify for ESEA flexibility are already being met or aggressively pursued.

The year 2010 was a monumental year for establishing much-needed, transformative education reforms in Arizona. Then Senate Education Chairman John Huppenthal - and current state superintendent of public instruction - championed two critical pieces of legislation: Senate Bill 1040 (teacher and principal evaluations) and Senate Bill 1286 (schools; achievement profiles; letter grades). SB 1040 directed the State Board of Education to adopt a model framework for teacher and principal evaluation and SB 1286 created Arizona's new A-F Letter Grading System. In the summer of 2010, the State Board of Education also adopted Arizona's 2010 ELA and Mathematics college- and career-ready standards and the state superintendent signed a Memorandum of Understanding to become a governing state of the new Partnership for Assessing Readiness for Career and College Consortium (PARRC). In addition, Arizona's SEA, the Arizona Department of Education (ADE), was in the midst of restructuring its School Improvement division.

Arizona finds it imperative that its many diverse education stakeholders' needs are considered not only in the development of its ESEA Flexibility Request but also in the resulting implementation. To that end, the ADE has been disseminating information, promoting discussion and gathering meaningful input through multiple forums and communication channels. While the outreach and feedback-gathering initiative is still ongoing, a common theme is already surfacing: timing is critical. Since many major education reforms were only recently established in 2010, implementation of these reforms commenced during the 2011 school year. Schools and LEAs, in the midst of realigning resources and strategies to accommodate recent major changes, are reticent to immediately embrace even more changes. A gradual, phased-in approach is required.

Arizona's transition from using both its new state A-F school letter grade system and the federal adequate yearly progress system to one seamless, streamlined system of school accountability requires an aggressive yet realistic implementation timeline that accomplishes the following:

- Develops new annual measurable objectives (AMOs) that are a natural extension of Arizona's current school accountability system;
- Ensures Arizona's A-F letter grading system serves as the foundation from which to build a single, unified state and federal school accountability system;
- Provides educators meaningful and useful data for school improvement and educator evaluations; and,
- Gives Arizona's many, diverse education stakeholders the time necessary to utilize the information obtained from a single school accountability system to improve instructional quality, better prepare students for collegiate studies and professional careers and achieve higher student academic outcomes.

While ever-focused on improving student outcomes and teacher instruction, Arizona stands committed to ensuring its bold and robust education agenda aligns with the important principles and waiver requirements of an ESEA Flexibility Request. Even the reorganization of ADE leadership has coincided with federal priorities. One of the ways ADE has tried to become more effective is to reorganize around functions rather than funding streams. The ADE's four main program area divisions now closely align with the four organizational pillars outlined in this application: Accountability & Assessments, Highly Effective Schools, Highly Effective Teachers and Leaders, and High Academic Standards.

Encouraging earlier and more supportive intervention in priority and focus schools; ensuring the implementation of rigorous college- and career-ready standards in ALL schools; directing that both student achievement AND growth are measured in ONE valid, rigorous and clear school accountability system; measuring and emphasizing through evaluations the vital link between quality teacher instruction and principal leadership and student achievement; and streamlining unnecessary bureaucratic bloat and policies; are ALL transformative education reforms, which when implemented in concert, ultimately ensure that all of Arizona's students are not only prepared to survive in, but to thrive in, a fast-paced, dynamic global economy where information, adaptability and technological savvy and innovation are the keys to success. While applying for ESEA flexibility requires these important education reforms, Arizona has already begun to implement most of them and will be able to do so with increased agility and speed with the issuance of key ESEA waivers.

---

## PRINCIPLE 1: COLLEGE- AND CAREER-READY EXPECTATIONS FOR ALL STUDENTS

### 1.A ADOPT COLLEGE- AND CAREER-READY STANDARDS

Select the option that pertains to the SEA and provide evidence corresponding to the option selected.

#### Option A

The State has adopted college- and career-ready standards in at least reading/language arts and mathematics that are common to a significant number of States, consistent with part (1) of the definition of college- and career-ready standards.

- i. Attach evidence that the State has adopted the standards, consistent with the State's standards adoption process. (Attachment 4)

#### Option B

The State has adopted college- and career-ready standards in at least reading/language arts and mathematics that have been approved and certified by a State network of institutions of higher education (IHEs), consistent with part (2) of the definition of college- and career-ready standards.

- i. Attach evidence that the State has adopted the standards, consistent with the State's standards adoption process. (Attachment 4)
- ii. Attach a copy of the memorandum of understanding or letter from a State network of IHEs certifying that students who meet these standards will not need remedial coursework at the postsecondary level. (Attachment 5)

## 1.B TRANSITION TO COLLEGE- AND CAREER-READY STANDARDS

Provide the SEA’s plan to transition to and implement no later than the 2013–2014 school year college- and career-ready standards statewide in at least reading/language arts and mathematics for all students and schools and include an explanation of how this transition plan is likely to lead to all students, including English Learners, students with disabilities, and low-achieving students, gaining access to and learning content aligned with such standards. The Department encourages an SEA to include in its plan activities related to each of the italicized questions in the corresponding section of the document titled *ESEA Flexibility Review Guidance*, or to explain why one or more of those activities is not necessary to its plan.

The workplace is far different today than it was even ten years ago. Unlike past generations, teachers today must prepare students for a world of possibilities that may or may not currently exist. The workforce of tomorrow must be flexible, innovative and be able to draw from a deep and vast skill set. The ability to effectively communicate, collaborate and quickly adapt to challenging situations will be critical. The dramatic changes in the 21<sup>st</sup> century work environment are requiring a significant shift in the design and expectations of the K-12 education system. All students must graduate high school well prepared for postsecondary learning through college and/or career options. Arizona’s 2010 ELA and Mathematics college-and career-ready standards are clear, focused, and coherent; establish consistently high expectations; and are designed to ensure that all students have ready access to rigorous, relevant content that meets postsecondary requirements. By setting high expectations with a commitment to meeting individual student needs, Arizona is positioning our future workforce to be well prepared and successful. Arizona is committed to the full implementation of the college-and career-ready standards by ensuring that both educators and students receive the necessary information and support throughout the transition process.

**Option A:** The Arizona State Board of Education adopted the Common Core State Standards in English Language Arts (ELA) and Mathematics in June 2010 (Attachment 4: *State Board of Education CCSS Adoption Minutes 6-28-10*).

**1.B. Is the SEA’s plan to transition to and implement college- and career-ready standards statewide in at least reading/language arts and mathematics no later than the 2013–2014 school year realistic, of high quality, and likely to lead to all students, including English Learners, students with disabilities, and low-achieving students, gaining access to and learning content aligned with such standards?**

The ADE (ADE) has developed an aggressive, yet realistic plan to transition to and implement the 2010 Arizona Academic Standards (Common Core) in English Language Arts (ELA) and Mathematics in all schools by 2013-2014. Additionally, the ADE, in conjunction with Arizona’s five Regional Education Centers, has developed a system of support aligned to Arizona’s Race to the Top plan, to assist schools in implementing the new standards with fidelity to ensure **all** students (to include English language learners (ELLs), students with disabilities and low-achieving students) have access to learning content aligned to the new standards.

ADE’s transition and implementation plan for the college- and career-ready standards relies on collaboration across various stakeholders. Experts from K-12 Academic Standards and the

Offices of English Language Acquisition Services, Title 1, Early Childhood, Exceptional Student Services, School Improvement, and Highly Effective Teachers and Leaders have developed an integrated system of support that includes professional development, ongoing technical assistance, guidance documents, and an array of instructional resources. In building strong support for the implementation and transition to the college- and career-ready standards, the ADE has engaged institutes of higher education, the Governor’s office, County Education Agencies, Local Education Agency (LEA) content experts, educational leaders, family organizations, philanthropic groups, and the business community. In cooperation with these collaborative groups, the ADE has developed an aggressive grade-specific implementation timeline for the college- and career-ready standards, and a three-phase professional development plan that will be rolled out by ADE in conjunction with a statewide cadre of standards experts, working closely with Arizona’s five Regional Education Centers.

After adopting the Common Core State Standards in June 2010, the ADE initially developed a broad preliminary plan for implementation of the Common Core. The plan was then updated to provide specific grade level information and more comprehensive timelines. LEAs were provided with 6 options for implementation across the K-12 spectrum with each option emphasizing specific degrees of implementation across grades for each year of implementation. A specific, more aggressive implementation timeline has since been designed for LEAs based on Arizona’s Race to the Top plan – with the goal of having all schools statewide implementing the new standards K-12 by the 2013-2014 schools year. This plan will be supported with assistance from the ADE and Arizona’s five Regional Education Centers through Race to the Top. ADE has also established a three phase plan for professional development and technical assistance to support the implementation plan spanning 2010 – 2015.

**Table 1.1**  
**2010 Arizona English Language Arts and Mathematics Standards (Common Core) – Race to the Top Implementation Plans**

In June 2010, Arizona’s State Board of Education adopted the Common Core Standards for English Language Arts and Mathematics. The following timelines provide minimum implementation parameters.

<b>English Language Arts</b>					
	<b>2011-2012</b>	<b>2012-2013 Minimal</b>	<b>2012-2013 Optimal</b>	<b>2013-2014</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>
<b>K</b>	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
<b>1</b>	Transitional	Full	Full	Full	Full
<b>2</b>	Transitional	Full	Full	Full	Full
<b>3</b>	Transitional	Full	Full	Full	Full
<b>4</b>	Transitional	* Targeted	Full	Full	Full
<b>5</b>	Transitional	* Targeted	Full	Full	Full
<b>6</b>	Transitional	*Targeted	Full	Full	Full
<b>7</b>	Transitional	*Targeted	Full	Full	Full
<b>8</b>	Transitional	Full	Full	Full	Full
<b>9</b>	Transitional	Full	Full	Full	Full

<b>10</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>11</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>12</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Targeted	Full	Full

- **Transitional** implementation is defined by the Arizona Department of Education as transitioning from awareness to scaffolded implementation of the 2010 Arizona ELA Standards.
- **Targeted** implementation is defined by the Arizona Department of Education as the first step toward full implementation. In English language arts, “targeted” refers to instructional shifts, specific content emphasis by strand, and an intentional increase of rigor in the classroom.
- **Full** implementation is defined by the Arizona Department of Education as a complete transition to teaching the 2010 Arizona English Language Arts Standards (Common Core plus Arizona additions) with fidelity.

**\*Note that in grades 4-7, Targeted implementation will result in only two years of Full implementation in grades 6-9 during the 2014-2015 school year.**

### Mathematics

	<b>2011-2012</b>	<b>2012-2013</b>	<b>2013-2014</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>
<b>K</b>	Full	Full	Full	Full
<b>1</b>	Transitional	Full	Full	Full
<b>2</b>	Transitional	Full	Full	Full
<b>3</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>4</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>5</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>6</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>7</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>8</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>9</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>10</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>11</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full
<b>12</b>	Transitional	Targeted	Full	Full

- **Transitional** implementation is defined by the Arizona Department of Education as transitioning from awareness to scaffolded implementation of the 2010 Arizona Mathematics Standards.
- **Targeted** implementation is defined by the Arizona Department of Education as the first step toward full implementation. In mathematics, “targeted” refers to instructional shifts (Standards for Mathematical Practice), specific content emphasis by domain, and fluency expectations.
- **Full** implementation is defined by the Arizona Department of Education as a complete transition to teaching the 2010 Arizona Mathematics Standards (Common Core plus Arizona additions) with fidelity.

**Please Note:** Full implementation for *2012-2013 and 2013-2014* is a complete transition to the 2010 Arizona Mathematics Standards (Common Core plus Arizona additions) with particular attention given to the 2008 performance objectives assessed by Arizona’s Instrument to Measure Standards (AIMS).

***A high-quality plan will likely include activities related to the following questions or an explanation of why one or more of the activities is not included.***

*Does the SEA intend to analyze the extent of alignment between the State’s current content standards and the college- and career-ready standards to determine similarities and differences between those two sets of standards? If so, will the results be used to inform the transition to college- and career-ready standards?*

ADE completed an analysis of the alignments between Arizona’s previous ELA and Mathematics standards and the college- and career-ready standards. The ensuing guidance documents, that have been developed and posted on the Department’s website, establish the similarities and differences between the two sets of standards. Arizona master educators worked in grade span teams facilitated by ADE content specialists, to conduct the in-depth analysis from the summer of 2010 through to the spring of 2011 (*20 sessions, over 38 days from June 7, 2010 – May 31, 2011*). Committee membership consisted of a cross section of Arizona educators representing elementary, middle school, and high school grade spans, plus representation from higher education. For both the ELA and Mathematics standards, cross-walk alignment between the previous Arizona standards and the college- and career-ready standards were completed along with grade-level documents that include explanations and examples and summaries of changes highlighting critical changes at each grade level. The crosswalk, alignment, and summary of changes documents have been made available to all LEAs and have also been addressed during rollout trainings of the college- and career-ready standards ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/common-core-state-standards/#info](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/common-core-state-standards/#info)).

While in general there is a high degree of alignment between the previous Arizona ELA standards and the college- and career-ready standards in term of concepts, there are a number of significant shifts in expectations for both teachers and students. The new reading standards require an increased focus on text complexity and significant use of informational text. In the writing standards there is an increased emphasis on argument and informative writing using primary and secondary sources, much less emphasis on personal narrative. Language standards stress the development of academic and domain specific vocabulary while speaking and listening standards are prominently integrated into the ELA standards. Students K-12 must be immersed in both purposeful informal and formal dialogue including demonstrating capacity to provide a multi-media presentation. Grades 6-12 ELA standards also fully integrate content literacy in social studies, science and technical subjects. Similarly, the degree of alignment between Arizona’s previous mathematics standards and the college- and career-ready standards was high although there are significant shifts in specific grade level content and expectations. In addition to content, eight standards for mathematical practice that emphasize problem solving, quantitative reasoning and modeling bring a new focus on developing “habits of mind” in students. Analysis of the Mathematics Crosswalk revealed movement of topics across grade levels with an increased cognitive demand required of students. The main intent of this movement was to develop a deeper conceptual understanding of certain topics in certain grade levels. These conceptual shifts ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/10/instructional-shift.pdf](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/10/instructional-shift.pdf)) include the following:

- (Grades K-2) numeration and operations are intensified and introduced earlier;
- (Grades 3-5) fractions as numbers are emphasized with the number line used as a tool for thinking;
- (Grades 6-8) ratio and proportion and statistics are addressed at deeper levels of sophistication with a more rigorous algebraic understanding in eighth grade; and,
- (High School) all students must master some topics traditionally from Algebra 2 or beyond such as simple periodic functions, polynomials, radicals, and mathematical modeling.

These shifts informed the implementation support we provided as we rolled out these more rigorous standards

The information from the standards crosswalks and alignment documents is being used to inform the transition to college- and career-ready standards, and assist in targeting key areas of needed professional development. Key content in ELA trainings includes effective strategies for increasing text complexity, using informational text, and integrating academic vocabulary instruction and content literacy blended across multiple areas of study. Key content in mathematics trainings includes effective instructional strategies for numbers and operations in elementary grades, building deep sound knowledge of fractions and ratios and rigorous college-ready high school algebra, probability and statistics. The “Explanations and Examples” section in both the Arizona Mathematics Standards and the Arizona ELA Standards documents, helps to inform teachers of the increased rigor required to transition to the college- and career-ready standards. The explanations and examples attached to specific grade level standards in both ELA and Mathematics were developed by Arizona master teacher teams. The purpose of the Summary of Change documents is to provide educators with an “at-a-glance” summary of the content shifts from the current standards to the college- and career-ready standards.

*Does the SEA intend to analyze the linguistic demands of the State’s college- and career-ready standards to inform the development of ELP standards corresponding to the college- and career-ready standards and to ensure that English Learners will have the opportunity to achieve to the college- and career-ready standards? If so, will the results be used to inform revision of the ELP standards and support English Learners in accessing the college- and career-ready standards on the same schedule as all students?*

Arizona analyzed the linguistic demands of Arizona’s college- and career-ready standards to inform the development of the 2011 English Language Proficiency (ELP) Standards. Arizona’s ELP standards were written to correspond with the college- and career-ready academic standards to help ensure that the expectations for English learners prepare students to fully participate in grade level content curriculum ([www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/elps/](http://www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/elps/)). ADE employed the document entitled, “Language Demands-Academic English Language Functions,” to ensure that rigorous academic functions were an integral part of the revised ELP Standards ([www.azed.gov/wp-content/uploads/PDF/LanguageDemandsLanguageComplexities.pdf](http://www.azed.gov/wp-content/uploads/PDF/LanguageDemandsLanguageComplexities.pdf)).

ADE is presently engaged in further alignment review, along with the development of guidance documents for educators. ADE intends to further analyze the linguistic demands of the ELP standards to drive professional development and instructional practices that clearly address the complex demands of college- and career-ready standards. ADE has established a three phase

plan for professional development and technical assistance to support Arizona's standards implementation plan spanning 2010 – 2015. Phase 1 and 2 professional development opportunities for both administrators and educators, (including those teaching ELLs), specifically address differentiation and scaffolding to ensure all students achieve to the college- and career-readiness level ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc)).

In addition, Arizona's ELL teachers learn consistent standards-based methods and strategies through ongoing professional development that can be used across grades and content areas. Throughout the year, the ADE offers specialized training for those teachers who instruct ELLs within Structured English Immersion (SEI) classrooms. The training for educators in the SEI classroom started in January of 2008 and over 5800 educators have been trained in intensive, face-to-face sessions. ADE provides all necessary training materials to these trained educators, allowing for capacity building throughout the state by partnering with school districts and charters through Memoranda of Understanding. This training continues on a regular basis throughout the year for new educators of ELLs. Beginning in July 2011, ongoing professional development continued with face-to-face sessions and webinars dedicated to the revised ELP Standards work as aligned to the Common Core State Standards ([www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/online-registration-training/](http://www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/online-registration-training/)). Regularly scheduled professional development is provided throughout the year at regional locations, through webinars, and through district-specific technical assistance. Quarterly meetings are held with Practitioners of ELL instruction. The purpose of these meetings is to inform and solicit input from ELL stakeholders ([www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/pell-meeting-information/](http://www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/pell-meeting-information/)). Additionally, an annual three-day state conference brings together over 600 educators to learn from experts and to share best practices ([www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/2011-conference/](http://www.azed.gov/english-language-learners/2011-conference/)).

Perhaps the most significant demonstration of Arizona's commitment to assisting ELL students is the statewide requirement that ALL Arizona certified educators acquire an endorsement that ensures they have received training in the methods of SEI. This requirement has been in place since 2005. Furthermore, state law was amended in 2006 to require the coursework for the SEI endorsement to be embedded into all state board approved teacher training programs.

The instructional framework of the SEI Endorsement consists of the following areas of study:

- ELL Proficiency Standards.
- Data Analysis and Application.
- Formal and informal assessment.
- SEI Foundations.
- Learning experiences: SEI Strategies.
- Parent/Home/School Scaffolding.

The language arts strategies and methods presented through the SEI endorsement are evidenced-based and applicable for all students. Arizona's ELL population is concentrated in the lower grades, with nearly 50% of all ELLs in grades K-2. By ensuring they are equipped with sufficient language skills to be successful in their grade level classrooms, former ELLs in this age group are now out-performing their non-ELL peers once they exit the ELL program.

High standards, explicit instruction, strong accountability measures, highly qualified and trained teachers, and most importantly, high expectations for ELL students are leading to improved outcomes for Arizona students.

*Does the SEA intend to analyze the learning and accommodation factors necessary to ensure that students with disabilities will have the opportunity to achieve to the college- and career-ready standards? If so, will the results be used to support students with disabilities in accessing the college- and career-ready standards on the same schedule as all students?*

Arizona is analyzing the learning and accommodation factors necessary to ensure that students with disabilities will have the opportunity to achieve to the college- and career-ready standards.

Arizona is the funding state agency for Project Longitudinal Examination of Alternate Assessment Progressions (LEAAP). LEAAP is an analysis of curricular progressions and student performance across grades on states' alternate assessments based on alternate academic achievement standards (AA-AAAS) for students with significant cognitive disabilities. LEAAP will allow states to examine student progress over time – in both performance and skills assessed. Western Carolina University manages all project activities with oversight by the ADE and the University of North Carolina at Charlotte. This project also includes partners from Maryland, South Dakota, and Wyoming. LEAAP will inform states' future improvements in AA-AAAS systems, including accessibility and validity. The results of the analysis will provide detailed information about Arizona's current Arizona's Instrument to Measure Standards Alternate (AIMS A) and the relationship between the Common Core Standards and Arizona alternate academic standards. The results will further provide guidance on how to further support teacher's transition from using the alternate standards to the Common Core standards for instructional purposes. Finally, information related to the accessibility of items will also be included in the final analysis of AIMS A items.

Arizona serves as a governing member of the Partnership for Assessment of Readiness in College and Careers (PARCC), and is very supportive of assessing all students including students with disabilities. ADE has two staff members on the Operational Working Group in the PARCC assessment consortium for Accessibility, Accountability, and Fairness (one serves as chair). This group is tasked with ensuring the accessibility and fairness of the PARCC assessment for all students, including those with disabilities and those with limited English.

ADE staff with expertise in Special Education is also engaged in the National Center and State Collaborative (NCSC) which is an assessment consortium for students with significant cognitive disabilities. Three staff members are on the NCSC work groups (Assessment, Curriculum and Instruction, Professional development) and one serves on the management team. Arizona is on target for meeting the Year 1 goal by identifying 33 Community of Practice (COP) members who have begun to receive training on the CCSS, the relationship among content and achievement standards, curriculum, assessment, and access to the general curriculum. The COPs will be asked to implement model curricula and assist ADE in providing continued trainings across the state to teachers serving students with significant intellectual disabilities.

The Exceptional Student Services (ESS) section is in the process of analyzing all relevant data (state assessment tests, local district assessments and data, Least Restrictive Environment

(LRE) data, etc.) in the area of reading in five (5) geographically different school districts. This project is being done in collaboration with the School Improvement section of the ADE and the Data Analysis Center (a technical advisory center through the Office of Special Education Programs (OSEP). After piloting this program the ESS and School Improvement section plan on expanding to other Public Education Agencies (PEA's). ADE is also providing ongoing professional development and technical assistance to special education directors and school teams to support their site transition to the new college- and career-ready standards and aligned assessments through implementation of research based strategies to ensure that students with disabilities are being included in the revised standards. Universal Design for Learning components are being used and built into training on strategies to provide access for all students to access the revised standards with appropriate accommodations and modifications. This information is being utilized at the site level to support students with disabilities in accessing the college- and career-ready standards during classroom instruction to ensure they will be on the same schedule toward college- and career-readiness as all students.

Currently, the ESS Comprehensive System of Professional Development (CSPD) Unit offers reading and mathematics capacity building trainings that embed the 2010 ELA and Mathematics State Standards. At the conclusion of each concept presented, participants in mathematics trainings discuss accommodations necessary to make mathematics accessible to students with disabilities. Reading trainings address the connections between the instruction and the new 2010 ELA standards' rigor and need for additional support in nonfiction literacy instruction.

*Does the SEA intend to conduct outreach on and dissemination of the college- and career-ready standards? If so, does the SEA's plan reach the appropriate stakeholders, including educators, administrators, families, and IHEs? Is it likely that the plan will result in all stakeholders increasing their awareness of the State's college- and career-ready standards?*

The ADE is conducting extensive outreach on and dissemination of the college- and career-ready standards, leveraging a wide variety of communications methods, to include the following:

- The ADE website for the 2010 Arizona ELA and Mathematics standards and PARCC assessment includes specific resources for educators, administrators, family/community, in addition to a general information handout that is available for download and distribution to all stakeholders ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/common-core-state-standards/](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/common-core-state-standards/)). Information available to the public includes Arizona's engagement with the standards development process, critical messaging explaining the "why" and "what" of the standards, what the new college- and career-ready standards mean for students, educators and families along with links to additional informational resources. The website also houses a college- and career-ready FAQ page that is regularly updated.
- ADE content specialists are very engaged in participating and presenting at conferences across the state, along with attending at state and regional stakeholder meetings and Local Educational Agency (LEA) leadership team meetings. Conference presentations have included Arizona School Board Association, Arizona School Administrators Association, Charter School Association, Arizona Business and Education Consortium, Parent Teacher Association (PTA), Arizona Hispanic Educator Association, Arizona International Dyslexia Association, Rio Salado Community College Reading Institute.
- The ADE, the Governor's office, and County Education Superintendents have partnered to

provide regional summits across the state to promote awareness and begin local discussions and regional action plans (*See Consultation Section*). Represented at these summits were educational leaders, business partners, higher education representatives, and interested community members. Staff from ADE, the Governor's office and the County Superintendent's office presented information on the college- and career-ready standards to raise awareness, garner local commitment to implementation and to encourage dialogue across educational, business and community stakeholders.

- ADE is facilitating Arizona's college- and career-ready standards Leadership Team. Membership includes representatives for higher education institutions, the Arizona Board of Regents, Charter School Board, School Superintendents, County Education Offices, teachers, the Governor's office, philanthropic foundations and ADE executive team members. The purpose of the team is to play a pivotal role in building statewide capacity and support for the new standards, broaden communication systems and engage in broad based strategic planning to ensure that all Arizona students are prepared to succeed in college and careers. The team meets bi-monthly to determine the progress to date in rolling out the college- and career-ready standards, the contributions of the members and the next steps of support.
- The ADE, in coordination with Arizona Higher Education PARCC leadership, conducted in October 2010 a summit to engage higher education stakeholders in the college- and career-ready standards and assessments. There are plans to hold future summits to further engage higher education in addition to providing specific technical assistance training at the request of higher education institutions.
- In addition to the ongoing summits a Higher Education steering committee has been established with well rounded representation from institutions across the state. A strategic plan for postsecondary engagement is in development and includes the immediate work of identifying expert content faculty in ELA and Mathematics who will engage in collaborative work with ADE. A subcommittee of this team is developing and disseminating information and guidance documents to Higher Education faculty to support and connect their work to the college- and career-ready standards. Arizona's IHE's continue to participate in professional development provided through Arizona's PARCC governing membership to ensure the collaborative work with ADE and high school systems is successful.
- ADE is systematically building state-wide capacity by establishing a state wide cadre of certified trainers. Master educators who meet the application prerequisites receive additional ongoing training to prepare them to provide ADE's Phase 1 and 2 Professional Development Content. Cadre members are available to provide professional development at the local, regional (through Arizona's five Regional Education Centers) and state level. In their capacity as state cadre members they also have the responsibility to conduct outreach to additional stakeholders including parents and community members. These "certified" ADE trainers will assist in communicating one common voice for change across the state, and are updated regularly as new resources are developed and added to the existing training.
- ADE staff will also collaborate closely with Staff from Arizona's five Regional Education Centers to support implementation and transition efforts with the college- and career-ready standards and to ensure a consistent message is delivered across all five regions of Arizona. Regional Education Center staff, along with state standards training cadre members, will provide ongoing professional development and technical assistance within their specific region at the request of LEAs and specific stakeholders.

- ADE staff is being trained in the development of online course design and facilitation in order to provide even greater access to training across the state of Arizona. Additionally, weekly webinars are scheduled to begin in early March 2012 to assist in answering questions and to provide ongoing assistance with critical issues, training, and topics of interest regarding the college- and career-ready standards. These topics will include addressing the English language learner, students with disabilities, low-achieving students, and information regarding both formative and summative assessment measures and how to use data to inform instruction.

*Does the SEA intend to provide professional development and other supports to prepare teachers to teach all students, including English Learners, students with disabilities, and low-achieving students, to the new standards? If so, will the planned professional development and supports prepare teachers to teach to the new standards, use instructional materials aligned with those standards, and use data on multiple measures of student performance (e.g., data from formative, benchmark, and summative assessments) to inform instruction?*

The ADE has begun and will continue to provide professional development and other supports to prepare teachers to teach the college- and career-ready standards to **ALL** students in order to close achievement gaps and increase academic success. ADE has established a 3-phase professional development plan incorporating information for educators of all children including those with at-risk factors that incorporates knowledge of the standards by grade level, significant shifts in instructional focus, effective instructional strategies, integrated content instruction and the purposeful use of data. Professional development opportunities are provided in a variety of formats including on-site and conference based training, online courses, and webinars. ADE has been providing Phase 1 training since November 2010 ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc)).

Phase 1 professional development focuses on building awareness of the 2010 Arizona Mathematics and ELA Standards. Phase 1 training is provided during 1 and 2 day conferences in sessions designed to equip participants with the information and resources needed to duplicate presented modules at the local LEA level. ADE also provides online courses based on the same modules presented during 1 and 2 day conferences to reach a broader audience. Phase 1 professional development also targets administrators and educational leaders by offering professional development focused on implementation and transition efforts at the LEA level. Informational technical assistance sessions are also part of Phase 1 professional development and are provided in response to LEA or other stakeholder requests. For more detailed information, please see: [www.azed.gov/standards-practices/](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/), 'Content Area Resource Pages'.

The ADE has been providing Phase 2 professional development since August 2011 ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc)).

Phase 2 professional development focuses on deepening educator's knowledge of, and purposeful implementation of, the 2010 Arizona ELA and mathematics standards. Phase 2 professional development targets the in-depth study of content, rigor, text complexity, literacy integration through Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM), and mathematical practices. Specific strategies to assist English learners, students with disabilities, low-achieving students, and gifted or high achieving students will also be addressed during Phase 2 professional development.

The ADE will begin Phase 3 training in August 2013 ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc)). This training will focus on

full implementation of the 2010 Arizona ELA and Mathematics standards including STEM integration, differentiation, scaffolding, and the effective use of multiple assessment measures including formative, benchmark and summative student achievement data. ADE will continue to provide technical assistance and professional development as requested by stakeholder groups and will offer content-specific professional development on instructional strategies, as determined by LEA and stakeholder needs.

Arizona has legislation that requires LEAs to utilize a comprehensive assessment system in their schools. This is defined in State Board Policy as an assessment system that includes screening, diagnostic, progress monitoring and outcome data. To support LEAs in utilizing effective strategies to not only gather the necessary data but use it purposefully to inform instruction, ADE collaboratively developed a model for a multi-tiered system of instruction/intervention referred to as AZRTI. ADE continues to conduct Response to Intervention (RTI) training to K-12 Arizona educators to encourage use of data on multiple measures of student performance to inform instruction. This professional development places an emphasis on the implementation of the college- and career-ready standards in Tier 1 which is defined as universal instruction to all students in the grade level classroom. Strategies for differentiated instruction are included along with implications and strategies for Tier 2 (intervention) and Tier 3 (intensive intervention). To further support educators in successfully implementing the college- and career-ready standards, ADE will be providing Data Summits specifically designed to address effective strategies in gathering, analyzing and using multiple measures to inform both the teacher and the learner on progress ([www.azed.gov/school-effectiveness/azrti/](http://www.azed.gov/school-effectiveness/azrti/)).

*Does the SEA intend to provide professional development and supports to prepare principals to provide strong, supportive instructional leadership based on the new standards? If so, will this plan prepare principals to do so?*

The ADE has a three-phase professional development plan for administrators and educational leaders in both ELA and mathematics to support strong instructional leadership based on the new standards ([www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc](http://www.azed.gov/standards-practices/files/2011/11/common-core-timeline-for-ade-11-18.doc)). The focus of Phase 1 trainings includes the structure of the new standards, significant shifts, and a framework for scaffolded implementation. Professional development during Phases 2 and 3 focuses on effective instructional strategies, intentional classroom observations that support the implementation plan, the effective use of multiple data points, coaching, and the use of professional learning communities at the LEA level. Phases 2 and 3 provide administrators with ongoing professional development and follow-up technical assistance as the college- and career-ready standards are implemented at the LEA level.

In addition to targeted professional development for site and district leaders, ADE and Arizona's five Regional Education Centers will establish regional professional networking groups that provide regular opportunities for collaborative problem solving, the sharing of successful strategies, and the opportunity to learn from the collective intelligence of the group. Membership in these networking groups will include LEA superintendents, school principals, site coaches and lead teachers. Meetings will be coordinated by the Regional Education Center staff and will be held on a quarterly basis. Agendas will be focused on the implementation of the college- and career-ready standards while specific topics will be determined by the local needs and priorities. ADE content staff will provide support and resources to these network teams. The purpose will be to build capacity, support and sustainability for effective educational

practice across the state. Beyond the necessary professional development will be the shared critical conversations among peers and colleagues that secure implementation and support the change process. Communities of Practice will be facilitated by Regional Education Center staff with the intent of building a two-way line of communication from this COP to the Regional Education Centers to the ADE and also in the turnaround direction.

*Does the SEA propose to develop and disseminate high-quality instructional materials aligned with the new standards? If so, are the instructional materials designed (or will they be designed) to support the teaching and learning of all students, including English Learners, students with disabilities, and low-achieving students?*

Arizona intends to develop and disseminate high quality instructional materials aligned with the new college- and career-ready standards and based on Universal Design for Learning guidelines, frameworks and examples. These materials will include sample instructional units, lesson plans, curriculum maps, and formative assessments that reflect research-based best practices. ADE will draw on the experience of local curriculum leaders and master educators to assist in the development of these materials which will be available online through the ADE website. ADE will coordinate the establishment of grade-span work teams who will develop grade specific instructional materials. Pertinent Phase 2 and 3 professional development sessions will utilize these resources as exemplars, coaching materials and foundations for post professional development targeted webinars to extend and reinforce the professional learning. These materials will be developed to support teaching and learning of all students, and will provide instructional strategies that support differentiation and scaffolding for students, including English language learners, students with disabilities, and low-achieving students.

Arizona has been actively engaging educators throughout the process of reviewing, adopting and implementing the college- and career-ready standards. As ADE supports the movement of LEAs towards full implementation in the school year 2013-14, master educators will continue to work in grade span teams for two specific purposes: 1) to review and identify Open Educational Resources (OER) using the rubrics and evaluation tools provided by ACHIEVE and 2) to develop targeted grade level professional development that addresses specific content in both the ELA and Mathematics standards. The teacher driven professional development will be provided in regional face-to-face meetings, webinars and online courses to ensure access.

Arizona is a member of an e-learning consortium, E-Learning for Educators (which includes 12 states) whose purpose is to share state developed online resources and collaboratively develop additional resources. Presently ADE content specialists are reviewing consortium resources to identify sound connections to the needs of Arizona educators and providing access to this group of online resources. In addition ADE is working collaboratively with PARCC states to share and develop common and fully aligned instructional resources.

*Does the SEA plan to expand access to college-level courses or their prerequisites, dual enrollment courses, or accelerated learning opportunities? If so, will this plan lead to more students having access to courses that prepare them for college and a career?*

ADE has and will continue to expand opportunities for students to access college-level courses or their prerequisites. ADE continues to champion access to advanced rigorous high school coursework to better prepare students to be college- and career-ready through a number of initiatives presently being implemented. The AP Test Fee Waiver Grant Program, a US Dept. of Education grant, supports test fees for AP and IB for eligible low income students statewide.

Low-income students in Arizona took over 9,800 AP exams through the support of this program in 2011. This represents a dramatic increase from 2004 when only 800 students took AP exams. The College Board Data Partnership builds a collaborative data sharing partnership with the College Board that allows SAT, PSAT and AP student-level test data to be incorporated into the ADE Student Longitudinal Data System (SLDS). This allows ADE and LEAs for the opportunity for greater analysis of current student preparation, access and success in accelerated learning opportunities, and provides actionable data to support program expansion. Move on When Ready refers to state legislation that provides for accelerated rigorous learning at the early high school level that potentially allows for early graduation. Cambridge and ACT Quality Core instructional and assessment systems have been implemented in some pilot schools with the opportunity for students to move on to college when they have successfully completed the advanced college ready coursework. Dual enrollment in community college classes is also an option offered by the majority of high schools in association with the community colleges in Arizona (State Statute 15-701.01 G).

In addition to expanding opportunities for college-level coursework in high school, Arizona recognizes that it is essential students have support in ensuring that they access those courses as part of a purposeful educational plan. Arizona's 2013 Education and Career Action Plan (ECAP) requirement is helping to move all students toward college- and career-readiness. Because decisions about enrollment in college-level courses will be made in the context of ECAP planning process, Arizona is working to ensure college-level high school course opportunities used effectively to support student college- and career-readiness. In support of the implementation of college- and career-ready standards, ADE staff has collaborated with the Northern Arizona University (NAU) GEARUP program, and the Governor's Early College Access Grant. In the fall of 2011, 32,227 students in Arizona were given the ACT EXPLORE test, providing valuable information about individual student early readiness for college, based upon skill attainment and educational and career goals. It provides relevant information to assist in the selection of appropriate high school courses and career pathway choices. LEAs (50 districts, 11 charters, 233 schools) collect the results, sharing the information with students and parents and high school counselors to ensure appropriate high school transitions and course planning. The students begin a Pre- Education and Career Action Plan (ECAP) process (defined below) using their skill scores and identified career interests. LEAs are establishing methods to record scores into the school student data system, preparing for the full implantation of Arizona's SLDS system. ACT, GEARUP and ADE staff collaborate on the planning and presentation of statewide professional development workshops to support student college- and career-readiness, purposefully connecting the EXPLORE Initiative to the ECAP process.

The 2013 Education and Career Action Plan (ECAP) requirement is moving all students toward career- and college-readiness. ADE supports the AzCIS (Arizona Career Information System) online career and college planning tool used to assist in ECAP development. It is provided free of charge to middle and high school students. The ECAP process assists students in integrating educational preparation with career interests and introduces life planning skills. As students are faced with greater opportunities for course selections, early college enrollment and early graduation options, they require greater guidance in making decisions and assuming responsibilities for their life preparation. The ECAP process is positioned to assist in increasing student academic achievement, promoting graduation and enrollment in post secondary

experiences, and linking them to their role within their own communities. Every Arizona graduate beginning in the year 2013 will graduate with an action plan, designed by them, to move them closer to their career and life goals. To support the effective implementation of ECAPS for all students in middle and high school the following is being done:

- ADE is engaged in providing professional outreach, materials and technical assistance to LEAs including leadership workshops, counselor workshops and teacher lesson plans. ADE maintains a website of resources developed in conjunction with the Arizona School Counselors Association and local teachers. Downloadable brochures are provided in English and Spanish to assist in communication with students and parents. Parents are required to be a part of this process each year.
- ADE in the fall of 2011, designed K-12 College and Career Checklists. These specific grade indicators can help parents and students identify components of college-readiness and academic success. Students are encouraged to take rigorous classes, additional math coursework, and to participate in AP, Honors and dual credit opportunities. Additionally, it is suggested that students pursue all of the options available for financial aid. The link to these checklists can be found on the ECAP webpage.
- All Title I LEAs and schools with grades 9-12, including charters, must submit Assurances and documentation of their ECAP compliance within ADE's online ALEAT system. Sample evidence will be collected in 2012 relevant to the 2013 implementation validation. Information submitted will be considered in developing technical assistance and professional development efforts for 2013. Schools must assure students enter, track and update the following Attributes:
  - Academic, Career, Postsecondary and Extracurricular participation at school or in their community.
  - ADE coaches schools to utilize student ECAPs to assist in transitioning students into community colleges and universities both during high school and following high school graduation.
  - ADE specialists in both content and special education, along with school experts responsible for the ECAP process, worked together to design guidance on the effective implementation and management of student ECAPs and IEPs. The student outcomes for an ECAP and an IEP are very similar. ALL Arizona students will have a college and career planning process to ensure post high school success with the least amount of duplication and confusion.
  - ADE high school specialists and CTE specialists are working collaboratively with all high schools offering CTE programs implement the Programs of Study Essential Elements which provide a comprehensive, structured approach for delivering academic and career technical education that prepares student for postsecondary education and career success. This process involves a sequence of instruction that begins in high school and connects through into postsecondary, leading to an industry recognized certification, credential or a degree. Secondary and postsecondary community colleges are working together to guide students in their high school course work and financial planning. This involves dual or concurrent credit at the postsecondary level.

*Does the SEA intend to work with the State's IHEs and other teacher and principal preparation programs to better prepare—*

*incoming teachers to teach all students, including English Learners, students with disabilities, and low-achieving students, to the new college- and career-ready standards; and*

In 2011, the ADE (ADE) began surveying school principals to ascertain the perceived readiness of teachers completing State Board approved teacher preparation programs in Arizona. Survey questions addressed a broad range of skills including English Learners and students with disabilities. Seventy seven percent of teachers either met or exceeded expectations of beginning teachers to incorporate English Language Development Standards; 80% of teachers either met or exceeded expectations to differentiate instruction to meet the learning needs of all students. To address these and other findings, the ADE convened a workshop with representatives from each IHE to analyze their survey results and to discuss strategies for addressing identified areas of improvement. Each IHE was then responsible for integrating their analyses and plans for improvement into their annual Higher Education Opportunity Act (HEOA) report to the federal government. This process will be continued in 2012 and beyond and will provide longitudinal data to measure the progress of IHE's in addressing the needs of targeted student populations.

In addition, the ADE works in partnership with IHEs through Arizona's federal Transition to Teaching (TTT) grant. The goal of this grant is to support the recruitment and retention of highly qualified teachers in high-need LEAs. In order to participate, LEAs cannot have less than 20% of their children in families with incomes below the poverty line and must have a high percentage of their teachers teaching out of field. Qualifying districts for the TTT grant are in Yuma, Apache and Navajo counties, all of which have high ELL student populations. The grant provides stipends and mentoring for teachers pursuing certification in special education and high need secondary core content areas. As a result of this project, IHEs are now targeting candidate recruitment efforts towards addressing the unique needs of these LEAs.

*incoming principals to provide strong, supportive instructional leadership on teaching to the new standards?*

*If so, will the implementation of the plan likely improve the preparation of incoming teachers and principals?*

In 2008, the Arizona State Board of Education directed the ADE to develop a statewide framework for quality internship programs to produce principals who have the knowledge and skills to be effective instructional leaders.

As a condition of program approval, each IHE was required to attend a mandatory workshop focused on:

- Identifying research-based practices of effective internships;
- Designing and implementing a developmental, competency-based internship program; and,
- Developing and signing a university-district program agreement describing internship program specifics.

The Framework represented a major statewide effort to identify the critical features and conditions of quality internship programs with the goal of providing candidates with significant opportunities to synthesize and apply knowledge as well as to practice and develop the skills identified in national leadership standards as measured by substantial, sustained work in real

settings, planned and guided cooperatively by university and school district personnel. The Framework also determined what guidance should be provided to IHEs to ensure that these features were part of a principal preparation program.

In addition, the ADE is currently developing a new principal Arizona Educator Proficiency Exam (AEPA) aligned to the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC) Standards. IHE's are now in the process of ensuring the alignment of their administrative programs to these standards as well as to sufficiently prepare their candidates to pass this rigorous exam when it becomes available in 2013.

*Does the SEA plan to evaluate its current assessments and increase the rigor of those assessments and their alignment with the State's college- and career-ready standards, in order to better prepare students and teachers for the new assessments through one or more of the following strategies:*

*Raising the State's academic achievement standards on its current assessments to ensure that they reflect a level of postsecondary readiness, or are being increased over time to that level of rigor? (E.g., the SEA might compare current achievement standards to a measure of postsecondary readiness by back-mapping from college entrance requirements or remediation rates, analyzing the relationship between proficient scores on the State assessments and the ACT or SAT scores accepted by most of the State's 4-year public IHEs, or conducting NAEP mapping studies.)*

*Augmenting or revising current State assessments by adding questions, removing questions, or varying formats in order to better align those assessments with the State's college- and career-ready standards?*

The ADE has evaluated its current state assessment, Arizona's Instrument to Measure Standards (AIMS), and has begun increasing the depth of knowledge of all field-tested items and aligning new item development to college- and career-ready standards. Passages for the AIMS Reading will be commissioned, public domain, or primary source with a focus on expository text with higher test complexity. At this time text complexity is being determined by Lexile and various other measures indicated within Readability Suite ([www.azed.gov/standards-development-assessment/files/2011/12/azaimsdpa-hslinkingstudyreport\\_final.pdf](http://www.azed.gov/standards-development-assessment/files/2011/12/azaimsdpa-hslinkingstudyreport_final.pdf)).

Arizona strives to use Universal Design in the development of assessment items and the assessment format in order to assess the full range of student abilities while maintaining high expectations for all students. All students are expected to participate in the state assessment system ([www.azed.gov/wp-content/uploads/PDF/StateReportCard2010.pdf](http://www.azed.gov/wp-content/uploads/PDF/StateReportCard2010.pdf)).

Additionally, items in the current bank are being aligned to the new standards for college- and career-readiness. An alignment study of items in the current AIMS Item Bank is being conducted in March 2012 to determine alignment of the items to the adopted college- and career-ready standards. New items are being written to the more global concept level in order to combine current performance objectives to more closely align to the complexity and expectation of the college- and career-ready standards. Item writers are encouraged to write multiple choice items at level 2 or 3 depth of knowledge level, as determined by Norman Webb's guidance, to increase rigor within the current state assessment and to help transition both students and teachers to college- and career-readiness expectations. All items field tested on the 2012 AIMS were at level 2 or higher ([www.azed.gov/standards-development-assessment/files/2011/12/aims\\_tech\\_report\\_2011\\_final.pdf](http://www.azed.gov/standards-development-assessment/files/2011/12/aims_tech_report_2011_final.pdf)).

*Implementing another strategy to increase the rigor of current assessments, such as using the “advanced” performance level on State assessments instead of the “proficient” performance level as the goal for individual student performance or using college-preparatory assessments or other advanced tests on which IHEs grant course credits to entering college students to determine whether students are prepared for postsecondary success?*

The State is exploring the possibility of giving a “*reach for college- and career-readiness*” score to students but we have not finalized the research to support this information.

*If so, is this activity likely to result in an increase in the rigor of the State’s current assessments and their alignment with college- and career-ready standards?*

All of these strategies are designed to increase the rigor of the current assessment system, AIMS. The goal is to have educators and students in the state to be aware of the rigor of the 2010 Arizona ELA and Mathematics Standards (Common Core) and its impact on an aligned assessment system (PARCC).

*Does the SEA propose other activities in its transition plan? If so, is it likely that these activities will support the transition to and implementation of the State’s college- and career-ready standards?*

Not applicable.

## 1.C DEVELOP AND ADMINISTER ANNUAL, STATEWIDE, ALIGNED, HIGH-QUALITY ASSESSMENTS THAT MEASURE STUDENT GROWTH

Select the option that pertains to the SEA and provide evidence corresponding to the option selected.

<p><b>Option A</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The SEA is participating in one of the two State consortia that received a grant under the Race to the Top Assessment competition.</p> <p>i. Attach the State’s Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) under that competition. (Attachment 6)</p>	<p><b>Option B</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The SEA is not participating in either one of the two State consortia that received a grant under the Race to the Top Assessment competition, and has not yet developed or administered statewide aligned, high-quality assessments that measure student growth in reading/language arts and in mathematics in at least grades 3-8 and at least once in high school in all LEAs.</p> <p>i. Provide the SEA’s plan to develop and administer annually, beginning no later than the 2014–2015 school year, statewide aligned, high-quality assessments that measure student growth in reading/language arts and in mathematics in at least grades 3-8 and at least once in high school in all LEAs, as well as set academic achievement standards for those assessments.</p>	<p><b>Option C</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The SEA has developed and begun annually administering statewide aligned, high-quality assessments that measure student growth in reading/language arts and in mathematics in at least grades 3-8 and at least once in high school in all LEAs.</p> <p>i. Attach evidence that the SEA has submitted these assessments and academic achievement standards to the Department for peer review or attach a timeline of when the SEA will submit the assessments and academic achievement standards to the Department for peer review. (Attachment 7)</p>
--	---	--

## PRINCIPLE 2: STATE-DEVELOPED DIFFERENTIATED RECOGNITION, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SUPPORT

### 2.A DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A STATE-BASED SYSTEM OF DIFFERENTIATED RECOGNITION, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SUPPORT

- 2.A.i Provide a description of the SEA’s differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system that includes all the components listed in Principle 2, the SEA’s plan for implementation of the differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system no later than the 2012–2013 school year, and an explanation of how the SEA’s differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system is designed to improve student achievement and school performance, close achievement gaps, and increase the quality of instruction for students.

#### Overview

Arizona’s ultimate goal is for all students—regardless of race, ethnicity, income, language or special needs—to receive an education that prepares them for the opportunities and demands of college, the workplace, and life beyond high school. This is a shared responsibility between the Arizona Department of Education (ADE), the state’s LEAs and schools at all points along the education continuum. The state is also committed to holding schools accountable to this goal using a model that will integrate two currently incongruent systems.

The timeline for execution of the proposed updates to the Arizona accountability system will start initially in July of 2012 by identifying “Priority” and “Focus” schools for school improvement for the school year 2012-2013 (as described in Section 2D and 2E ). Also during the 2012-2013 school year, the ADE Research and Evaluation division will introduce the new AMO system to Arizona schools, gathering feedback from the state’s stakeholders, working with Dr. Damian Betebenner to calculate the state’s proposed AMOs, and troubleshooting the automation of the state’s system. During this school year the ADE will also propose legislation to incorporate the proposed AMO system into the state’s A-F Letter Grade system (see section 2B for details of this process). After calculating the AMOs in July 2013, the ADE will provide professional development to LEAs on best practices for using the AMOs in making data driven instructional decisions for each student during the 2013-2014 school year.

Currently, Arizona’s schools and districts are assessed under two very different systems; the state’s framework for accountability- *the A-F Letter Grade System*- and the requirements of the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB). Operating these disparate systems has resulted in conflicting feedback for schools and districts. Further, the looming deadline set by NCLB of proficiency for 100% of students by 2014 has been an increasingly steep hill to climb. As a result, more and more schools and districts in Arizona are becoming identified as needing improvement, which is overloading the state’s ability to identify the *truly* struggling schools in Arizona and provide the necessary assistance.

The state accountability system in Arizona is predicated on a continuous improvement model, with differentiated state supports and interventions designed to drive student achievement toward the goal of college- and career-readiness. Through the state’s A-F Letter Grade System, Arizona makes

annual accountability determinations for all schools and districts based on student academic status and growth. The ADE is aligning Arizona's state standards and Arizona's state assessment to the knowledge and skills necessary to be college- and career-ready, and successful beyond high school. With this ubiquitous focus, the state strove in this application, to design a comprehensive accountability system for schools and districts. The state endeavored to take advantage of the minor differences in prominence of various ways to measure school quality between the state of Arizona and the Federal systems, and included ambitious yet attainable goals that create a positive feedback loop to drive continuous improvement at the student, school, and LEA levels.

Using the A-F Letter Grade System as the foundation, Arizona proposes an integrated accountability system that will use three interrelated measures that focus keenly on college- and career-readiness. Schools are already measured on students' achievement and growth in the state A-F Letter Grade System. To define new annual goals through this waiver, Arizona proposes to set Student Growth Targets (SGT) for all students to be aggregated to the school level to determine whether or not a school has made adequate yearly progress.

Despite the best intentions of NCLB, in reality, it is likely that the current NCLB system will result in nearly 100% of Arizona's public schools in some level of school improvement within the next two years. Superintendent Huppenthal has high expectations for the state's schools to provide every opportunity for Arizona students to rise to college- and career-readiness with ambitious yet attainable goals. Keeping with the state's emphasis on continuous improvement, the system Arizona is proposing will provide schools and districts with a tiered system of state intervention and oversight depending on the Letter Grade a school earns. The state commits to providing support where needed and recognition where warranted.

The state's goal for the flexibility waiver is to carefully merge to one seamless accountability system that puts every student on track to college- and career-readiness. With Arizona's state accountability system as the foundation, the state can enhance the identification and recognition system and further differentiate interventions. Taken together, these changes will allow us to support every school where students are struggling and create a system focused on college- and career-readiness that supports continuous improvement.

### **HISTORICAL CONTEXT**

The passage of Proposition 301 by Arizona voters in November 2001 was the first step in Arizona holding schools accountable for the academic performance of their students. The ADE developed an accountability system to measure school performance based on student achievement on Arizona's Instrument to Measure Standards (AIMS), mathematics and reading sections. This system was dubbed AZ LEARNS (now referred to as the AZ LEARNS- Legacy system) and requires that all public schools in Arizona receive an achievement profile under the state accountability system.

With the passage of NCLB, Arizona became a dual-accountability state. Schools were now held accountable to meet the state expectations under AZ LEARNS-Legacy and to meet federal requirements under NCLB. Schools' ability to meet the Annual Measurable Objectives (AMOs) toward the goal of NCLB (academic proficiency for all children by the 2013-2014 academic year) resulted in the Annual Yearly Progress (AYP) determinations. An AYP determination was made for all schools in Arizona but only Title I funded schools faced consequences for their ability to make AYP. Under NCLB, LEAs were also evaluated to determine improvement status.

Over the past decade, the AZ LEARNS system has not been without its critics. Neither AZ LEARNS-Legacy nor the NCLB AYP determinations provided meaningful or understandable descriptions of school performance for parents or educators. Primarily, the nomenclature used in the AZ LEARNS labeling system was misleading at worst and confusing at best because school labels and AYP determinations failed to provide parents with an objective metric of their school's performance, did not clearly distinguish between categories, and parents could not compare their school to a neighboring school. Under AZ LEARNS-Legacy, the "Performing" label is actually the 2<sup>nd</sup> lowest ranking out of 5 (i.e., Excelling, Highly Performing, Performing Plus, Performing, and Underperforming). The result? Over 90% of Arizona's schools receive a "performing" or better label. Further, as the science of school and district accountability progressed, so did the state's understanding of the importance of measuring and holding schools accountable to student growth. In fact, the changes that were made in 2010 reflect a response to educators statewide who have long been asking for a system that would recognize the academic *growth* of students over time rather than the more narrow focus provided by snapshots of achievement at one point in time.

***The A-F Letter Grade System*** was passed by the Arizona Legislature in 2010 and adopted in June, 2011 by the State Board of Education.<sup>1</sup> Arizona now has a state accountability system that provides an understandable determination of school and district performance. The A-F Letter Grade System was designed to place equal value on current year achievement and the academic growth of all students while placing a laser-like focus on the school's lowest achieving students. The A-F Letter Grade System provides a consistent yardstick from year to year to track a school or LEA's progress over time, providing data to inform instruction and drive academic interventions in a way that the AZ LEARNS-Legacy system simply did not do.

In his former role as State Senator and sponsor of the A-F Letter Grade legislation, Arizona's Superintendent of Public Instruction Huppenthal felt strongly that districts should be recognized for accomplishments in building their schools' capacity to provide high quality instruction to all students. He was also determined to hold LEAs accountable when they failed to demonstrate success, leaving students behind academically. Thus, in its implemented form, the A-F Letter Grade System also acknowledges the responsibility that LEAs have in ensuring the academic success of the students within the schools they oversee. This is why the A-F Letter Grade System is applied to LEAs as well as to all schools.

The first phase of the A-F Letter Grade System began in the 2011-2012 school year, when 1501 public schools received their first letter grade, with over 400 additional schools slated to receive letter grades in summer 2012 when parallel profiles will be established for alternative, extremely small and K-2 schools. However, Arizona schools also received an AZ LEARNS Legacy profile this year. Table 2.1 below reflects the distribution of schools receiving a letter grade and a Legacy profile in 2011.

---

<sup>1</sup> Arizona Revised Statutes (*A.R.S. §15-241*) requires that the ADE shall determine the criteria for each school and school district classification using a research based methodology, which is defined as the systematic and objective application of statistical and quantitative research principles to determine a standard measurement of acceptable academic progress for each school and school district.

**Table 2.1: Distribution of Schools Receiving AZ LEARNS-Legacy Labels and A-F Letter Grades in the 2010-2011 School Year**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Excelling</b>	<b>69.4%</b> (202)	<b>30.2%</b> (88)	<b>&lt;1%</b> (1)	0	291
<b>Highly Performing</b>	<b>27%</b> (65)	<b>65%</b> (157)	<b>8.6%</b> (21)	0	243
<b>Performing Plus</b>	<b>4.0%</b> (28)	<b>39.3%</b> (278)	<b>50.4%</b> (356)	<b>6.4%</b> (45)	707
<b>Performing</b>	0	<b>5.5%</b> (13)	<b>45.8%</b> (108)	<b>48.7%</b> (115)	236
<b>Underperforming</b>	0	0	<b>4.2%</b> (1)	<b>95.8%</b> (23)	24
<b>Total</b>	295	536	487	183	1501

Under the state’s three accountability systems in the 2011-12 school year, Arizona public schools received up to four different labels: AYP/NCLB Improvement Status and Persistently Lowest-Achieving (Tier I or Tier II); an AZ LEARNS-Legacy achievement profile and an A-F Letter Grade. Each label and the two systems are not comparable because each is based on separate criteria, as outlined in Table 2.2, resulting in confusing, mixed signals for educators, parents and the public about their schools. For example, a school could be labeled “Performing” under AZ LEARNS-Legacy, but not make AYP, and earn a ‘C’ grade through the A-F Letter Grade system. The disparate information also reduced the perceived credibility of the information provided to the public.

<sup>2</sup> Arizona identifies ELL students by use of the Home Language Survey also known as the Primary Home Language Other Than English (PHLOTE). Once a response on the PHLOTE identifies a student’s home language as any other than English, the student is then administered the AZELLA. If the student scores below proficient on the AZELLA, the student is classified as an ELL. ELL students are tested on the AZELLA the first time the student enrolls and completes the PHLOTE and every spring until the student is identified as English proficient and monitored by taking the AZELLA during the spring administration for two years after testing “proficient”.

<sup>3</sup> The AIMS test is not administered in grade 2, but the Stanford 10 Norm-Referenced test is administered to students in Arizona in grade 2. To determine the bottom 25% for grade 3, Stanford 10 total reading and total mathematics scale scores are rank ordered from low to high and separated into quartiles. The median SGPs are determined in the same manner as stated above.

<sup>4</sup> The AIMS test is not administered in grade 9; thus, for grade 10 students, their grade 8 AIMS scores are used as the “prior year” data in the same manner described above to find the bottom quartile.

<sup>5</sup> [HB 2234 - PLA schools](#)

<sup>6</sup> The ADE will start to run preliminary growth targets for students in January 2013 to work out the technicalities that are involved in automating the system for the schools. Aside from the SGT, as early as July 2012 the state will be able to designate which schools are “Focus” and “Priority” since this is solely determined by the state’s A-F Letter Grade system.

**Table 2.2: Comparison of the Three Accountability Systems in Operation in Arizona**

	<b>NCLB (Conjunctive model)</b>	<b>AZ LEARNS-Legacy (Additive model)</b>	<b>A-F Letter Grade (Additive model)</b>
<b>Authorization</b>	Required by federal law Section 1003	Required by state law Arizona Revised Statutes, 15-241	Required by state law Arizona Revised Statutes, 15-241
<b>Student Performance Measure</b>	One-year snapshot of student performance	Longitudinal examination of student performance	Student Achievement, and Student Growth compared to peers
<b>Data Used in Calculation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percent of Students Proficient on AIMS</li> <li>Percent Students Assessed</li> <li>Attendance/Graduation Rates</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percent of Students Proficient on AIMS</li> <li>Measure of Academic Progress (MAP)</li> <li>Graduation/Dropout Rates</li> <li>Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP)</li> <li>ELL reclassification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percent of Students Proficient on AIMS</li> <li>Student Growth Percentile</li> <li>Growth of All students and the Bottom 25% for each school</li> <li>Graduation/Dropout Rates</li> <li>ELL reclassification</li> </ul>
<b>Labels</b>	Yes/No System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School Improvement</li> <li>Year 1</li> <li>Year 2</li> <li>Year 3 (Corrective Action)</li> <li>Year 4 (Plan to Restructure)</li> <li>Year 5 (Implement Restructuring Plan)</li> </ul>	Performance Profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excelling</li> <li>Highly Performing</li> <li>Performing Plus</li> <li>Performing</li> <li>Underperforming</li> <li>Failing to meet academic standards</li> </ul>	Letter Grade <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A</li> <li>B</li> <li>C</li> <li>D</li> </ul>

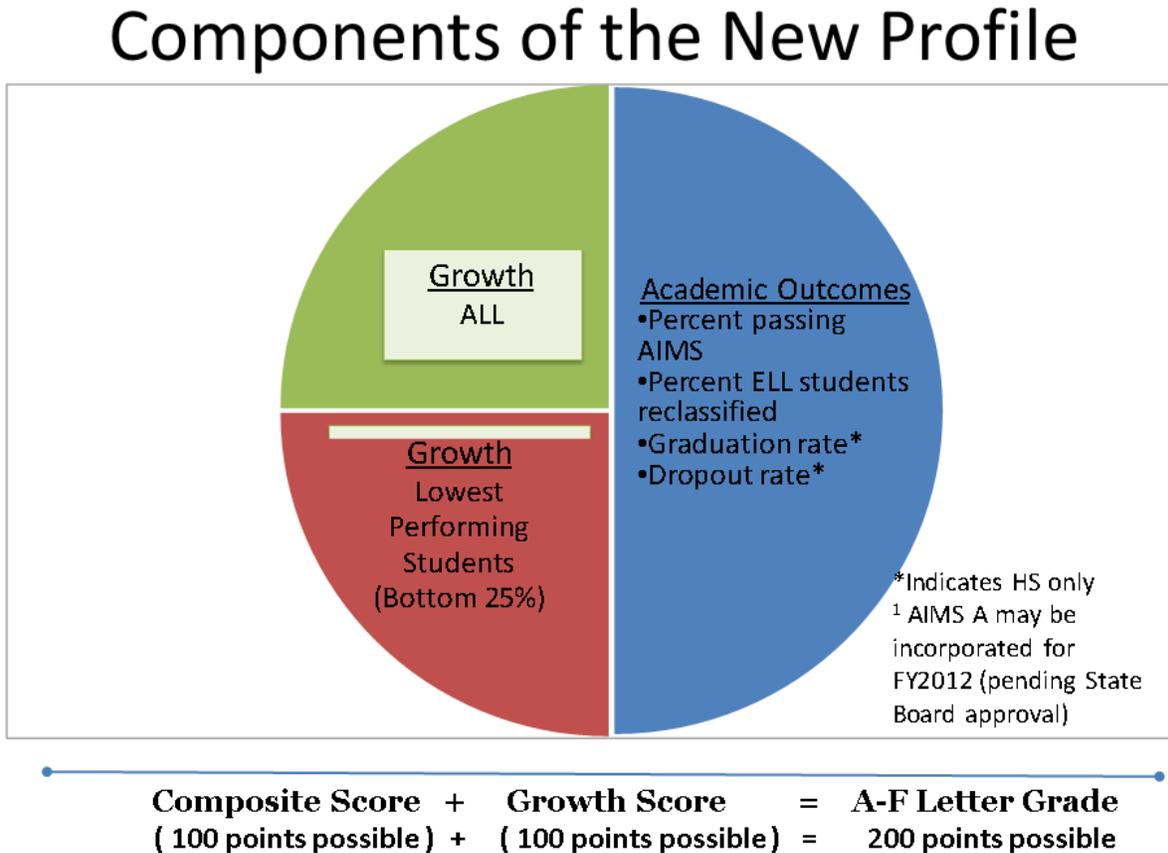
It is clear that the current accountability systems are not connected and fail to provide Arizona’s parents, educators, or Arizona communities with a consistent message about school quality. Arizona believes strongly that an accountability system should be coherent, provide meaningful measures and reliable results to inform instruction and strengthen schools. The state believes these aims can be met when flexibility is granted by the U.S. Department of Education to unite the state’s A-F Letter Grade System with the tenets of the ESEA.

**OVERVIEW OF ARIZONA’S A-F LETTER GRADE SYSTEM**

The formula used to calculate the Letter Grade is based on a point system that weights academic outcomes and academic growth equally. The schools are held accountable for the students for a full academic year (FAY) which is defined as enrollment within the first 10 days of a school’s calendar

year and continuous enrollment up to the first day of state-mandated AIMS testing. There are 200 points possible – 100 for academic outcomes and 100 for academic growth. A profile is developed for each LEA and school and a letter grade is then assigned based on the number of points received.

**Figure 2.1: Components of the New Profile**



**Achievement Composite (100 possible points):**

The achievement component of the Letter Grade System holds schools accountable for achievement in the current year based on student proficiency on the AIMS assessment. Proficiency is determined by calculating the percentage of students proficient on the state standards in a given grade in reading and mathematics, determined as scoring “meets” or “exceeds” on the grade-level AIMS assessment. The percentage of students proficient on AIMS is averaged across each subject/grade combination for a school-wide average and converted to points, between 0 and 100 points.

The achievement composite also includes measures of academic achievement in addition to the AIMS test. The composite score also accounts for the percentage of English Language Learners (ELLs) who are reclassified as fully English proficient on the Arizona English Language Learner Assessment<sup>2</sup> (AZELLA) during the academic year. If a school meets the criteria and reclassifies 30% or more students as proficient in English, they receive 3 points. In Arizona, every student is tested

on the AIMS in the spring, including ELL students. Therefore, ELL students are included in the percent passing AIMS calculation and are also included in the Growth portion of the A-F Letter Grade model described below.

Pending State Board of Education Approval for the final calculation, beginning in the 2012-2013 school year, students with severe disabilities who take the alternate assessment (the AIMS-A) will be included in the A-F Letter Grade composite score. The students showing improvement on the AIMS-A from one proficiency level to the next will be accounted for in the A-F Letter Grade system for schools. The criteria will be set by the State Board of Education in the spring of 2012, based on impact data and recommendations from special interest groups, the state's Accountability Advisory Committee and the appropriate State Board Sub-Committee

High schools are also held accountable for meeting stringent criteria for graduation and dropout rates. In order to earn 3 points for graduation rates, a high school must meet one of three criteria: 1) have a 3-year average 5-year graduation rate of greater than or equal to 90%, or 2) a 1% increase from the previous school year if their current 5-year graduation rate is at least greater than or equal to 74%, or 3) show a 2% increase from the previous school year if their current 5-year graduation rate is less than 74%. Schools are also held accountable for their graduation rate in the proposed AMO system as well, as described in section 2B. In the AMO system, high schools will not meet the AMO unless the school demonstrates they have met the stringent criteria outlined in 2B for the expected graduation rate.

High schools will also receive 3 points for a decrease in their dropout rates, by meeting one of the following criteria:

- 1) Have a dropout rate that is less than or equal to 6% for a 3-year average; or,
- 2) Have a 1% decrease in dropout rate if the current year rate is less than or equal to 9%; or,
- 3) Have a 2% decrease in dropout rate if the current year rate is greater than 9%.

**Growth (100 possible points):**

The purpose of the growth component is to acknowledge the academic growth of students within a school or district, even if a student has not yet reached grade-level proficiency. Arizona uses a student-level growth measure – Student Growth Percentiles (SGP) – that describe each student's academic gains relative to other students who begin at the same starting point. Including a longitudinal student growth component into an accountability system is particularly important because it recognizes the degree to which the lowest achieving students strive to “gain ground” academically from one year to the next.

Conceptually, a student growth percentile represents the amount of academic growth for an individual student compared to other students in the same grade who share the same AIMS scale scores. This establishes a student's peer group that takes into account test performance in reading and mathematics in the five most recent years in order to establish more precise peer groups. An individual's growth is then compared to his or her peers who scored the same or similar in subsequent years. The growth percentile represents how much growth an individual student has made relative to academic peers so that only academic achievement is compared from one year to the next. Every student attending the state's public schools (e.g., ELL, students with disabilities, etc.) who takes the AIMS is included in the SGP calculation.

For accountability in the state’s A-F Letter Grade System, the SGPs of students in a school are aggregated to the school level, and likewise to the district level. First, the state calculated the median growth for all students within a school, which is understood as the growth of the average middle student within a school compared to the middle student in other schools statewide. ADE also calculates the median SGP for the students who were academically among the bottom 25% of their grade-level in the previous year. Using this metric, schools and LEAs are held responsible for the growth of the students starting the school year at the bottom of their class. ADE then averages these two medians to calculate the school-wide or district-wide total growth score, of up to 100 possible points.

***Identifying the Bottom Quartile Students:***

Calculating the bottom quartile of students is based upon achievement on the reading and mathematics sections of the AIMS test from the prior year. Student growth percentiles are not used to identify the bottom quartile, but rather, once the bottom quartile of students is identified, the median growth percentile for this group is calculated for a school or district for use in their Letter Grade formula. This group of students, which will comprise Arizona’s super-subgroup will be detailed in section 2.b, will include the disaggregated subgroups under the current NCLB requirements.

For all students in grades 3<sup>3</sup>-8 and 10, the first step is to calculate the difference between each student’s prior year<sup>4</sup> AIMS scale score and prior year *grade level* AIMS passing cut score (cut score for *Meets*) in Mathematics & Reading separately.

$$\text{Difference} = (\text{Prior Year Scale Score} - \text{Prior Year Grade-Level “Pass” Cut Score})$$

Next, a mathematical transformation is used to remove negative numbers and account for the different passing scores in each grade, so that all students could be compared in a school, regardless of grade level. This transformation does not alter the essence of the data because each data point receives the same treatment and are reversible when the data need to be brought back to their original structure.

In this transformation, each student’s *Difference* score is weighted by the prior year AIMS “performance level”. There are four performance levels for each grade, with vertically scaled cut scores. In this analysis, a numeric value between 1 and 4 is assigned to the grade-appropriate performance level, as follows:

- 1 = Falls Far Below
- 2 = Approaches
- 3 = Meets
- 4 = Exceeds

Finally, the numeric performance level is multiplied by 1,000, which adjusts for negative values from the *Difference* score but keeps the students in the same ordinal ranking. This step is calculated separately for high schools.

$$\text{Adjusted Difference} = (\text{Difference} + [\text{AIMS performance level} \times 1,000])$$

For each school, across all grades served, students' *Adjusted Difference* scores are rank ordered from low to high by subject and separated into quartiles. The lowest quartile of students in reading and mathematics represent a school's lowest performing students – the bottom 25%. The growth percentiles of each student in this group are then used to determine the median growth score in reading and mathematics within each school.

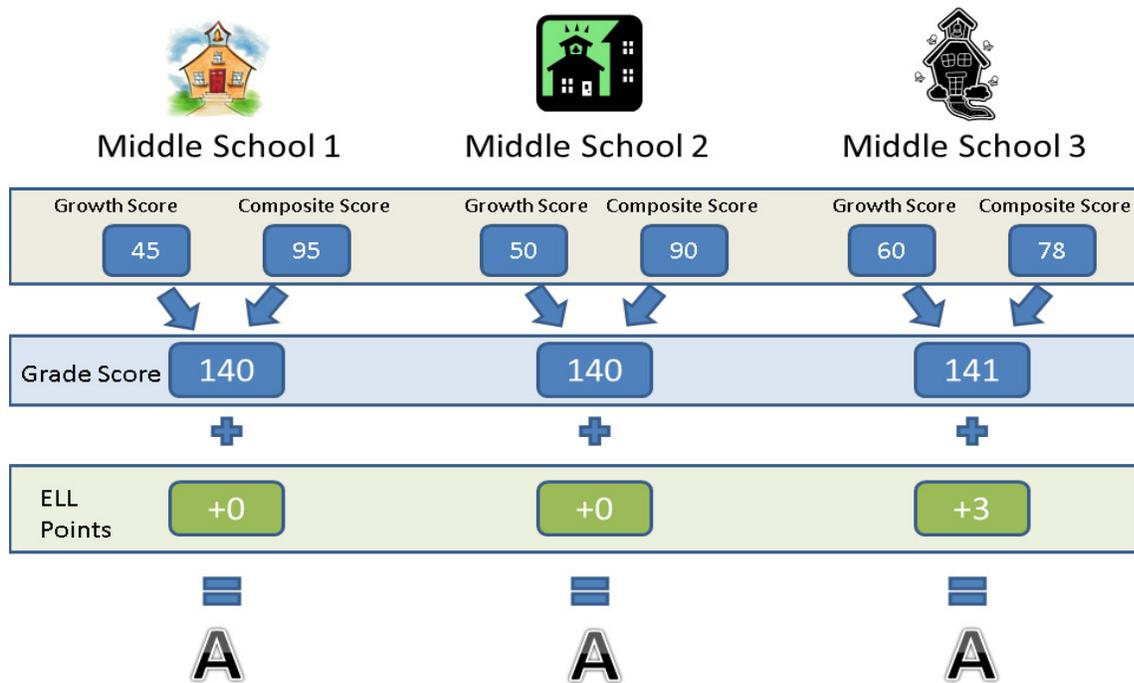
**Total Score:**

The total score is calculated by adding a school's composite score and its overall growth score together for a possible total of between 0 and 200 points and compared to a grade classification scale, illustrated in Table 2.3 below, to determine the final Letter Grade. Table 2.3 shows the range of points for each Letter Grade level, and a description of each Letter Grade as described in A.R.S §15-241. Under the state statute, a letter grade of 'F' is designated if a school or district receives a letter grade of 'D' for three consecutive years. Figure 2.2 following the Table 2.3 depicts three separate scenarios of schools achieving an "A" letter grade that are captured by the A-F Letter Grade accountability system.

**Table 2.3: A-F Letter Grade Total Scores and Description**

Rating	Total Score	Description
A	140-200	LEA/school demonstrates an <b>excellent</b> level of performance
B	120-139	LEA/school demonstrates an <b>above average</b> level of performance
C	100-119	LEA/school demonstrates an <b>average</b> level of performance
D	0-99	LEA/school demonstrates a <b>below average</b> level of performance
F		Those schools earning a "D" for three consecutive years

**Figure 2.2: Three scenarios of schools achieving an "A" Letter Grade**



## **OVERVIEW OF PROPOSED ANNUAL MEASURABLE OBJECTIVES: “STUDENT GROWTH TARGETS”**

The ESEA Flexibility Waiver offers Arizona an excellent opportunity to begin to meld the state and federal accountability systems, and use them in concert. Arizona has already begun efforts in this direction. Last year Arizona passed legislation allowing the State Board of Education to assign a letter grade of “F” to schools that are identified as Persistently Low Achieving<sup>5</sup>. Pending Legislative and State Board of Education approval, ADE would like to adjust the state’s A-F Letter Grade System to incorporate the proposed Student Growth Target for the ESEA Annual Measureable Objectives in 2013 (see section 2.B for a detailed explanation).

With the state’s sights always set on career- and college-readiness, Arizona strove to design annual objectives for schools that are ambitious while being attainable, and that create a positive feedback loop to drive continuous improvement at the student, school, and district levels. We propose a Student Growth Target to chart each student’s path to proficiency by identifying the minimum growth percentile a student needs to reach in order for each student to get on- or stay on-track toward proficiency.

To determine each student’s Student Growth Targets, the state begins with their current grade-level performance. Using this as the starting point, we can then project the growth each student would need in order to 1) maintain or attain proficiency on AIMS within 3 years or grade 10, whichever comes first (referred to as Growth-to-Standard [GTS]), or 2) maintain or attain a score of “Exceeds” on AIMS within 3 years or by grade 10, whichever comes first (referred to as Growth-to-Excellence [GTE]).

Beginning with the 2012-2013 school year<sup>6</sup>, the GTS target and GTE target will be computed each year for all students and a student’s actual SGP would be compared to their individual targets- this is done separately for reading and mathematics. Thus, for each student, the state determines the adequacy of a student’s SGP on a scale of 0 (not adequate), 1 (meeting GTS), or 1.5 (meeting GTE).

Schools and teachers should have data on the amount of growth necessary for each of their students to reach proficiency. Student Growth Targets data can help LEAs and school administrators guide appropriate instructional interventions and supports based on site-specific needs. In addition, teachers can use Student Growth Targets information to differentiate instruction for individual students and use this information at the classroom level. In particular, teachers need to know what level of growth is required for students to reach proficiency within 3 years in order to plan instruction accordingly.

Likewise, schools and teachers in high performing schools benefit from this information by knowing what is required to maintain proficiency and to encourage their students to reach for excellence. This prevents a "slump" in test scores following attainment of proficiency, and allows for intervention with students who have declined since meeting proficiency to move them further above the cut score.

## **DIFFERENTIATION SYSTEM**

Using the A-F Letter Grade System as the foundation, Arizona proposes an integrated accountability system that will use four interrelated measures of student academic growth and success, with the

focus keenly on college- and career-readiness and graduation rate. Two of the measures are already calculated in the A-F Letter Grade system- academic achievement (passing AIMS), and normative growth (SGP). The third is the Student Growth Targets the state proposes for AMOs. These data will determine the differentiated performance rating for schools and LEAs, allowing us to utilize the state and federal accountability systems in concert. The state can provide intensive supports where performance and growth are not at acceptable levels and will recognize and incentivize growth to excellence for students and schools.

### **Reward Schools**

In order to maintain coherence between the state and the Federal accountability systems, the ADE proposes using Arizona's A-F Letter Grade System as the foundation to identify the highest performing schools and those making the most progress as "Reward Schools". Once the 2011-2012 A-F Letter Grades are released in July 2012, the state proposes identifying and highlighting as the high performance Reward Schools the Title I schools making a Letter Grade of 'A'. To achieve this grade in the state's system, a school must exhibit high student achievement in the current year and their students must show high academic growth relative to their peers.

The strengths and circumstances that result in high progress and high performance are independently important. Title I schools with high performance are those who, in the face of many challenges, have worked diligently with their students to achieve academic success. However, there are many Title I schools that serve students who might have such a steep hill to climb, that they have not yet reached the "bright line" of academic proficiency; yet their progress is tremendous. We must recognize that work, and shine a spotlight on those "up and comer" success stories. The schools that show both high performance and high progress will achieve an 'A' in the state's Letter Grade System. However, those schools showing among the highest progress but not reaching the 'A' level, should be highlighted as well.

To summarize, Arizona proposes the following definitions of Reward Schools:

- **High Performance Reward:** a Title I school, earning an 'A'
- **High Progress Reward:** A Title I school, with among the most points on growth in the A-F Letter Grade System ("All Students" growth, and Bottom 25% growth), earning a 'B' or 'A' Letter Grade
  - And have at least 65% of students passing AIMS between mathematics and reading
  - Additionally, high schools are expected to have a 5-year graduation rate of 80% or a 2% increase from the prior year.

### **Priority Schools**

Under Arizona's A-F Letter Grade System, schools receiving an 'F' are those that have shown a history of low performance and lack of progress. These schools are the state's Priority for providing support and ensuring that children are not being stifled in a school with a culture of mediocrity. We plan to implement very prescriptive interventions for these schools in order to realize the levels of student achievement and academic growth that these schools have not been able to accomplish on their own.

Consistent with the state's method for identifying Reward schools, the state proposes to rely on the Arizona A-F Letter Grade System to identify Priority Schools. Arizona plans that any Title I school

receiving a Letter Grade 'F' be identified as Priority schools. The state demonstrates, in Section 2D, how this way of identifying "Priority" schools captures at least the bottom 5% of our Title I schools in need of interventions. The ADE will reevaluate this list with the release of the 2012 A-F Letter Grades and capture a number of schools equal to at least 5% of Title I schools in Arizona.

### ***Focus Schools***

The method for identifying Focus Schools continues logically from the methodology for identifying Reward and Priority Schools. The ADE is proposing that any Title I school earning a letter grade of 'D', that is not a Priority School, be identified under the ESEA definition of "Focus Schools". Under Arizona's calculation, schools receiving a 'D' letter grade are those demonstrating the lowest levels of achievement *and* growth. These schools are demonstrating less than acceptable performance and require focused efforts to improve performance. The state demonstrates, in Section 2E, how this way of identifying "Focus" schools captures at least 10% of our Title I schools that are not designated as "Priority" schools. The ADE will finalize this list with the release of the 2012 A-F Letter Grades and capture a number of schools equal to at least 10% of Title I schools in Arizona.

The ADE is committed to providing support, instructional resources, and a cooperative strategy to help these struggling schools turn the corner. With appropriate interventions and support, the state believes these schools have an opportunity to increase the academic success of their students toward the goal of becoming career and college ready.

Keeping with the state's emphasis on continuous improvement, schools and LEAs will receive varying degrees of state intervention and oversight depending on their performance rating. We commit to providing support where needed and recognition where warranted. The state's school improvement approach will provide Arizona's top schools with autonomy to further advance student achievement through innovation and methods of proven success in their communities.

It should be noted that the lists provided with this application are preliminary and redacted. This is for several reasons. First, by statute, the A-F system will not be the state's official accountability system until 2012-2013. Further, the lists submitted are based on 2010-2011 test score data, the most current data available in the A-F Letter Grade system. The final lists used to determine the first year of Reward, Priority and Focus schools will use the most current data *at that time* (e.g. 2012-2013 identifications would be based on 2011-2012 Letter Grades). Furthermore, because of the aforementioned continuing work to fully develop Arizona A-F Letter Grade System to fairly evaluate small schools, K-2 schools, and alternative schools, approximately 417 schools did not receive Letter Grades in the 2010-2011 calculation.

***The following list and tables annotate Arizona's timeline for implementation of this proposal. Aside from other Federal reporting throughout the year (e.g., CSPR, ED-Facts, deliverables for Special Education, AMAOs for Title III funding, etc.) the state has outlined what this implementation will entail for ADE.***

### **PROPOSED TIMELINE OF IMPLEMENTATION:**

2012 – February

- ADE submits ESEA Flexibility Waiver to converge the state's new accountability system (adopted in June 2011) with new AMO specifications thus utilizing the

growth model to its fullest capacity (i.e., as a normative tool in the A-F Letter Grade System and as a criterion-referenced tool for AMO requirements).

- ADE submits One-Year AMO Waiver Request

2012 – February-April

- Working with the state’s stakeholders and the State Board of Education to make adjustments to Arizona’s new A-F Letter Grade System (e.g., incorporating Arizona students who take AIMS A).
- Continue outreach and communication efforts with all stakeholders on Arizona’s flexibility request.

2012 – March-May

- Work with U.S. Department of Education and stakeholders across the state to fully develop the February ESEA Flexibility Waiver Proposal into an operational guideline for the ADE and Arizona schools.

2012 – April-May

- Write syntax and troubleshoot for three new A-F Letter Grade accountability models for K-2 schools, Alternative schools, and Extremely Small schools. *Perceived obstacles: Time will not allow for a preliminary run of data before full implementation in June of 2012.*

2012 – June – July

- Run current A-F Letter Grade System and three new parallel models. *Perceived obstacles: delay in data extraction and complications from parallel models.*
- Report Reward, Focus and Priority schools to USED and ADE School Improvement division for identification for the 2012-2013 school year.
- Compute **existing** formulas/AMOs (pending approval of “One-Year AMO Waiver) for schools & LEAs

2012 – August

- Calculate the Bottom 25% of students to be used for school accountability for SY13
- Communicate with schools and LEAs what the labels “Focus” and “Priority” schools means to them.

2012 – September-December

- Communicate and collaborate with stakeholders, educators and Arizona leaders statewide in preparation for implementation of the new accountability system to start the 2013-2014 school year. *Perceived obstacles: Concern from stakeholders about the amount of changes that are being made over the next five years..*
- Test the growth model algorithm for AMOs tailored for Arizona by Dr. Betebenner and put in place all the business rules that involve preparing ADE/IT to prepare individual students deliverables to schools for AMOs. *Perceived obstacles: Complications running the new algorithm; complications with automating the program for schools.*

2013 – January

- If agreed upon by stakeholders introduce legislation to incorporate the proposed AMOs into the A-F Letter Grade System as part of the letter grade earned by schools and LEAs.

2013 – February-May

- Troubleshoot with ADE IT on automating and making available to every Arizona school new AMOs for each Arizona student. *Perceived obstacles: Troubleshoot, set-up can take more time than anticipated and the SEA costs may be more than anticipated.*

- Work with IT on how to display new AMOs on State Report Cards. *Perceived obstacles: Set-up can take more time than anticipated.*
  - Continue to communicate with stakeholders on how to incorporate the AMO into the A-F Letter Grade System (pending legislation).
- 2013 – June-July
- Run the state’s A-F Letter Grade models (including all parallel models) assigning letter grades to all public schools and LEAs.
  - Calculate the new proposed AMOs for all students statewide. *Perceived obstacles: The volume of reporting the data and automating the AMOs for the SEA prior to August when many LEAs begin their school year may be difficult in the first year.*
  - Reporting AMOs for schools and LEAs.
- 2013 – August
- Calculate the Bottom 25% of students to be used for school accountability for SY14
- 2013 – September-May 2014
- Upon passage of legislation adopting the AMO system as part of the A-F Letter Grade System, work with the state’s stakeholders and the Arizona State Board of Education on how to incorporate the AMO system into Arizona’s A-F accountability system.
  - Troubleshoot the new A-F calculation with the AMOs system. *Perceived obstacles: Not having adequate time to run through troubleshooting prior to next accountability season.*
  - Provide professional development statewide on how the data can be used as an aid in driving instruction and addressing students’ needs.
  - Plan with ADE IT the amount of data that will be collected from the new AIMS and the timeframe in which to collect the data. *Perceived obstacles: Planning integrity runs on data in the timeframe of the accountability season.*
  - Communicate with State Board on the transition to the new AIMS.
- 2014 – June-July
- Fully operationalizing the A-F Letter Grade System and all parallel models fully incorporating the AMO system. This includes the designation of “Reward,” “Focus” and “Priority” schools.

**Table 2.4: Proposed Timeline for Implementation**

	February	March	April	May	June - July
ESEA	Submit Waiver	Revise waiver w/ USED			Report Reward, Focus, and Priority schools to US ED and ADE School Improvement
NCLB	Compute AMOs with <i>existing</i> formulas (pending approval of “One-Year Waiver”) for schools & LEAs				
A-F Letter Grades	Pending State Board approval: amend new A-F Letter Grade System and recommend parallel models - Alternative School, K-2, and Small Schools’ models			Write syntax and troubleshoot Parallel Models	Compute 2012 A-F Letter Grades including all 3 parallel models
	<i>Other Federal deliverables throughout the year (e.g., CSPR, ED-Facts, deliverables for Special Education, AMAOs for Title III funding, etc.)</i>				

2011-2012 school year

	August	September - December	January	February - May	June - July	
2012-2013 school year	ESEA					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Produce new AMOs for every student, report on School Report Cards</li> </ul>
	A-F Letter Grades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the students in the Bottom 25% for SY14 schools</li> <li>• Work with schools and LEAs that have “Focus” and “Priority” schools</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communicate the new AMO system with stakeholders</li> <li>• Work with Dr. Betebenner on AMO algorithm</li> <li>• Work with ADE IT to start automating the AMOs</li> </ul>	Write Legislation to incorporate AMOs as part of A-F calculation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trouble-shoot the AMO system</li> <li>• Continue communication with stakeholders</li> <li>• Work with ADE IT to display AMOs on State Report Cards</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compute 2013 Letter Grades all 4 models</li> </ul>
	<i>Other Federal deliverables throughout the year (e.g., CSPR, ED-Facts, deliverables for Special Education, AMAOs for Title III funding, etc.)</i>					

	August	September - May	June - July	
2013-2014 school year	NCLB			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Produce AMOs for every student in AZ, report on School Report Cards</li> <li>• Identify “Reward,” “Focus” and “Priority” schools</li> </ul>
	A-F Letter Grades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the students in the Bottom 25% for SY14 schools</li> <li>• All schools using new Arizona Content Standards (Common Core Standards)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refine A-F calculation to include AMOs</li> <li>• Troubleshoot new A-F calculation</li> <li>• Provide professional development statewide on how to utilize the new AMOs in the classroom</li> <li>• Work with ADE IT on the data that will be collect from the new AIMS and the timeframe</li> <li>• Communicate with the State Board on the transition to the new AIMS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compute 2014 Letter Grades, all models</li> </ul>
	<i>Other Federal deliverables throughout the year (e.g., CSPR, ED-Facts, deliverables for Special Education, AMAOs for Title III funding, etc.)</i>			

2.A.ii Select the option that pertains to the SEA and provide the corresponding information, if any.

<p><b>Option A</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The SEA includes student achievement only on reading/language arts and mathematics assessments in its differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system and to identify reward, priority, and focus schools.</p>	<p><b>Option B</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> If the SEA includes student achievement on assessments in addition to reading/language arts and mathematics in its differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system or to identify reward, priority, and focus schools, it must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. provide the percentage of students in the “all students” group that performed at the proficient level on the State’s most recent administration of each assessment for all grades assessed; and</li><li>b. include an explanation of how the included assessments will be weighted in a manner that will result in holding schools accountable for ensuring all students achieve college- and career-ready standards.</li></ul>
---	--

## 2.B SET AMBITIOUS BUT ACHIEVABLE ANNUAL MEASURABLE OBJECTIVES

Select the method the SEA will use to set new ambitious but achievable annual measurable objectives (AMOs) in at least reading/language arts and mathematics for the State and all LEAs, schools, and subgroups that provide meaningful goals and are used to guide support and improvement efforts. If the SEA sets AMOs that differ by LEA, school, or subgroup, the AMOs for LEAs, schools, or subgroups that are further behind must require greater rates of annual progress.

<b>Option A</b>	<b>Option B</b>	<b>Option C</b>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Set AMOs in annual equal increments toward a goal of reducing by half the percentage of students in the “all students” group and in each subgroup who are not proficient within six years. The SEA must use current proficiency rates based on assessments administered in the 2010–2011 school year as the starting point for setting its AMOs.</p> <p>i. Provide the new AMOs and an explanation of the method used to set these AMOs.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Set AMOs that increase in annual equal increments and result in 100 percent of students achieving proficiency no later than the end of the 2019–2020 school year. The SEA must use the average statewide proficiency based on assessments administered in the 2010–2011 school year as the starting point for setting its AMOs.</p> <p>i. Provide the new AMOs and an explanation of the method used to set these AMOs.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use another method that is educationally sound and results in ambitious but achievable AMOs for all LEAs, schools, and subgroups.</p> <p>i. Provide the new AMOs and an explanation of the method used to set these AMOs.</p> <p>ii. Provide an educationally sound rationale for the pattern of academic progress reflected in the new AMOs in the text box below.</p> <p>iii. Provide a link to the State’s report card or attach a copy of the average statewide proficiency based on assessments administered in the 2010–2011 school year in reading/language arts and mathematics for the “all students” group and all subgroups. (Attachment 8)</p>

Arizona is exercising Option C and proposes a **Student Growth Target** (SGT) measure to identify the minimum academic growth a student would need in order to get on or stay on-track toward proficiency and college- and career-readiness.

Beyond the value to school accountability, the state wants each teacher in Arizona to use the student level data provided from the SGT to drive individualized instruction. This will arm every

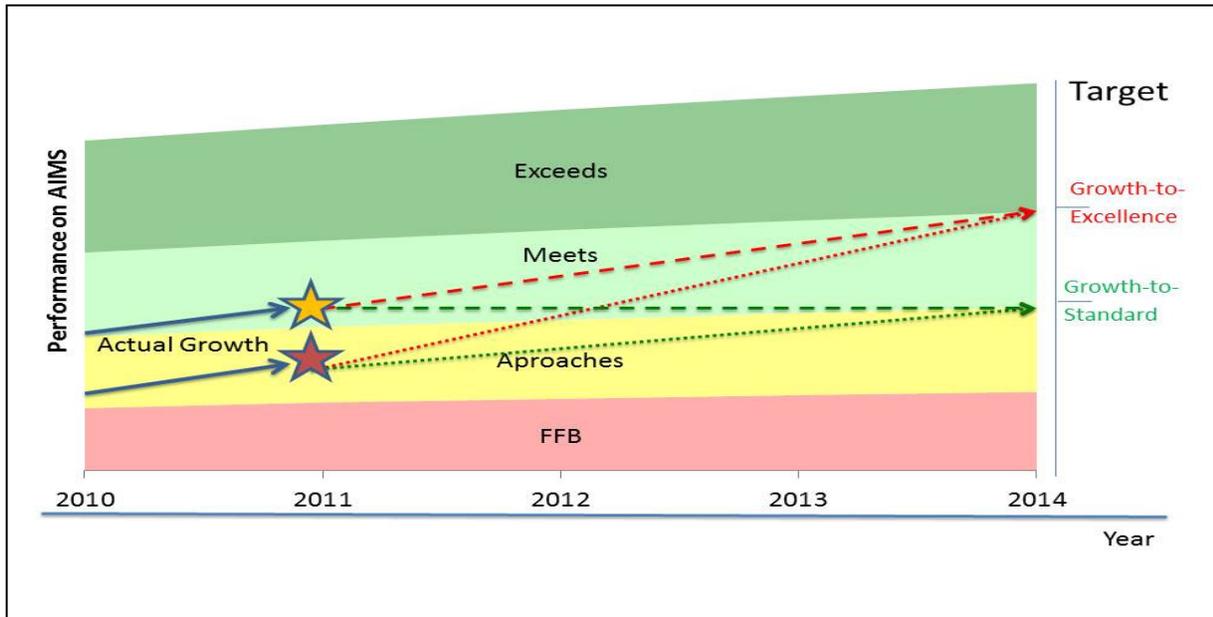
teacher with the knowledge they need regarding what level of academic growth is required for their students to get on a path to excellence. The state projects that the student level SGTs will be produced in summer 2013.

The SGTs will allow the state to determine whether a student's observed academic growth in a given year was sufficient, benchmarked to 2 levels. The first is grade-level proficiency, which means the student is already meeting minimum state standards, OR the growth the student shows is enough to reach proficiency within 3 years, or by grade 10, whichever comes first. The criterion for 3 years has already been used in Arizona, with the "Measure of Academic Progress" in the AZ LEARNS-Legacy accountability system as a standard expectation of schools to get students on grade level (passing AIMS) within three years. This is referred to as the **Growth to Standard** target. The second level is grade-level excellence, which means the student is already meeting (or growth will put them there within 3 year, or by grade 10) the state defined "excelling" category on AIMS, which will put them on-track to success after high school. This is referred to as the **Growth to Excellence** target.

Based on broad stakeholder feedback, Arizona has also submitted a One-Year AMO Waiver request in order to have the time necessary to model the new AMO calculations, build the appropriate IT infrastructure and introduce the new AMOs to stakeholders, many of whom are still adjusting to a new state accountability model.

To illustrate how the SGT can be understood, take the example provided in Figure 2.2. The state begins by identifying the student's current year status. In this case, the student indicated by the red star is below grade level, having performed in the "Approaches" category, below the proficiency mark. In order to reach proficiency within 3 years, this student would need relatively high growth. To reach academic excellence, indicated by scoring in the "Exceeds" category, this student would need extremely high growth. Now, take for example, the student indicated by the gold star. This student was proficient in the current year, having scored in the "meets" category on the AIMS test. However, without high levels of growth in the next 3 years, this student will not be college- and career-ready in mathematics by grade 10.

**Figure 2.3: Examples of Student Growth**



### **Targets**

To reach these targets, a lower status student will need very high, sustained growth to get on track for college- and career-readiness. For high achieving students, only modest growth is required to stay on grade level. However, for these excelling students, simply staying above the proficient mark is not a high enough benchmark; schools must work to inspire their best students and push them beyond their perceived limits. These efforts can be measured by assessing not just whether students made adequate growth meet the minimum state standards, but whether or not their growth puts them on a path to excellence.

Armed with this information, school leaders, teachers, and parents can understand not just a student’s current status, but the direction in which this student is headed, and can intervene in time if necessary. This focus on individual students provides incentives to acknowledge and count the growth of *ALL* students. Achievement gaps are measured for *each* student against the mark of college- and career-readiness, rather than just measuring differences between groups. In this way, the state sets high, on-going expectations for all subgroups. ADE strives for all students who move through Arizona’s system, today and into the future, to be ready for higher education and the careers that await them.

### **Subgroup performance**

In accordance with Federal requirements, Arizona will calculate and report SGTs for all students and disaggregated subgroups. Growth Gaps for low performing students are a core part of the state's accountability system. By emphasizing the growth of the students in the bottom quartile, the A-F Letter Grade System hones in on the students who need the most support. This calculation is designed to identify a bottom quartile of students for each school— regardless of whether the school received an overall grade of “A” or “D”. This creates incentives for schools to address the needs of their lowest performing students, regardless of their race, ethnicity or home

language. The AMOs that have been proposed do not vary by subgroup. However, using the individual student growth targets will allow us to see the progress each student needs to make. When this is aggregated by subgroup for reporting purposes, the state can see the progress of subgroups. However, Arizona believes that schools should be held accountable for the degree to which their students perform academically and thus a primary focus of the state’s proposed school improvement efforts and support strategies should be achievement-based first.

***How does the Bottom Quartile relate to ESEA Subgroups?***

The bottom 25% of students is defined for each school and district as students among the bottom 25% of performance on the reading and mathematics sections of the AIMS test in the prior year. For example, 2010 AIMS scores are used to identify the bottom 25% of a school’s students for the 2011 calculation. This group will be identified again each year based on prior year performance. This information is critical for teachers to have when students start the school year, so that they can target academic interventions to bring those students back on track to college- and career-readiness.

In the data from the 2010-2011 school year, the state found that within the ESEA subgroups of ELLs and special education, students were predominantly in the bottom quartile. Over two-thirds the SPED students were in the bottom quartile in their school in reading and in mathematics. For ELL students, the proportion in the bottom quartile was greater in reading than in mathematics, but even in mathematics, over half of the ELL students were in the bottom quartile. The distribution was even more so for students who qualified for Free or Reduced Lunch, but the bottom quartile was overrepresented in this group as well for both mathematics and reading.

**Table 2.5: Percentage of Students by Subgroups in Each Quartile, for Reading and Mathematics**

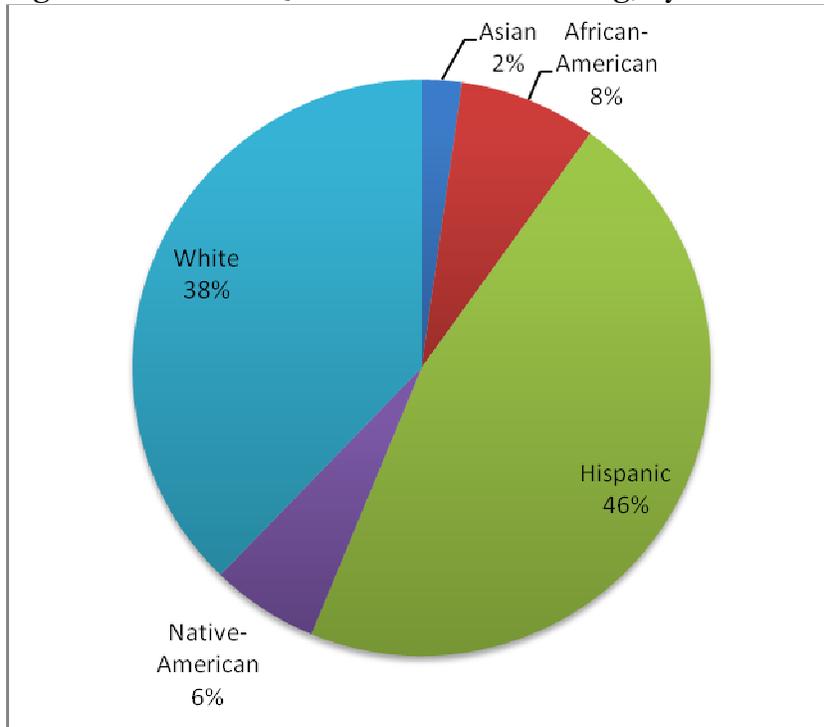
Quartile	Reading			Mathematics		
	ELL	FRL	SPED	ELL	FRL	SPED
<b>1</b>	67%	29%	69%	57%	29%	65%
<b>2</b>	23%	26%	17%	27%	26%	19%
<b>3</b>	8%	24%	9%	12%	24%	10%
<b>4</b>	2%	21%	5%	5%	21%	6%

The distribution among the race/ethnicity groups was not uniform (see Table 2.5). The lower the quartile, the higher the proportion of minority groups, with the exception of Asian students. As an example for Reading shown in Figures 2.3 and 2.4, the state found that the bottom quartile has more African-American, Hispanic, and Native American students, relative to the remainder of quartiles.

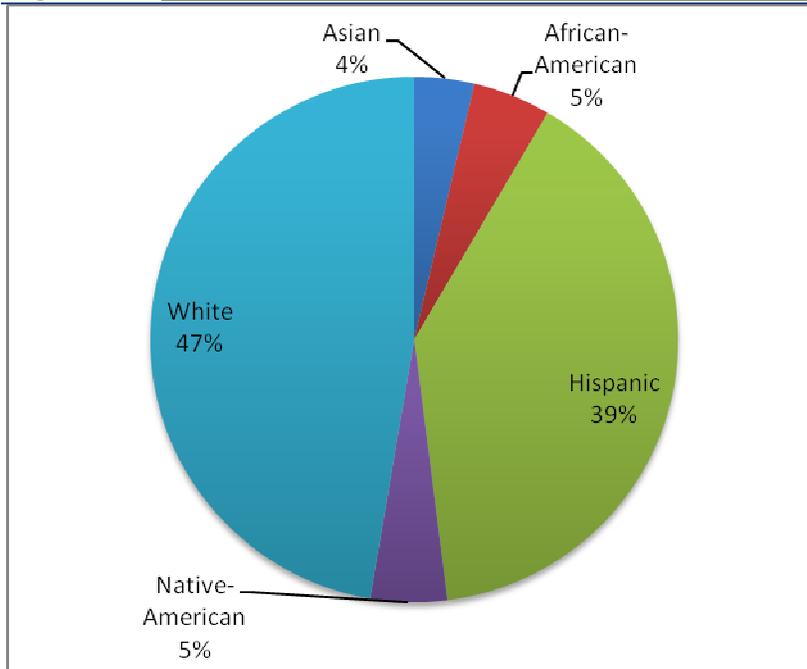
**Table 2.6: Percentage of Students by Race/Ethnicity in Each Quartile for Reading and Mathematics**

	Quartile	Asian	African-American	Hispanic	Native American	White
Reading	Q1	20%	31%	28%	30%	21%
	Q2	22%	26%	27%	27%	24%
	Q3	32%	19%	21%	20%	29%
	Q4	32%	19%	21%	20%	29%
Mathematics	Q1	17%	35%	28%	30%	21%
	Q2	20%	27%	26%	27%	24%
	Q3	38%	17%	21%	20%	29%
	Q4	38%	17%	21%	20%	29%

**Figure 2.4: Bottom Quartile for AIMS Reading, by Ethnic Group**



**Figure 2.5: Quartiles 2-4 for AIMS Reading, by Ethnic Group**



To further illustrate the academic struggles among the bottom 25%, across all grades, only 20% of the students in the bottom 25% were proficient in the 2011 AIMS Mathematics assessment and 37% were proficient in AIMS Reading compared to three-quarters of all other students who were proficient in the same content areas. Additionally, in mathematics 77% of the students who were in the “Falls Far Below” category in 2010 (the lowest performance level) on AIMS remained in that category in 2011. For reading, 46% of the students who were in the “Falls Far Below” category in 2010 on AIMS remained in the same category in 2011 and over 50% of students staying in the “Approaches” category in both 2010 and 2011. As stated previously, the bottom 25% represents the lowest performing students within a school based on prior year test scores. Thus, ADE asserts that the state’s Bottom 25% is representative of the student subgroups that need the most academic attention and the state’s proposal intends to serve them well.

This proposed system is very beneficial to Arizona students and is a necessity for Arizona public school teachers to guide all students toward success for college- and career-readiness. This system will truly give the adequate yearly progress of every student attending a public school in the state of Arizona. The student level data provided from the state’s proposed AMOs will give all stakeholders insight on the student progress - of Arizona’s lowest performing students, every individual subgroup, every public school, and every district in the state.

Over the next year the state will seek input from various stakeholders, work with the LEAs on how to utilize this information at the student level, work with ADE IT on the technical issues of automating this system for schools and setting up the visual for each student, troubleshooting the calculations, propose a legislative change toward fully incorporating these AMOs into the state’s A-F Letter Grade System pending State Board of Education approval for the final model for the 2013-2014 school year.

## 2.C REWARD SCHOOLS

2.C.i Describe the SEA’s methodology for identifying highest-performing and high-progress schools as reward schools . If the SEA’s methodology is not based on the definition of reward schools in *ESEA Flexibility* (but instead, e.g. based on school grades or ratings that take into account a number of factors), the SEA should also demonstrate that the list provided in Table 2 is consistent with the definition, per the Department’s “Demonstrating that an SEA’s Lists of Schools meet ESEA Flexibility Definitions” guidance.

In order to begin the transition to a single, streamlined accountability system, the ADE proposes using the state’s A-F Letter Grade System as the foundation to identify Arizona’s highest performing schools and those making the most progress as “Reward Schools”. The state proposes identifying and highlighting the Title I schools in Arizona making a Letter Grade of ‘A’.

The criteria for identifying ‘A’ schools in Arizona already closely parallels the criteria established for Reward Schools in the flexibility guidance. To achieve an ‘A’, Arizona schools must exhibit high student achievement in the current year, and their students must show high academic growth, relative to their peers. By shining a spotlight on Arizona Title I schools, the state will recognize the outstanding achievements of these schools and students in the face of significant challenges.

There are many Title I schools serving students who have not yet reached the “bright line” of academic proficiency; yet their progress is tremendous. The state must recognize that work, and shine a spotlight on those success stories. The schools that show both high performance and high progress will achieve an ‘A’ in the state’s Letter Grade system. ADE also proposes that ‘B’ schools that demonstrate high levels of growth in a given year also deserve recognition and will be included as a high progress Reward Schools.

For example, in 2011, of the Title I schools among the highest on academic performance (percent passing AIMS), only about 33% are also among the highest on academic progress (SGP of “all students” and the bottom 25%). All of these Title I schools among the highest performance and highest growth received an ‘A’. This means that if the state rewarded only ‘A’ schools that are high performing AND high progress, many schools doing tremendous work with their students would be overlooked.

The state also looked deeper at how high performance and high progress weighed in the first year of A-F Letter Grades. Of Title I schools with the highest performance, 70% were ‘A’ schools. However, only about 55% of Title I schools showing among the highest progress were ‘A’ schools. This evidence supports the need to identify schools showing high progress, regardless of letter grade. The ADE recognizes that the state must go beyond the Letter Grade designation alone to identify Arizona’s Reward Schools.

### **Methodology**

Please refer to section 2.A.i for a complete description of the ADE’s methodology to calculate a school’s A-F letter grade.

### High Performing Schools:

The ADE first considered Title I schools that have a Letter Grade 'A'. The ADE will select 'A', Title I schools with adequate Student Growth Trajectories as *Arizona High Performing Reward Schools*.

Based on data from the 2011 Letter Grade calculations, the state can see that starting with the 'A' schools captures the state's highest performing Title I schools. Among Title I schools receiving an 'A' Letter Grade, the percent of students proficient on the AIMS Reading and Mathematics assessments was 84% on average. This is nearly 20 percentage points higher (see Table 2.7) than the average for schools that received a 'B', 'C', or 'D' letter grade, which was 65%. This is to be expected, because student proficiency is 50% of a school's Letter Grade.

Arizona Title I 'A' schools also show considerably more growth than 'B', 'C', and 'D' schools. By definition, the average SGP of all students in the state is 50. Among the 'A' schools, the average (median) SGP was 59.6 (see Table 2.7). Most of the High Progress Reward Schools have achieved a letter grade of 'A' (102 received an 'A' whereas 26 received a 'B'). The average median SGP for the bottom 25% of students in the Title I 'A' schools was about 16 percentile points above the average for 'B'-'D' schools. Beyond achievement on the AIMS test, the average graduation rate for these schools was 78.6% (see Table 2.7). On average, these schools showed a 3.5 percentage point improvement in students passing the AIMS between 2010 and 2011 and showed a 3 percentage point increase in their graduation rates. Further, 50.7% of these schools were closing their achievement gap and 94% of these schools made AYP in 2011.

**Table 2.7: Performance and Graduation Rates of the Reward Schools and 'B', 'C' and 'D' Schools**

	All 'B'-'D' schools	Title I 'A' schools	High Progress Title I 'B' Schools
Number of Schools	1,164	102	26
Percent of Schools making AYP- 2011	48.5%	94.1%	58.6%
Percent of Students Passing AIMS- 2011	64.72	83.83	69.77
Average Improvement in Percent Passing (all students)	2.3	3.5	7.7
Percent of Schools Closing their Achievement Gap	46.0%	50.7%	41.2%
Average Median SGP – All students	46.95	59.63	60.15
Average Median SGP – Bottom 25%	48.39	63.48	64.54
<i>Graduation Rates</i>			
Average Graduation Rate- 2011	71.68	78.62	N/A*
Average Progress in Grad Rate	3.3%	3%	N/A*

\*The 2011 High Progress Title I 'B' schools were not high schools and therefore do not have a graduation rate.

### **High Progress Schools:**

Although proficiency on state standards is critical, Arizona agrees that achievement alone is not enough; students' academic progress should be taken into consideration as well. The Arizona Title I schools that receive an 'A' will be designated as Reward schools in recognition of the success these schools have achieved with their students. For the *High Progress Reward Schools*, the state will consider all schools showing among the highest Growth points from the A-F calculation (this is the median SGP among their "all student group" and their Bottom 25%). Any school among this group, with a Letter Grade of 'B' or 'A' will be considered a *High Progress Reward School*. The state will also require that the schools have at least 65% of students passing AIMS between mathematics and reading. In addition, high schools will be required to have a graduation rate of at least 80% and show an increase in their graduation rate from the previous year.

The ADE further examined growth by looking beyond the letter grades. In the list of the top 10% of Title I schools with the highest growth 102 received an 'A' and 26 received a 'B'. These 26 schools were included as High Progress Reward schools. These schools showed high achievement, with 70% of students passing in 2011 (see Table 2.7 above). These schools also showed high progress. On average, these schools showed a difference of 7.7 percentage points in improvement in the percent of their students passing between 2010 and 2011. Further, 41.2% of the identified schools were closing their achievement gap and 58.6% of these schools made AYP in 2011.

2.C.ii Provide the SEA's list of reward schools in Table 2.

2.C.iii Describe how the SEA will publicly recognize and, if possible, reward highest-performing and high-progress schools.

Currently Arizona recognizes high performing schools by publically reporting Federal and State accountability status. ADE encourages staff from these schools to share their experiences through state conferences such as the "Leading Change" Conference.

ADE did solicit feedback from LEA and school staff on ways in which ADE can publicly recognize and reward schools in meaningful ways that are high performing, demonstrating strong growth and/or significantly closing the achievement gap. Based on current practice and recommendations from the field, ADE will recognize the State's Reward Schools in the following ways:

#### **Meaningful Public Recognition**

The annual list of Reward Schools will be posted on ADE's website and publicized through media outlets across the state. ADE will present a plaque to each Reward School through a formal ceremony at the LEA or school site. Letters of acknowledgement will also be sent to LEAs listing their reward schools and highlighting ways the LEAs can publicize and reward their high performing schools.

#### **Leadership opportunities**

Reward schools will be honored as leaders across the state. The designation of a Reward School will provide opportunities to serve as key strategic partners in the work to raise achievement levels across the state. This will involve opportunities to serve on state level committees that will be

addressing scaling up continuous improvement practices; serving as members of ADE's Solutions Team, a state-led team that makes onsite visits in order to complete a whole school assessment of strengths and weaknesses in practices impacting LEA and school achievement based on ADE's LEA and School Standards for Improvement; and presenting at state sponsored conferences, such as ADE's Leading Change Conference.

### **Financial Rewards**

Beyond public recognition and to support leadership opportunities, ADE will provide financial rewards. ADE will create a competitive grant process for reward schools to share their best practices with other schools which the state expects will strengthen their existing programs. Each school and its LEA, with the approval of the LEA, will be eligible to apply for funds. Financial rewards will allow the school to create a thorough description of their instructional improvement process and provide funds for publication, travel and visitation. Grant decisions will be based on innovation and opportunities for scalability.

## 2.D PRIORITY SCHOOLS

2.D.i Describe the SEA’s methodology for identifying a number of lowest-performing schools equal to at least five percent of the State’s Title I schools as priority schools. If the SEA’s methodology is not based on the definition of priority schools in *ESEA Flexibility* (but instead, e.g. based on school grades or ratings that take into account a number of factors), the SEA should also demonstrate that the list provided in Table 2 is consistent with the definition, per the Department’s “Demonstrating that an SEA’s Lists of Schools meet ESEA Flexibility Definitions” guidance.

### **Priority Schools**

In adopting the A-F Letter Grade System, Arizona endeavored to develop a system that accurately and fairly differentiated among schools to provide support where needed and recognition where warranted. Under the state’s Letter Grade system, schools receiving an ‘F’ are those that have shown a history of low performance and lack of progress. These schools are the state’s Priority for providing support and ensuring that children are not being stifled in a school with a culture of mediocrity. The state plans to implement very prescriptive interventions for these schools in order to realize the levels of student achievement and academic growth that these schools have not been able to accomplish on their own.

Consistent with the state’s method for identifying Reward schools, the state proposes to rely on the Arizona A-F Letter Grade System to identify Priority Schools. The state proposes that Arizona schools receiving a Letter Grade ‘F’ be identified as Priority schools. The state has developed selection criteria that fall into line with the flexibility definitions, as outlined below.

### **Methodology**

To identify Priority schools, please refer to section 2.A.i for a complete description of the ADE’s methodology to calculate a school’s A-F letter grade. According to A.R.S §15-241, a school will be designated as an ‘F’ in the third year of receiving a ‘D’ letter grade. Because the 2010-2011 school year was the state’s first year calculating the A-F Letter Grades, the state will not identify these ‘F’ schools until the 2012-2013 school year.

To ensure a smooth transition from the old AZ LEARNS system, and NCLB School Improvement, A.R.S §15-241 was amended in 2010 to specify that a school may be assigned a letter grade of ‘F’ if the state board of education determines that the school is among the "persistently lowest-achieving schools" in the state under the federal school accountability requirements pursuant to section 1003(g) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (20 United States Code section 6303). Thus, when Arizona’s system is in full operation, the ‘F’ schools can be those who have been stagnant academically, both under the state’s definition and under the Federal definition as well.

In order to demonstrate that the methodology used for identifying Priority Schools aligns with the goals of the ESEA flexibility, the ADE generated a list of the 5% of Arizona Title I schools with the lowest total points on the A-F Letter Grade system. The flexibility guidance instructed the Priority schools to be defined as the lowest 5% of Title I schools, or School Improvement Grant Tier I or Tier II that did not demonstrate progress in their “all students” group. The state compared the list of schools generated against each of the three criteria (see Table 2.8).

For comparison, the ADE also included the performance of the remainder of ‘D’ schools. As seen in Table 2.8, the Priority schools showed almost a 1 percentage point decline in the percent of students passing the AIMS Mathematics and Reading sections from 2010 to 2011. The High School Priority schools on this list had a graduation rate in 2011 of 67.62, which is approximately 3 percentage points lower than non-Priority ‘D’ schools. Further, only 14 of those (23%) had a graduation rate over 60% in either 2011 or 2010.

**Table 2.8: Performance and Graduation Rates of the Title I and Non-Title I Priority Schools and Non-Priority ‘D’ Schools**

	Priority	Non-Priority ‘D’
Number of Schools	60	119
Number of SIG Tier I or II 2011	9	1
Percent Passing, 2011	38.3	50.2
Progress in Percent Passing	-0.80	0.77
<i>Graduation Rates</i>		
Average	67.6	70.5
Number with 60% +	14	25

Based on these results, the state is confident that the criteria for identifying Priority Schools meet the spirit of the flexibility guidance. The list provided in Table 2 is a preliminary, redacted list of Priority Schools based on 2011 Letter Grades, the most current data available. This list does not include 417 schools for which a parallel model had not yet been developed. Further, schools were not held accountable for state school improvement purposes to the 2011 A-F Letter Grade system. The ADE will submit a final list of Priority Schools in summer 2012, once the final Letter Grades are released for 2012 for all schools.

The Priority for the ADE is the “F” schools. But the final list of Priority Schools for School Improvement will also include the Arizona schools receiving School Improvement Grants. ADE recognizes that many of these schools have made significant improvement, earning letter grades of ‘C’, ‘B’, and even ‘A’. However, priority status is warranted to continue support. These schools are already in process of making great transformations and ADE does not intend to truncate the timeline for that work.

2.D.ii Provide the SEA’s list of priority schools in Table 2.

2.D.iii Describe the meaningful interventions aligned with the turnaround principles that an LEA with priority schools will implement.

**Historical Background on Arizona’s Differentiated Accountability System and System of Support for Low Performing Schools**

Arizona has been administering two accountability systems, ESEA (NCLB) and AZ LEARNS (A.R.S §15-241) <sup>7</sup>since 2001. This legislation provides the state the authority to hold LEAs and

Schools accountable for student performance. The accountability includes the requirements LEAs (both charter and traditional) must meet when schools are identified as a Letter Grade D or Letter Grade F. The requirements in A.R.S §15-241 subsections H through AA are the foundation for the school accountability and reform in this waiver request. The application for the ESEA waiver provides Arizona with the opportunity to eliminate the duplicative efforts of the two systems and establish one accountability and support system.

Arizona legislation governing differentiated accountability and support affords the state wide authority to intervene in LEAs and schools that are assigned a Letter Grade D or F. The intervention authority is separated by schools that receive a Letter Grade D and Letter Grade F in order to define requirements and timelines. In both cases the LEA and Governing Board are responsible for the development and implementation of a continuous improvement plan at the school and LEA level communication and public meetings with stakeholders, and the submission of the plans to ADE for approval (Sections K, L, N & Q). It is with this legislative authority that Arizona has established strong frameworks, structures and processes for LEAs and Governing Boards to utilize towards the goal of dramatically increasing student learning.

Although there are differentiated sections for charter holders and charter schools (Sections M & U), the authority and requirements are parallel. The ADE School Improvement Division is committed to serving all schools in the improvement process both traditional and charter, however none of these processes, supports, or interventions surpasses any other statutory authority, board policy, or contractual obligation with regard to charter school accountability.

For example, when a charter school is identified as Letter Grade F, the department must notify the charter's sponsor of the designation. The charter's sponsor shall restore the charter school to acceptable performance or revoke the charter school's charter.

Arizona's waiver request includes many of the systems, processes, procedures and practices that were developed and implemented over the last two years as the state's system of support for low performing schools. The implementation of these "systems" represented a dramatic change in how the School Improvement and Intervention section worked with LEAs and schools in improvement status prior to 2009.

The waiver allows Arizona an incredible opportunity to incorporate the system of support developed and implemented in the School Improvement Grant cohorts over the last 2 years, into a more statewide effort. The reformation of the system of support will be extended to all Priority and Focus schools beginning with the 2012-2013 school year. Based on the state's current work, the state believes that this will allow us to have a wider effect and broader impact on more students, schools and LEAs. The changes that are incorporated into this proposal include the "next steps" of the restructuring process for the SII section

#### **LEA Responsibilities and Requirements for Supporting /Intervening in Priority Schools**

It is ADE's contention, based on research and prior experience in failing schools, that the entry point for lasting and sustainable reform at the school level is the Local Education Agency (LEA). In Arizona, LEAs include traditional school districts and charter holders. LEA leadership teams are charged with facilitating and monitoring the improvement efforts at both the school and LEA.

## Required Interventions

The required seven interventions have been aligned with the major components of the Transformation and Turnaround models currently being implemented in LEAs awarded the School Improvement Grant funds as well as the turnaround principles outlined in the ESEA Flexibility Guidance. The interventions have been cross-walked as well as with the Six Quality Indicators of High-Achieving Schools<sup>8</sup> and are used as the foundation of the 2011 Tier III School Improvement Grants currently being released and funded. The interventions were further developed and defined based on the lessons learned from the SIG implementation over the last two years. Steps are already underway to include the seven interventions into the school and LEA level Continuous Improvement Plans of priority schools for the 2012-2013 school year.

LEAs are required to include components of all seven interventions in their LEA and School Continuous Improvement Plan. The seven interventions make up a comprehensive approach to rapidly turning around low performing schools. Each intervention is necessary for the transformation of the school from low performing to high performing. However, each intervention by itself is not sufficient in order to turnaround the school's low performance. It is only when all of the seven interventions are woven together and fully implemented as a comprehensive systemic effort that schools increase the probability of turning around low performance.

LEAs must determine the best way to customize the interventions for implementation in their school, based on the current status of the LEA and school system. Although the seven interventions have a number of components, it is not expected that the LEA would implement every component at one time. The LEA will determine which of the components are functioning in their system and identify the components that are not functioning or implemented. This would be the starting point for the LEA.

### Intervention 1: Strong, Effective Leadership

An LEA with a Priority school is required to review the effectiveness of the school's leaders. The LEA must determine if the principal must be replaced based on this review. The review will be in collaboration with ADE SII staff and based on Public Impacts "Turnaround Leadership Competencies". If the LEA determines to reassign the principal, the LEA shall collaborate with ADE on the reassignment.

The LEA must develop criteria to use to hire an instructional leader and provide evidence that the new principal:

- 1) Has a track record of increasing student achievement on standardized test scores as well as overall student growth
- 2) Exhibits competencies in the areas of driving for results, problem solving, and showing confidence to lead
- 3) Has a minimum of three years previous principal experience. A principal that is continuing at the school must attend an ADE approved leadership development program.

The LEA must also provide evidence that:

- 4) There is a program in place that supports the leadership team in their instructional and management skill development.
- 5) The new principal has been granted sufficient **operational flexibility** (including staffing, calendars/time, and budgeting) to implement fully a comprehensive approach in order to

substantially improve student achievement outcomes and increase high school graduation rates.

- 6) LEA administrator roles have been refined to more directly support and monitor classroom instruction through the development of systems and processes (e.g., observation protocols) for teachers and administrators to analyze and monitor student data and classroom instruction.

### **Intervention 2: Effective Teachers**

In order to ensure that teachers in Priority Schools are able to improve instruction, the LEA is required to review all existing staff using an approved evaluation system that is fully aligned to Arizona's Teacher and Principal Evaluation Framework. The LEA is required to retain instructional staff determined to be effective and reassign or replace instructional staff determined not to be effective (in collaboration with ADE). Reading, science, and mathematics teachers cannot be retained or rehired unless they meet state and federal highly qualified, highly effective requirements.

The LEA must also:

- 1) Identify critical teacher skills including knowledge-based competencies and general abilities to school improvement.
- 2) Develop new job descriptions, hiring rubrics and interview protocols incorporating the critical skills identified above.
- 3) Develop an effective instruction framework (based on current and best practice) that is aligned with the curriculum, communicated to all stakeholders, and incorporated into the teacher/principal evaluation system required by the Teacher and Principal Evaluation Framework<sup>9</sup> (See Principle 3).
- 4) Provide training to staff regarding the teacher/principal evaluation system required by SB 1040<sup>10</sup>.
- 5) Implement a classroom walkthrough protocol that includes follow-up and teacher support to change behavior and instructional practices.
- 6) Provide principals and vice-principals with professional development on monitoring classroom instruction and effective use of the classroom walkthrough protocol.
- 7) If a multi-school LEA, develop and implement a plan to equitably transfer effective teachers, administrators, and instructional coaches from performing schools to the Priority school. The plan must be fair, consistent, transparent, and reliable.

An LEA with a Priority school must provide professional development that is relevant to school needs, based in classroom practice, and reinforced through ongoing support. The LEA must:

- 8) Implement a formal policy providing for organized weekly teacher collaboration time during the work day for teachers to work in vertical and horizontal teams for the purpose of improving instruction for all students including students with disabilities and ELLs. Teachers would share specific instructional strategies for low performing students including Structured English Immersion (SEI) strategies for ELLs.
- 9) Provide the Priority school an academic coach to develop and model effective lessons, provide job embedded professional development, analyze data, and spend at least 80% of contracted time in the classroom or working with teachers.
- 10) Provide intensive and targeted support of new teachers through orientation, coaching, and mentoring programs.
- 11) Create a professional development model, organized around district/school goals, that:

- Is developed by a stakeholder team including district/school leaders, teachers, and other qualified stakeholders with defined roles and responsibilities
- Provides a systematic, focused, comprehensive, and standards-driven approach and structure
- Utilizes multiple data points beyond yearly state assessments to indicate professional development needs
- Provides high quality/high level learning opportunities that focus on improving student learning and achievement for all students including ELLs and students with disabilities.
  - Including but not limited to specialized instructional strategies, SEI strategies, PBIS, etc.
- Integrates participant feedback and multi-levels of evaluation to support continuous professional and student learning
- Integrates a differentiated, individualized professional development growth plan for teachers
- Includes inquiry practices such as classroom action research, study teams and peer coaching that are incorporated into the daily routine of school staff
- Supports the effective instruction framework developed by the LEA.
- Includes strategies that are aligned with SEI model.

### **Intervention 3: Additional Instruction Time**

Arizona firmly believes that increasing student learning time and teacher collaboration are critical to the achievement of the goals set by schools and LEAs. An LEA with a Priority school is required to perform an instructional time audit. The audit will focus on teacher use of effective, research-based instructional strategies during core instruction as well as the use of scheduled learning time in the school day or extended day. Based on the audit findings, the LEA will create a plan to:

- 1) Maximize current instructional time in core academic subjects including English, reading or language arts, mathematics, science, foreign languages, civics and government, economics, arts, history, and geography. Extend the school day, week and/or year. This can include programs outside the school day (before, after, weekend, intersession, online, or summer).
- 2) Ensure the extended learning time is available to all students, or if focused on staff development, available to all teachers.
- 3) Evaluate the effectiveness of the extended learning time.

If the LEA contains elementary grades, the LEA must provide evidence that instructional time adheres to A.R.S. §15-701<sup>11</sup>. This statute requires additional time for intensive reading intervention for a student that does not achieve proficiency on the state assessment at the end of third grade. Additional time must include summer school reading instruction and additional reading instruction (before and after school time) during the next academic school year

### **Intervention 4: Strengthen Instructional Program Based on Student Needs**

An LEA with a Priority school is required to implement a standards-based curriculum that provides flexibility to meet the needs of all students, including students with disabilities, ELLs, gifted and talented, and economically disadvantaged students. The implemented curriculum must be fully aligned with the 2010 Arizona's English Language Arts (ELA) and Mathematics standards (Common Core). The implementation must adhere to the 2010 Arizona Academic Standards

(Common Core) timeline, which consists of full standard implementation of the 2010 Arizona Mathematics and ELA Standards at grade1 and kindergarten by 2012-2013 and full implementation at all grade levels by 2013-2014. The LEA must provide evidence that the implemented curriculum is:

- 1) Articulated clearly across all grade levels and subject areas, and at key transition points to close gaps and eliminate duplication.
- 2) Supported with instructional materials that are aligned with the 2010 Arizona Standards and district benchmarks. Materials should not be limited to textbooks.
- 3) Research-based and consistently implemented within each grade level and content area across the district's schools.
- 4) Reinforced with evidence-based interventions shown to be effective with at-risk students, including students with disabilities and students with limited English proficiency. If the LEA contains elementary grades, the LEA must provide evidence that interventions address A.R.S.§15-701
- 5) Reinforced with evidence-based enrichment activities for gifted and talented students.
- 6) Supported with a complete set of pacing guides or curriculum maps, and sample instructional strategies aligned with state standards and/or grade level expectations.
- 7) In adherence with the English language proficiency (ELP) standards for students with limited or no English language knowledge, experience, or skills.
- 8) In adherence with the specific accommodations, modifications, and supports that must be provided for students in accordance with their IEPs.

If an LEA does not replace the current curriculum, the LEA must provide evidence (including recent academic data) that supports retaining the current curriculum for reading, mathematics, science, and writing, and explain what revisions to the curriculum have taken place to meet the above criteria.

In addition, all LEAs with a Priority School must: Reference A.R.S.§15-701

- 8) Schedule a continuous, data-based curriculum review to evaluate:
  - If instructional resources (both core and supplemental) align to standards, including the ELP standards, in all curricular areas.
  - If instructional resources (both core and supplemental) are current/up-to-date, and sufficient in quantity.
  - If curriculum implementation is producing high academic outcomes for all grades and subgroups, including students with disabilities and students with limited English proficiency.
- 9) Create policies and procedures to ensure school leadership and instructional teams examine student work for evidence that instruction is aligned to state standards. Student work must be representative of all student subgroups, including students with disabilities and students with limited English proficiency.
- 10) Implement clear expectations for allocation of instructional time in all core subject areas. In addition, these expectations for allocation of instructional time must include:
  - The four-hour English language development model required under A.R.S §15-756-01<sup>12</sup> for students with limited English proficiency and additional professional development coordinated with ADE's Office of English Language Acquisition Services (OELAS) staff.

- Additional support required within a Response to Intervention (RTI) plan for struggling students within general education as well as students with disabilities that need special education and coordinated with appropriate professional development offered by ADE's Exceptional Student Services Comprehensive System of Personnel Development (CSPD) staff.

11) Demonstrate how the LEA is aligning other initiatives and resources to support the curriculum needs of the Priority school.

### **Intervention 5: Data Informs Instruction**

An LEA with a Priority school is required to use data to inform instruction. The LEA must develop the school's Continuous Improvement Plan (SCIP) that is fully aligned to the needs of the school, addressing the root causes for not making progress and addressing all required strategies of the improvement plan. The plan must also include annual goals set for the Priority school in the areas of reading, math and/or graduation rate that are established using baseline data, achievable as well as rigorous, and set to close achievement and performance gaps.

The LEA must also create a data system with clearly defined types and levels of support, frequency, alignment to need, timeline (with intermediate benchmarks), and an evaluation procedure. This system must provide an effective, up-to-date technology infrastructure that is effectively used for planning and delivery of instruction, monitoring progress, and communication, and must include the following:

- 1) District-wide and school-level formative and summative assessments in literacy, mathematics, and science, providing for aligned assessments within and across grades.
- 2) A documented, clearly defined and communicated framework for a comprehensive/ balanced assessment system including classroom (daily, weekly/monthly, unit), interim/ benchmark (screening and quarterly), and statewide (annual) assessments being used and how the results help to make programmatic and instructional decisions.
- 3) A documented framework for collecting, storing, accessing, and disseminating district, school and student-level data.
- 4) A formal plan to train and support teachers in using data (from balanced assessment system) to drive instruction which includes formal and informal professional development and is differentiated for new to district teachers.
- 5) Structures to facilitate frequent, ongoing data-driven conversations related to student learning outcomes using formative, interim, and summative assessments at all stakeholder levels (Teacher Learning Communities).
- 6) A process for flexibly grouping students based on data and focused on improvement and acceleration.
  - a. RTI is a process that has been used to provide a multi-tiered system of support for students including ELLs and students with disabilities.
- 7) Data system includes tools for an Early Warning System to identify middle grade and high school students who show early warning signs that they are at risk for dropping out of school.
  - a. National High School Center's early warning system for middle and high school

### **Intervention 6: School Environment Focused on Achievement/ Non-Academic Factors Affecting Student Achievement**

An LEA with a Priority school is required to focus on creating a sustained culture of high

expectations which includes non-academic factors that might have attributed to the school's failure. Leaders, teachers and staff need to promote high expectations of students and recognize and accept their professional role in student success and failure. In order to do so, the LEA must establish policies and procedures that support continuous improvement strategies for developing a no-excuses culture focused on measureable outcomes. These policies and procedures must provide evidence of the following:

1) Managerial Operations

- A well documented process for the wise use of funds that focuses on student achievement and demonstrates expenditure of sufficient resources, including time, personnel, funding, and technology using many funding sources.
- Scheduled time for the LEA and school board to regularly analyze the impact of its decisions on student achievement and stakeholder engagement.
- Refined management and operational functions to more efficiently streamline district finances that explicitly connect to supporting teaching and learning.
- Documented mutually supportive roles of the school board, superintendent, and LEA leadership (e.g., school board develops and sets policy and advocates for the districts; superintendent manages the district which includes hiring, terminating and fiscal management).
- Up to date compliance of state and federal mandates, as well as school board and district level policies.
- A process for evaluating overall improvement capacities, consisting of district structures, policies, processes, and programs intentionally designed to improve organizational capacity and quality.

2) LEA and School Vision

- An inclusive process of developing a sustained and shared philosophy, vision and mission that promotes a culture of excellence.
- A defined and clearly articulated instructional model for educating “at-risk” populations, including students with disabilities, ELLs, high poverty/mobility, and credit-deficient students.
  - Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports is a model that supports the implementation of a positive learning environment for all students.
- A plan for systematically sharing information and working collaboratively with stakeholders to achieve the district vision and mission. The plan includes a calendar of events and adequate time frame for allowing stakeholder's input in important decisions.
- LEA provides a comprehensive plan to monitor implementation of the LEA's Continuous Improvement Plan, as well as monitoring of school leadership in its implementation of the improvement plan strategies and action steps.
- A process to celebrate student and teacher achievement regularly and to provide incentives for making progress toward meeting school and LEA goals.
- The LEA and school board participate in school improvement training to build shared academic knowledge, values and commitment.

3) Safety and Codes of Conduct

- Clear, research-based descriptions of expected classroom practices that will achieve high priority results, and address gaps in the low-performing schools.

- Policies are created that support and monitor an equitable code of conduct that actively promotes social skills, conflict management, and prevention programs to create an environment conducive to teaching and learning.
  - School and LEA maintains facilities that support a culturally responsive and safe environment conducive to student learning.
- 4) Transitions
- Provide additional support for students at key transition points—PK through kindergarten, elementary through middle school, and middle school through high school. This support could include Head Start opportunities, school orientation, Education and Career Action Plans (ECAP), early warning systems, IEP transitions for students with disabilities, transitional placement for students who are no longer classified as ELL, college fairs, and others.

### **Intervention 7: Engaging Families and Communities**

To ensure that an LEA with a Priority school fosters community relationships to assist with the improvement efforts and increase community capacity, the LEA must increase the role that family engagement plays as part of a comprehensive strategy to increase student engagement and achievement. The school/LEA must provide a multifaceted plan for increased parent and community involvement that is communicated to all stakeholders and aligned with the school's CIP (parent/community coordinator, parent organization, parent workshops, marquee, newsletters, websites, meeting, parent/teacher conferences, etc.).

The LEA must also provide evidence that:

- 1) School leadership and all teachers implement strategies such as family literacy to increase effective parental involvement.
- 2) Parents serve on school improvement teams.
- 3) School leadership continually assesses the quality and impact of its parent/community communication system utilizing multiple survey strategies. In response to the data, adjustments are made to the system.
- 4) Communication strategies are culturally and linguistically appropriate.
- 5) A system to recruit volunteers is in place that matches the abilities and interests of businesses/ community agencies/families with a variety of volunteer opportunities.

### **LEA Capacity and Commitment**

LEAs must demonstrate their capacity and commitment to plan, implement, and monitor dramatic systemic change. To demonstrate their capacity and commitment, the LEA must include the following in the LEA Plan:

- 1) Clearly describe approach that will result in rapid, systemic change in its Priority Schools within three years. This must include the goals for each school to attain on a yearly basis, as well as, the 3 year outcomes. (A.R.S §15-241 subsection K)<sup>13</sup>.
- 2) Provide a description of the change and planning process, including descriptions of teams, working groups, and stakeholder groups involved in the planning process.
- 3) Describe how the LEA will recruit, screen and select any external providers to provide the expertise, support, and assistance to the district or to the school.
- 4) Describe the LEA's systems and processes for ongoing planning, supporting, and monitoring the implementation of planned redesign efforts, including the teaming structures

or other processes, such as the use of liaisons, coaches, or networks that will be used to support and monitor implementation of school-level redesign efforts (A.R.S §15-241 subsections M, Q and S).

- 5) Describe which LEA policies and practices currently exist that may promote or serve as barriers to the implementation of the proposed plans and the actions they have taken or will take to modify policies and practices to enable schools to implement interventions fully and effectively.
- 6) Describe how the LEA will ensure that the identified schools receive ongoing, intensive technical assistance and related support from the state, district or designated external partner organizations (A.R.S §15-241 subsections M, Q, and S) .
- 7) Describe how the LEA will monitor the implementation of the selected intervention at each identified school and how the district will know that planned interventions and strategies are working<sup>14</sup>. (A.R.S §15-241 Subsection Q).

In the event that an LEA does not demonstrate capacity or commitment the SII section would work with the LEA to establish a Capacity Building plan. This plan focuses on the critical areas not met.

### **LEA Responsibilities for Implementing the LEA and School Continuous Improvement Plan**

LEAs with Priority Schools must submit their comprehensive LEA and School Continuous Improvement Plan to the ADE for approval. Once approved the Superintendent must submit their plan to rapidly turnaround the struggling school to parents, community members and local stakeholders (A.R.S §15-241 subsection K, Q & S)<sup>15</sup>.

Due to the systemic nature of this level of intervention, it is necessary and required that every staff member at the school actively participates in the reform efforts. This would include special education, non-core, English language teachers, and non-instructional staff, in addition to core classroom teachers, school administration and parents.

Based on current change theory research, Arizona's previous experience with the Turnaround Process (A.R.S §15-241 subsections V & W) in its state accountability system and the current implementation of the School Improvement Grant (SIG) in the state's Persistently Lowest-Achieving (PLA) schools, the state believe that the process of turning around a struggling school takes more than one year. The evidence from the state's implementation of Cohort 1 SIG LEAs demonstrates that traction on a number of the intervention model components is just now being established. Therefore, a school that is identified as a Priority School would remain in the turnaround process for at least 3 years.

Implementing the Continuous Improvement Plans (LEA and School) will require a focused use of funds towards rapidly turning around the low performing school. An LEA must implement student-based financial decision making models and strategies to ensure that funds are effectively and efficiently used to increase student learning. LEAs with Priority Schools will be required to set aside sufficient funds, particularly their Title I allocation, to implement the turnaround principles in their priority schools.

LEAs implementing a continuous improvement plan in Priority schools would be required to operate a schoolwide program in their Title I school without meeting the 40 percent poverty threshold in ESEA section 1114(a)(1). In addition, the school must notify parents within the

attendance area of the Priority school of the school's status.

Recent studies and firsthand experience demonstrate that more learning time can have a positive effect on student achievement and school success. Research strongly suggests that additional time in school can make a difference in the degree to which all students can achieve proficiency on high standards, especially for students that are below grade level expectations. LEAs will not be required to set aside funds for Supplemental Educational Services (SES), however LEAs will be required to increase instructional time for students and teacher collaboration time or provide tutoring services. This could be accomplished by utilizing existing time more strategically in order to increase academic engaged time, or adding more minutes to core subjects, or adding more days to the school calendar. ADE will convene a task force of representative LEAs to develop some model plans for optional use.

LEAs will be required to offer School Choice and set aside a sufficient amount to provide transportation to students that participate in School Choice. However, if there are unused/unencumbered funds, the LEA may reallocate excess set aside funds towards increasing student achievement after the first semester. If a school exits Priority status but has been providing School Choice and transportation to students, these options must continue as long as the child is enrolled in that school.

### **Continuous Improvement Planning Process**

LEAs with Priority schools are required to implement prescriptive interventions to rapidly turnaround the student performance in their schools. ADE has developed a Continuous Improvement Planning Process<sup>16</sup> to ensure LEAs are poised and the conditions are set for the greatest success possible. The foundation of any strong, viable plan is the analysis of data and identification of the root cause of problem areas. It is from this foundation that an LEA will develop their Continuous Improvement Plan to implement the interventions and define the assistance and support that the LEA will provide to the school to ensure success.

LEA leadership teams will attend professional development on the use of the Continuous Improvement Process to develop their LEA and School Continuous Improvement Plan. The continuous improvement process, as described below, includes the development of the plan, the implementation of the plan as well as the evaluation<sup>17</sup> of the plan (formative and summative).

The model includes the following components:

- 1) Conduct a Needs Assessment at the school site using the Six Quality Indicators of Highly Effective Schools:
  - Should include classroom observations, principal interviews, focus groups with teachers, non-instructional staff, students and parents.
- 2) Thorough analysis and interpretation of student performance at every grade level in every tested subject:
  - This should also include student attendance, graduation rate, dropout rate,
  - Current status and year to year trend,
  - Disaggregated by subgroups (ELL, SWD, and Low SES) to identify achievement gaps.
- 3) Summarize and interpret all data – Root Cause analysis:
  - Identify Root Causes,

- Analyze contributing causes,
    - i. Determine reasons for persistent low performance among ELLs and students with disabilities or other low performing subgroups.
- 4) Identify priorities:
    - Conduct gap analysis to
      - i. determine the differences between current status and the desired results;
      - ii. determine gap between highest performing group and lowest performing group; and
      - iii. determine gap between all students and subgroups (ELL, SWD, and Low SES).
  - 5) Set goals:
    - Develop strategies and action steps that have the greatest probability, if implemented with fidelity, will produce the desired results – achieve set goals.
  - 6) Set conditions for success:
    - Develop structures and frameworks that support the implementation of the plan,
    - Create decision rules for making adjustments and course corrections,
    - Establish necessary partnerships.
  - 7) Develop evaluation:
    - Develop ongoing evaluation of the plan as it is implemented,
    - Set benchmarks,
    - Ensure revisions are made as needed.

The LCIP and SCIP are integrated and aligned to be the comprehensive Continuous Improvement Plan. The school level plan (SCIP) is focused on increasing student achievement where as the LEA level plan (LCIP) defines the support, assistance and conditions the LEA must provide the school in order for the school level plan to be absolutely successful in achieving set goals. The LEA and School plans are housed in the state’s web-based system Arizona LEA Tracker (ALEAT). This system is discussed in detail in Section 2F, on page 101.

**Technical Assistance for Priority Schools - The Redesigned System of Support**

With A.R.S §15-241<sup>18</sup> providing the foundation, over the last two years Arizona has redesigned and implemented a strong system for intervening in schools and LEAs identified as lowest performing in the state under both accountability systems. The system of support has been enhanced each year to meet the needs and demands of the LEAs and schools (charters and traditional) in improvement status under the state and federal accountability systems. Revisions to the system have also occurred based on newly released research and lessons learned during the previous year’s implementation of the federal School Improvement Grant 1003g. A multi-tiered approach ensures that the highest needs schools receive the most intense support and assistance.

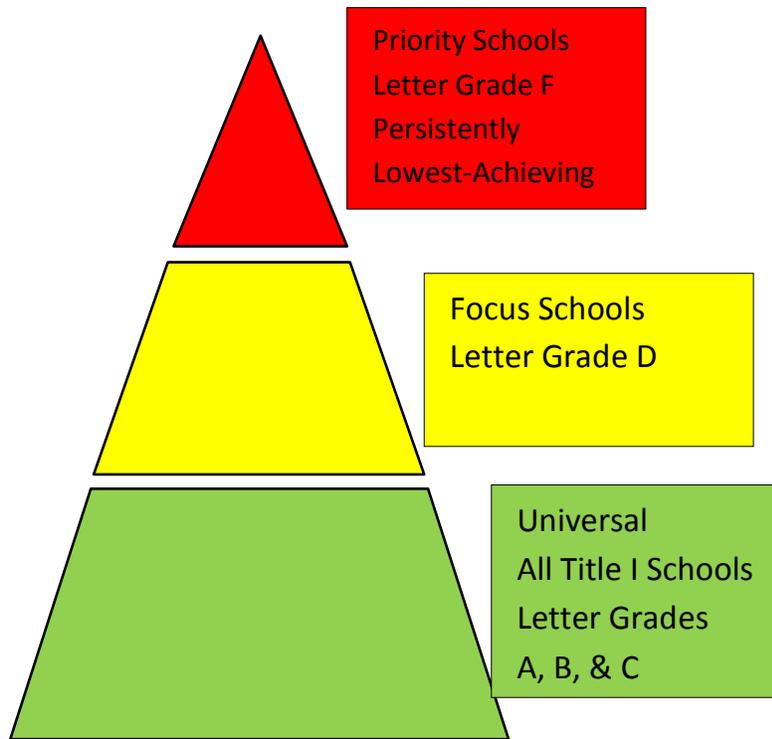
The use of a multi-tiered system of support is a dramatic operational change from the “one size fits all” system previously in place. The enhanced system of support was founded on a wealth of current educational reform research and experience with Arizona LEA and schools. The transformation over the last two years demonstrates that Arizona has already been on the path to reform. The flexibility afforded within the waiver provides Arizona the opportunity to take the next step and allow the state to make improvements where before there were barriers.

The support system for LEAs and schools in improvement status, both federal and state systems,

consists of four components, Technical Assistance, Professional Development, Progress Monitoring and Compliance Monitoring. The level of service and requirements is based on the level of need exhibited by the LEA and school. The level of need is determined based on multiple factors including percent proficiency and progress over time on the state assessment.

Schools and LEAs are placed within a multi-tiered system of support. The multiple-tiered system of support was fashioned after the RTI Model with Universal, Targeted and Intensive levels. The theory behind the RTI model is that students with the greatest need receive the greatest amount of intensive assistance support in an effort to break the pattern of risk and accelerate student learning up to grade level (low risk status). This same theory can be applied to Arizona schools and LEAs in improvement status. The LEAs and schools with the greatest need receive the greatest amount of technical assistance and professional development. Oversight and monitoring of intervention implementation, use of funds and compliance on requirements is also increased. As the need decreases, so does the intensity of support and implementation progress monitoring<sup>19</sup>.

**Figure 2.6: Multi-Tiered Support System for LEAs and Schools in Improvement Status**



**Table 2.9: Defined Levels of Technical Assistance**

	Technical Assistance	Professional Development (PD)	Progress Monitoring	Compliance Monitoring
<b>Intensive: PLA Priority</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequent Site Visits (monthly to every other)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targeted to Leadership Development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly progress monitoring</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On site comprehensive monitoring</li> </ul>

<b>Schools Letter Grade F</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>month)</li> <li>• Targeted to implementation of the intervention model</li> <li>• Phone calls and emails</li> <li>• Website access to improvement tools</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and Effective Instruction</li> <li>• Quarterly Practitioners of ELL trainings</li> <li>• ESS training in reading and math</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>conducted with evaluation tool – PMI and conducted by ADE staff</li> <li>• Focus on implementation of the selected intervention model</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>conducted once during the 3 year grant: Fiscal and programmatic</li> <li>• Cash Management Review</li> <li>• Completion Report</li> </ul>
<b>Targeted: Focus Schools Letter Grade D</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phone calls and emails</li> <li>• 1-2 site visits per year</li> <li>• Website access to improvement tools.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly Regional PD</li> <li>• Connections made to other PD offerings within agency ELL and ESS.</li> <li>• E-Learning opportunities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bi-annual progress monitoring</li> <li>• LEA responsible for monitoring and reporting progress.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desk audit</li> <li>• Cash Management Review</li> <li>• Grant Amendment Review Completion Report</li> </ul>
<b>Universal All Title I Schools Letter Grades A, B &amp; C</b>	Website contains processes, protocols and tools for School and LEA to use as needed.	Connections made to other PD offerings within agency. E-Learning opportunities.	Access to progress monitoring process and tools on website.	

**Progress Monitoring – Intervention Implementation**

The SII team will monitor LEAs implementing the seven interventions on a quarterly basis using the Progress Monitoring Instruments. These instruments monitor the progress of the LEA to implement the interventions and the schools progress on increasing all student performance and closing identified achievement gaps. This instrument was designed by the SII staff based on the School Improvement Grant intervention model components and the implementation research of Dr. Dean Fixsen<sup>20</sup>. It was created to capture the level of implementation of the components at the same time as providing feedback to the LEA on their progress towards full implementation and sustainability. The PMI was designed to be ongoing documentation during a given year as well as through the 3 year grant cycle. The SII team uses the data gathered in the PMI to evaluate the progress of the LEA, design differentiated support and assistance, and make continuation decisions.

**Table 2.10: Progress Monitoring Instrument – Example**

<b>PROGRAM (SYSTEM) EVALUATION</b>	<i>The LEA/Charter Holder ensures that data systems are in place to evaluate measures such as quality improvement information, organizational fidelity, stakeholder outcomes and student assessment results to assess key aspects of the overall performance of the organization and provide data to support decision making to assure continuing implementation of the core intervention components over time.</i>
<b>Turnaround/Transformation Strategies</b>	

<b>Strategy 7:</b>	Promote the continuous use of student data (such as formative, interim, and summative assessments) in order to inform and differentiate instruction to meet the academic needs of individual students.		
<b>Strategy 8:</b>	Use data to identify and implement an instructional program that is research-based and vertically aligned from one grade to the next as well as aligned with Arizona’s academic standards.		
<b>Exploration &amp; Adoption</b>	<b>Program Installation</b>	<b>Initial Implementation</b>	<b>Full Implementation</b>
<b>Level of Implementation</b>	<b>Evidence/ Examples/ Artifacts of Quality Indicators and Strategies</b>	<b>Next Steps for LEA/School to Increase Level of Implementation</b>	
<b>Quarter 1</b> Choose an item.		<b>LEA:</b>	
		<b>School:</b>	
<b>Quarter 2</b> Choose an item.		<b>LEA:</b>	
		<b>School:</b>	
<b>Quarter 3</b> Choose an item.		<b>LEA:</b>	
		<b>School:</b>	
<b>Quarter 4</b> Choose an item.		<b>LEA:</b>	
		<b>School:</b>	

**Table 2.11: Progress Monitoring Instrument Rubric - Example**

<b>PROGRAM (SYSTEM) EVALUATION</b>	<i>The LEA/Charter Holder ensures that data systems are in place to evaluate measures such as quality improvement information, organizational fidelity, stakeholder outcomes and student assessment results to assess key aspects of the overall performance of the organization and provide data to support decision making to assure continuing implementation of the core intervention components over time.</i>		
<b>Strategy 7:</b>	Promote the continuous use of student data (such as formative, interim, and summative assessments) in order to inform and differentiate instruction to meet the academic needs of individual students.		
<b>Strategy 8:</b>	Use data to identify and implement an instructional program that is research-based and vertically aligned from one grade to the next as well as aligned with Arizona’s academic standards.		
<b>Exploration &amp; Adoption</b>	<b>Program Installation</b>	<b>Initial Implementation</b>	<b>Full Implementation</b>
Conduct a needs assessment of current data sources to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess critical skills</li> <li>Monitor the</li> </ul>	Determine key data sources to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess critical skills</li> </ul>	Utilize identified key data sources to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess critical skills</li> <li>Monitor the</li> </ul>	Consistently utilize identified key data sources to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess critical skills</li> <li>Monitor the</li> </ul>

<p>improvement plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make data-driven decisions</li> <li>• Evaluate the effectiveness of the organization</li> <li>• Evaluate effectiveness and alignment of instructional programs</li> </ul> <p>Identify resources (time, funding) for data systems</p> <p>Evaluate current instructional programs for vertical alignment and alignment to standards to identify gaps and overlaps</p> <p>Identify ways in which formative, interim and summative assessments are currently used</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor the improvement plan</li> <li>• Make data-driven decisions</li> <li>• Evaluate the effectiveness of the organization</li> <li>• Evaluate effectiveness and alignment of instructional programs</li> </ul> <p>Determine criteria, review, and select data systems, comprehensive assessment systems, and instructional programs</p> <p>Revise and/or develop supports for ongoing use of data systems and train key users on the chosen data systems</p> <p>Develop a system for using disaggregated data to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform instruction to increase achievement</li> <li>• Meet the needs of all students</li> <li>• Evaluate effectiveness of programs</li> <li>• Evaluate alignment of curriculum to standards</li> </ul> <p>Develop structures to facilitate frequent, on-going data-driven conversations related to student learning outcomes using formative, interim and summative assessments</p> <p>Determine evaluation methods for specific innovations and audiences and the schedule for reporting results to stakeholders</p>	<p>improvement plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make data-driven decisions</li> <li>• Evaluate the effectiveness of the organization</li> <li>• Evaluate effectiveness and alignment of instructional programs</li> </ul> <p>Provide technology, training, and support to facilitate use of data systems</p> <p>Use disaggregated data to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform instruction to increase achievement</li> <li>• Meet the needs of all students</li> <li>• Evaluate effectiveness of programs</li> <li>• Evaluate alignment of curriculum to standards</li> </ul> <p>Apply structures to facilitate frequent, on-going data-driven conversations related to student learning outcomes using formative, interim and summative assessments</p> <p>Measure implementation of the innovation and function of the organization with respect to the innovation and report results to stakeholders</p>	<p>improvement plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make data-driven decisions</li> <li>• Evaluate the effectiveness of the organization</li> <li>• Evaluate effectiveness and alignment of instructional programs</li> </ul> <p>Consistently provide technology, training, and support to facilitate use of data systems</p> <p>Systematically use disaggregated data to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform instruction to increase achievement</li> <li>• Meet the needs of all students</li> <li>• Evaluate effectiveness of programs</li> <li>• Evaluate alignment of curriculum to standards</li> </ul> <p>Consistently apply structures to facilitate frequent, on-going data-driven conversations related to student learning outcomes using formative, interim and summative assessments</p> <p>Consistently measure implementation of the innovation and function of the organization with respect to the innovation, report results to stakeholders, and make adjustments to programs and implementation accordingly</p>
--	--	---	---

## Consequences

Consequences for LEAs that don't fully implement interventions, are resistive to implementing the interventions, or do not make progress towards earning a Letter Grade of C or better after three

years:

- Re-evaluate capacity after one year to determine continuation of SIG funding.
- Determine the level of implementation. If still at Exploration in the majority of components on PMI after Year 1, then SIG funds would be put on hold until LEA can provide evidence of implementation<sup>21</sup>.
- If the LEA does not provide evidence of implementation within 6 months, the School Improvement grant will be discontinued.
- If the School Improvement grant is discontinued, then ADE would implement A.R.S §15-241 subsection W<sup>22</sup>.
  - a. The Department would recommend a public hearing to the State Board of Education (SBOE)
  - b. The SBOE shall meet and may provide by a majority vote for the continued operation of the school
  - c. SBOE shall determine whether governmental, nonprofit and private organizations may submit applications to fully or partially manage the school.
    - i. If and to what extent the local governing board may participate in the operation of the school including personnel matters.
    - ii. If and to what extent the SBOE shall participate in the operation of the school.
    - iii. Resource allocations.
    - iv. Provisions for the development and submittal of a CIP to be presented in a public meeting at the school.
    - v. A suggested time frame for the alternative operation of the school
  - d. The SBOE shall periodically review the status of the school that is operated by an organization other than the school district governing board to determine whether the operation of the school should be returned to the school district governing board.

**Table 2.12: Implementation Timeline**

Key Milestone or Activity	Detailed Timeline	Party or Parties Responsible	Significant Obstacles
Use the flexibility offered during this next year to evaluate our current accountability and intervention statutes, policies and rules to see where changes can be made based on best practice and the past ten years of experience to offer all of our schools the same levels of support - not just Title I schools.	Implement school year 2012-2013	School Improvement and Intervention Team Angela Denning	Should add this document to 15-241

2.D.iv Provide the timeline the SEA will use to ensure that its LEAs that have one or more priority schools implement meaningful interventions aligned with the turnaround principles in each

priority school no later than the 2014–2015 school year and provide a justification for the SEA’s choice of timeline.

The timeline for Priority Schools outlined below was developed to align required turnaround principles with the availability of student performance data and give the LEA/school adequate time to identify target needs and strategies and allocate resources. The 31 SIG schools are currently implementing selected intervention models based on the 2009 & 2010 School Improvement Grant Guidance. SIG schools are required to implement the interventions over a 3 year period.

**Sample Timeline for newly identified Priority Schools:**

- Letter Grades are assigned in July 2012.
- Status as a Priority School is confirmed August 2012.
- LEA conducts schools Needs Assessment using Standards for School Improvement and ADE’s Continuous School Improvement Planning process August 2012.
- Systems Audit – an outside team is assembled to conduct an onsite visit to collect evidence on the school’s status with regard to the Quality Indicators of LEAs and Schools conducted September 2012.
- LEA Leadership Teams are established September 2012.
- LEA Leadership Teams attend Continuous Improvement Summit – September/October 2012.
- LEA Leadership Team develops a 3 year LEA CIP with the focus of each year as follows:
  - Year 1 – Exploration/Initial Implementation
  - Year 2 – Complete Initial Implementation phase
  - Year 3 – Full Implementation
- Year 1 – 3 activities would be supported by Title I School Improvement Funds for schools that are receiving Title I funds and implementing a Title I program.
- The LCIP needs to address each of the following during the appropriate Year/Stage: revision of district policies & procedures to support plan, review of educator effectiveness, training on the teacher and principal evaluation plan, establishing effective school learning teams, creating a culture of data use, implementing a comprehensive assessment system, developing a communication plan for staff, students, families and community members.
- 2012-2013 school year would be Implementation Year I for priority schools identified with 2012 data.
- 2013-2014 school year would be completion of the Year 2 plan.
- The expectation for 2014-2015 school year would be Full Implementation of plan components.

**Table 2.13: Implementation Timeline**

Cohort	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
<b>School Improvement Grant Cohort 1 (19 Schools in</b>	Year 2 Implementation	Year 3 Implementation	Continued technical assistance and progress	Continued technical assistance and progress

<b>15 LEAs)</b>			monitoring	monitoring
<b>School Improvement Grant Cohort 2 (12 Schools in 11 LEAs)</b>	Year 1 Implementation	Year 2 Implementation	Year 3 Implementation	Continued technical assistance and progress monitoring
<b>Priority schools identified in 2011 not already implementing SIG</b>		Year 1 Implementation	Year 2 Implementation	Year 3 Implementation

2.D.v Provide the criteria the SEA will use to determine when a school that is making significant progress in improving student achievement exits priority status and a justification for the criteria selected.

To exit Priority status, a school must maintain a letter grade of C or better for two consecutive years.

In order for a school to attain a letter grade C from an F would require a school to show a combination of significant improvement in proficiency rates and substantially high growth over the two-year period. It would demonstrate that the LEA and school have made comprehensive systemic changes that are resulting in improved student achievement. Arizona’s proposed criterion makes it extremely difficult to exit priority status without establishing meaningful and long-term systemic changes that produce significant increases in student achievement.

## 2.E FOCUS SCHOOLS

2.E.i Describe the SEA’s methodology for identifying a number of low-performing schools equal to at least 10 percent of the State’s Title I schools as “focus schools.” If the SEA’s methodology is not based on the definition of focus schools in *ESEA Flexibility* (but instead, e.g. based on school grades or ratings that take into account a number of factors), the SEA should also demonstrate that the list provided in Table 2 is consistent with the definition, per the Department’s “Demonstrating that an SEA’s Lists of Schools meet ESEA Flexibility Definitions” guidance.

### **Focus schools**

The method for identifying Focus Schools continues logically from the methodology for identifying Reward and Priority Schools. The ADE is proposing that *any* Title 1 school earning a letter grade of ‘D’, that is not a Priority School, be identified under the ESEA definition of “Focus Schools”.

Under the state calculation, schools receiving a ‘D’ letter grade are those demonstrating the lowest levels of achievement *and* growth. These schools are demonstrating less than acceptable performance and require focused efforts to improve performance and will be identified as such in July 2012. The ADE is committed to providing support, instructional resources, and a cooperative strategy to help these struggling schools turn the corner. With appropriate interventions and support, the state believes these schools have an opportunity to increase the academic success of their students toward the goal of becoming college- and career-ready.

### **Methodology<sup>23</sup>**

In order to use the State and Federal Accountability models in concert with one another, the ADE proposes that schools designated as ‘D’ schools under the A-F Letter Grade System will fulfill the ESEA definition of Focus schools. The state agrees with the USED’s premise in the category of Focus schools, and while the state’s definition of ‘D’ schools does not precisely mirror that in the guidance, the belief is that the definition used in Arizona to determine the state’s ‘D’ schools captures the spirit of the ESEA definition. Please refer to section 2.A.ii for a complete description of the ADE’s methodology to calculate a school’s A-F Letter Grade.

Based on data from the 2010-2011 accountability cycle, the Title I ‘D’ schools have considerably lower achievement and growth compared to schools that earned a higher letter (‘A’, ‘B’ or ‘C’ Letter Grade) in 2011. The percent proficient on the mathematics and readings sections of AIMS was nearly 30 percentage points lower than the other Arizona schools, and the median growth of their students was 10 percentage points lower than other Arizona schools (Figure 2.7). These translate to points on a 0-200 scale, and the average for ‘D’ schools was 88 total points.

The ADE believes that the definition used to identify “Focus” schools meets the spirit of the criteria set in the ESEA Waiver Guidance. As shown in Table 2.14, the Title I ‘D’ schools identified as Focus schools have larger achievement gaps and lower progress on their percent passing than the ‘A’-‘C’ schools combined. The average difference in percentage points from 2010 to 2011 were -0.80 for Title I Focus schools as opposed to 3.15 percentage points for ‘A’-‘C’ schools. The lowest achieving subgroup for the schools in Table 2.14 had an average 39.4% passing for Title I Focus Schools in contrast to ‘A’-‘C’ schools with 57.5% percent passing in their lowest achieving subgroup. Graduation rates on average were 67.6% for Title I Focus schools compared to 70.5% for ‘A’-‘C’ schools with only 15 Focus schools reaching a 60% or better graduation rate.

**Table 2.14: Focus Schools**

	Focus Schools	'A' – 'C' Schools
<b>Number of Schools</b>	108	1,318
Average Achievement Gaps	-18.27	-13.54
Average Percent Passing- Lowest Achieving Subgroup	39.4%	57.5%
Average Progress in Percent Passing (difference in percent points from 2010 to 2011)	-0.80	3.15
<b>Graduation Rates</b>		
Average	67.6%	70.5%
Number with 60% +	14	25

**Figure 2.7: Average Performance of 'D' schools and 'A' through 'C' schools in the 2010- 2011 accountability cycle**



Based on these results, the state is confident that the criteria for identifying Focus Schools meet the spirit of the flexibility guidance. The list provided in Table 2 is a preliminary, redacted list of Focus Schools based on 2011 Letter Grades, the most current data available. This list does not include 417 schools for which a parallel model had not yet been developed. Further, schools were not held accountable for state school improvement purposes to the 2011 A-F Letter Grade system. The ADE will submit a final list of Focus Schools in summer 2012, once the final Letter Grades are released for 2012 for all schools.

- 2.E.ii Provide the SEA’s list of focus schools in Table 2.
- 2.E.iii Describe the process and timeline the SEA will use to ensure that its LEAs that have one or more focus schools will identify the specific needs of the SEA’s focus schools and their students and provide examples of and justifications for the interventions focus schools will be required to implement to improve the performance of students who are the furthest behind.

**LEA Responsibilities and Requirements for Supporting /Intervening in Focus Schools**

It is ADE’s contention and belief, based on research and experience, that the entry point for lasting and sustainable reform at the school level is the LEA. In Arizona, LEAs include traditional school districts and charter holders and LEA leadership teams are charged with facilitating and monitoring the improvement efforts at both the school and LEA.

LEAs with Focus schools are required to select the necessary interventions to implement at the schools that have the greatest probability of closing the identified achievement gaps. The selection must be based on the analysis of need and prioritization of goals. LEAs must select their interventions from the list of seven targeted interventions listed below. The plan must include the targeted interventions to increase student achievement, close achievement gaps and improve the school’s performance.

The proposed interventions are aligned with the major components of the intervention models (Transformation and Turnaround) being implemented in LEAs awarded the School Improvement Grant funds as well as the Six Quality Indicators of High-Achieving Schools<sup>24</sup> being used as the foundation of the 2011 Tier III School Improvement Grants. The interventions have been developed and defined based on the lessons learned from the SIG and Tier III Grant implementation over the last two years.

The state recognizes the overlap between the interventions listed below and those listed in the Priority schools section 2Diii. The overlap is purposeful and strategic. In order to provide a cohesive support system that is built on the foundations of the Quality Indicators (already being used in Tier III and SIG schools), ADE chose to expand these indicators into the Seven Interventions and aligned these to the turnaround principles in the Flexibility Guidance. This cohesive approach allows ADE to focus and target efforts on these critical interventions at both Focus and Priority schools, albeit at different intensity levels.

LEAs must determine the best way to customize the selected interventions for implementation in their school, based on the current status of the LEA and school system. Although the seven interventions have a number of components, it is not expected that the LEA would implement every component at one time. The LEA will determine which of the components are functioning in their system and identify the components that are not functioning or implemented. This would be the starting point for the LEA.

**Targeted Interventions**

**Intervention 1: Aligned and Rigorous Curriculum**

An LEA with a Focus school is required to provide evidence that it has implemented a standards-based curriculum that:

- 1) Provides flexibility to meet the needs of all students, including students with disabilities, ELLs, gifted and talented students, and economically disadvantaged students.
- 2) Is fully aligned with the 2010 Arizona's ELA and Mathematics standards (Common Core).
- 3) Is being implemented in accordance to the 2010 Arizona Academic Standards (Common Core) timeline, which consists of full standard implementation of the 2010 Arizona Mathematics and ELA Standards at grade1 and kindergarten by 2012-2013 and full implementation at all grade levels by 2013-2014.
- 4) Is articulated clearly across all grade levels and subject areas, and at key transition points to close gaps and eliminate duplication.
- 5) Is supported with instructional materials that are aligned with the 2010 Arizona Standards and district benchmarks. Materials should not be limited to textbooks.
- 6) Is reinforced with evidence-based interventions shown to be effective with at-risk students, including students with disabilities and students with limited English proficiency. These interventions must be supported by evidence to reduce the learning gap and improve student learning within an appropriate yet expedient time frame. If the LEA contains elementary grades, the LEA must provide evidence that interventions align with requirements stated in A.R.S§15-701<sup>25</sup>.
- 7) Is reinforced with evidence-based enrichment activities for gifted and talented students.
- 8) Is supported with a complete set of pacing guides or curriculum maps, and sample instructional strategies aligned with state standards and/or grade level expectations.
- 9) Is in adherence with the ELP standards for students with limited or no English language knowledge, experience, or skills.
- 10) Is in adherence with the specific accommodations, modifications, and supports that must be provided for students in accordance with their IEPs.

If evidence for any of the above criteria is not available or if certain criteria are not in place, the LEA must explain what revisions to the curriculum are being implemented to satisfy all criteria above and ensure initial implementation by the beginning of 2012-2013.

In addition, all LEAs with a Focus School must:

- 11) Schedule a continuous, data-based curriculum review to evaluate:
  - If instructional resources (both core and supplemental) alignment to standards, including the ELP standards, in all curricular areas.
  - If instructional resources (both core and supplemental) are current/up-to-date, and sufficient in quantity.
  - If curriculum implementation is producing high academic outcomes and narrowing the gap for all grades and subgroups, including students with disabilities and students with limited English proficiency.
- 12) Implement clear expectations for allocation of instructional time in all core subject areas. In addition, these expectations for allocation of instructional time must include:
  - The four-hour English language development model required under A.R.S §15-756-01<sup>26</sup> students with limited English proficiency.
  - Additional support required within tiered interventions as outlined in an RTI system for struggling students within general education as well as students with disabilities (SWD) that require special education.

## **Intervention 2: Effective Instruction**

The LEA must:

- 1) Identify critical teacher skills including knowledge-based competencies and general abilities to school improvement.
- 2) Develop new job descriptions, hiring rubrics and interview protocols incorporating the critical skills identified above.
- 3) Develop an effective instruction framework (based on current and best practice) that is aligned with the curriculum, communicated to all stakeholders, and incorporated into the teacher/principal evaluation system required by SB 1040<sup>27</sup> (See Principle 3).
- 4) Provide training to staff regarding the teacher/principal evaluation system required by SB 1040.

An LEA with a Focus school must provide professional development that is relevant to school needs, as stated in the SCIP, based in classroom practice, and reinforced through ongoing support.

The LEA must:

- 5) Implement a formal policy providing for organized teacher collaboration time during the work day for teachers to work in vertical and horizontal teams for the purpose of improving instruction.
- 6) Provide intensive and targeted support of new teachers through orientation, coaching, and/or mentoring programs.
- 7) Create a professional development model, organized around district/school goals, that:
  - Is developed by a stakeholder team including district/school leaders, teachers, and other qualified stakeholders with defined roles and responsibilities
  - Provides a systematic, focused, comprehensive, and standards-driven approach and structure
  - Utilizes multiple data points beyond yearly state assessments to indicate professional development needs
  - Provides high quality/high level learning opportunities that focus on improving student learning and achievement as well as closing the achievement gap between subgroups.
  - Integrates participant feedback and multi-levels of evaluation to support continuous professional and student learning
  - Integrates a differentiated, individualized professional development growth plan for teachers
  - Includes inquiry practices such as classroom action research, study teams and peer coaching that are incorporated into the daily routine of school staff
  - Supports the effective instruction framework developed by the LEA.

## **Intervention 3: Increased Instructional Time**

Arizona firmly believes that increasing student learning time and teacher collaboration are critical to the achievement of the goals set by schools and LEAs. An LEA with a Focus school is *highly recommended* to perform an instructional time audit. The audit should focus on teacher use of effective, research-based instructional strategies during core instruction as well as the use of

scheduled learning time in the school day or extended day. Based on the audit findings, the LEA should create a plan to:

- 1) Maximize current instructional time in core academic subjects including English, reading or language arts, mathematics, science, foreign languages, civics and government, economics, arts, history, and geography.
- 2) Extend the school day, week and/or year. This can include programs outside the school day (before, after, weekend, intersession, online, or summer) that are purposed to decrease the learning gap.
- 3) Ensure the extended instructional time is available to all students, or if focused on staff development, available to all teachers.
- 4) Evaluate the effectiveness of the extended learning time.
- 5) If the LEA contains elementary grades, the LEA must provide evidence that instructional time adheres to A.R.S §15-701<sup>28</sup>. This statute requires additional time for intensive reading intervention for a student that does not achieve proficiency on the state assessment at the end of third grade. Additional time must include summer school reading instruction and additional reading instruction (before and after school time) during the next academic school year

#### **Intervention 4: Use of Formative Assessment and Student Assessment Data**

An LEA with a Focus school is required use data to inform instruction. The LEA must also create a data system with clearly defined types and levels of support, frequency, alignment to need, timeline (with intermediate benchmarks), and an evaluation procedure. This system must provide an effective, up-to-date technology infrastructure that is effectively used for planning and delivery of instruction, monitoring progress, and communication, and must include the following:

- 1) District-wide and school-level formative and summative assessments in literacy, mathematics, and science, providing for aligned assessments within and across grades.
- 2) A documented, clearly defined and communicated framework for a comprehensive/ balanced assessment system including classroom (daily, weekly/monthly, unit), interim/ benchmark (screening and quarterly), and statewide (annual) assessments being used and how the results help to make programmatic and instructional decisions that reduce the learning gap.
- 3) A documented framework for collecting, storing, accessing, and disseminating district, school and student-level data.
- 4) A formal plan to train and support teachers in using data (from a balanced assessment system) to drive instruction which includes formal and informal professional development and is differentiated for new to district teachers.
- 5) Structures to facilitate frequent, ongoing data-driven conversations related to student learning outcomes using formative, interim, and summative assessments at all stakeholder levels.
- 6) A process for flexibly grouping students based on data and focused on improvement and acceleration.
  - a. RTI is a process that has been used to provide a multi-tiered system of support for students including ELLs and students with disabilities.

#### **Intervention 5: Positive School Climate Focused on Achievement**

An LEA with a Focus school is also required to create a sustained culture of high expectations which includes non-academic factors that might have attributed to the school's low performance.

Leaders, teachers and staff need to promote high expectations of students and recognize and accept their professional role in student success and failure. In order to do so, the LEA must establish policies and procedures that support continuous improvement strategies for developing a no-excuses culture focused on measureable outcomes. These policies and procedures must provide evidence of the following:

- 1) LEA and School Vision
  - An inclusive process of developing a sustained and shared philosophy, vision and mission that promotes a culture of excellence.
  - A defined and clearly articulated instructional model for educating “at-risk” populations, including students with a disability, ELLs, high poverty/mobility, and credit-deficient students.
    - Implement a RTI system that includes a multi-tiered instructional support system to respond to the needs of all students including students with disabilities and ELLs.
  - A plan for systematically sharing information and working collaboratively with stakeholders to achieve the district vision and mission.
  - LEA provides a comprehensive plan to monitor implementation of the LEA’s CIP, as well as monitoring of school leadership in its implementation of the improvement plan strategies.
  - A process to celebrate student and teacher achievement regularly and to provide incentives for making progress toward meeting school and LEA goals.
- 2) Safety and Codes of Conduct
  - Clear, research-based descriptions of expected classroom practices that will achieve high priority results, and address gaps in the low-performing schools.
    - Implement a system such as Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports
  - Policies are created that support and monitor an equitable code of conduct that actively promotes social skills, conflict management, and prevention programs to create an environment conducive to teaching and learning.
  - School and LEA maintains facilities that support a culturally responsive and safe environment conducive to student learning.

### **Intervention 6: Effective School Leadership**

An LEA with a Focus school is required to evaluate the leadership capacity of the principal.

The LEA must provide evidence that the principal:

- 1) Possesses the skills and ability to increase student achievement as well as close identified achievement gaps.
- 2) Exhibits competencies in the areas of driving for results, problem solving, and showing confidence to lead.
  - a. Turnaround Leader Competencies
- 3) A principal that is continuing at the school must attend an ADE approved leadership development program.

The LEA must also provide evidence that:

- 4) There is an LEA program in place that supports the leadership team in their instructional

and management skill development.

- 5) The LEA consists of individuals or is building the capacity of individuals in having knowledge and experience with:
  - a. implementing changes in district structures, culture, policies, and process;
  - b. recent implementation of research-based instructional, data, and assessment strategies; and,
  - c. changes and improvements that are recognized system-wide and sustainable.
- 6) LEA administrator roles have been evaluated to ensure they directly support and monitor classroom instruction through the development of systems and processes (e.g., observation protocols) for teachers and administrators to analyze and monitor student data and classroom instruction.
- 7) The LEA has a plan which includes policies to recruit, induct, evaluate, retain, and/or release district and school staff.

### **Intervention 7: Engaging Families and Communities**

To ensure that an LEA with a Focus school fosters community relationships to assist with the improvement efforts and increase community capacity, the LEA must increase the role that family engagement plays as part of a comprehensive strategy to increase student engagement and achievement. The school/LEA must provide a multifaceted plan for increased parent and community involvement that is communicated to all stakeholders and aligned with the school's CIP (parent/community coordinator, parent organization, parent workshops, marquee, newsletters, websites, meeting, parent/teacher conferences, etc.).

The LEA must also provide evidence that:

- 1) Parents serve on school improvement teams.
- 2) School leadership continually assesses the quality and impact of its parent/community communication system utilizing multiple survey strategies. In response to the data, adjustments are made to the system.
- 3) Communication strategies are culturally and linguistically appropriate.
- 4) A system to recruit volunteers is in place that matches the abilities and interests of businesses/ community agencies/families with a variety of volunteer opportunities.
  - a. Including parents of ELLs, students with disabilities and Title I

The LEA must assure that the Focus school's Continuous Improvement Plan (SCIP) is fully aligned to the needs of the school, addressing the root causes for not making progress and addressing all required strategies of the improvement plan. The plan must be appropriate for the different levels of schools (elementary, middle, and high) as well as different types of student needs. The plan must include annual goals set for the Focus school in the areas of reading, math and/or graduation rate that are established using baseline data, are achievable as well as rigorous, and are set to close achievement and performance gaps.

Based on Highly Effective Schools and School Turnaround research and the state's current work in Tier III schools, ADE is confident that the interventions listed above, when implemented with fidelity, will have a significant impact on student learning as well as staff practices. ADE has evidence that these interventions are effective at increasing student achievement in schools with similar characteristics, needs, and challenges as the schools identified as Focus schools. These prescriptive interventions approach leadership, assessment, curriculum, data, and school climate in a format that allows for differentiation for different levels of schools (elementary, middle, high)

and the different types of school needs (e.g., all-students, targeted at the lowest-achieving students). The interventions focus on qualities of successful school that are found effective at all levels of schools.

### **LEA Capacity and Commitment**

LEAs must first demonstrate their capacity and commitment to implement the targeted interventions in the identified school.

To demonstrate their capacity and commitment, the LEA must provide detailed descriptions in the LEA level continuous improvement plan (LCIP):

- 1) Provide a description of the change and planning process, including descriptions of teams, working groups, and stakeholder groups involved in the planning process, especially the process used by district and school level improvement teams to identify the interventions selected for each Focus school.
- 2) Clearly describe the goals for each school to attain on a yearly basis. (A.R.S §15-241 subsection K)<sup>29</sup>.
- 3) Describe the district's systems and processes for ongoing planning, supporting, and monitoring the implementation of planned improvement efforts, including the teaming structures or other processes, such as the use of liaisons, coaches, or networks that will be used to support and monitor implementation of school-level improvement efforts (A.R.S §15-241 subsection M, Q and S).
- 4) Describe which district policies and practices currently exist that may promote or serve as barriers to the implementation of the proposed plans and the actions they have taken or will take to modify policies and practices to enable schools to implement interventions fully and effectively.
- 5) Describe how the district will ensure that the identified schools receive ongoing, intensive technical assistance and related support from the state, district or designated external partner organizations (A.R.S §15-241 subsections M, Q, and S).
- 6) Describe how the district will monitor the implementation of the selected interventions at each identified school and how the district will know that planned interventions and strategies are working. (A.R.S §15-241 subsection Q)

### **LEA Responsibilities for Implementing the LEA and School Continuous Improvement Plan**

LEAs implementing a continuous improvement plan in a Focus school would be required to operate a schoolwide program in their Title I school without meeting the 40 percent poverty threshold in ESEA section 1114(a)(1). In addition, the school must notify parents within the attendance area of the Focus school of the school's status.

Research strongly suggests that additional time in school can make a difference in the degree to which all students can achieve proficiency on high standards, especially for students that are below grade level expectations. LEAs will not be required to set aside funds for Supplemental Educational Services (SES), however LEAs will be required to increase instructional time for students and teacher collaboration time or provide tutoring services. This could be accomplished by utilizing existing time more strategically in order to increase academic engaged time, or adding more minutes to core subjects, or adding more days to the school calendar. ADE will convene a task force of representative LEAs to develop some model plans for optional use.

Implementing the Continuous Improvement Plans (LEA and School) will require a focused use of funds towards implementing the targeted interventions at the Focus school. An LEA must implement student-based financial decision making models and strategies to ensure that funds are effectively and efficiently used to increase student learning. LEAs with Focus Schools will be required to set aside sufficient funds, particularly their Title I allocation, to implement the targeted interventions in their identified Focus schools.

In order to attain the greatest impact from implementing targeted interventions, it is necessary and required that every staff member at the school actively participates in the improvement efforts. This includes special education, non-core, English language teachers, and non-instructional staff, in addition to core classroom teachers, school administration and parents. LEAs with Focus schools must submit their LEA and School Continuous Improvement Plans to the ADE for approval. The ADE will ensure the plans address the differentiated school needs and populations stated in the LEA needs assessment prior to approval. Once approved the Superintendent must share their plan with parents, community members and local stakeholders<sup>30</sup>.

LEAs will be required to offer School Choice and set aside a sufficient amount to provide transportation to students that participate in School Choice. However, if there are unused/unencumbered funds, the LEA may reallocate excess set aside funds towards increasing student achievement after the first semester. If a school exits Focus status but has been providing School Choice and transportation to students, these options must continue as long as the child is enrolled in that school.

### **Continuous Improvement Planning Process**

LEAs with Focus schools are required to select the necessary intervention(s) to implement at the school that have the greatest probability of closing the identified achievement gaps. The selection must be based on the analysis of need and prioritization of goals. ADE has developed a Continuous Improvement Planning Process<sup>31</sup> to ensure LEAs are poised and the conditions are set for the greatest success possible. The foundation of any strong, viable plan is the analysis of data and identification of the root cause of problem areas. It is from this foundation that an LEA will develop their Continuous Improvement Plan to implement the interventions and define the assistance and support that the LEA will provide to the school to ensure success.

The foundation of any strong, viable plan is the analysis of data and identification of the root cause of problem areas. It is from this foundation that an LEA will develop their Continuous Improvement Plan to address the assurances, the selected interventions and define the assistance and support that the LEA will provide to the school to ensure success.

LEA leadership teams are required to use the continuous improvement planning process to select the necessary interventions<sup>32</sup>.

This process includes the following seven steps:

- 1) Conduct a Needs Assessment at the school site using the Six Quality Indicators of Highly Effective Schools:
  - Should include classroom observations, principal interviews, focus groups with teachers, non-instructional staff, students and parents,
- 2) Thorough analysis and interpretation of student performance at every grade level and every subgroup in every tested subject:

- This should also include student attendance, graduation rate, dropout rate,
  - Current status and year to year trend,
  - Disaggregated by subgroups (ELL, SWD, and Low SES).
- 3) Summarize and interpret all data – Root cause analysis:
    - Identify Root Causes,
    - Analyze contributing causes,
      - i. Determine reasons for persistent low performance among ELLs and students with disabilities or other low performing subgroups.
  - 4) Identify priorities:
    - Conduct gap analysis to:
      - i. determine the differences between current status and the desired results,
      - ii. determine gap between highest performing group and lowest performing group,
      - iii. determine gap between all students and subgroups (ELL, SWD, and Low SES).
  - 5) Set goals:
    - Develop strategies and action steps that have the greatest probability, if implemented with fidelity, will produce the desired results – achieve set goals.
  - 6) Set conditions for success:
    - Develop structures and frameworks that support the implementation of the plan appropriate to the different levels of school (elementary, middle, high),
    - Create decision rules for making adjustments and course corrections,
    - Establish necessary partnerships,
    - Allocate resources to support the implementation of the plan.
  - 7) Develop evaluation:
    - Develop ongoing evaluation of the plan as it is implemented,
    - Set benchmarks,
    - Ensure revisions are made as needed.

The LCIP and SCIP are integrated and aligned to be the comprehensive Continuous Improvement Plan. The school level plan (SCIP) is focused on increasing student achievement where as the LEA level plan (LCIP) defines the support, assistance and conditions the LEA must provide the school in order for the school level plan to be absolutely successful in achieving set goals. The LEA and School plans are housed in the state’s web-based system Arizona LEA Tracker (ALEAT).

**Timeline for Focus Schools**

The timeline for Focus schools outlined below was developed to align required turnaround principles with the availability of student performance data and give the LEA/school adequate time to identify target needs and strategies and allocate resources.

**Sample Timeline for newly identified Focus Schools:**

- Letter Grades are assigned in July 2012.
- LEA conducts schools Needs Assessment using Revised Standards for School Improvement and ADE’s Continuous School Improvement Planning process. August 2012.

- LEA Leadership Team membership is reviewed and changes made to ensure conditions set to ensure goals are met. August 2012.
- LEA Leadership Team develops the school continuous improvement plan around the selected interventions to be implemented during the 2012-2013 school year. August-September 2012.
- LEA Leadership Team develops the LEA CIP to address changes to the LEA system, set the conditions needed for school success and define the system of support the LEA will provide to the school. August-September 2012.
- Implementation of the Continuous Improvement Plan beginning of 2012-2013 school year.

**Table 2.15: Implementation Timeline**

Time Line	Requirement	Persons / Groups Responsible
July 2012	Release of Letter Grades  Based on level of need, Solutions Team to conduct a systems audit and present summary of recommendations to be used by the LEA to revise the school improvement plan  Status as a Focus School is confirmed August 2012	ADE  ADE
August 2012	Establish Leadership teams Conduct a Needs Assessment at the school site using the Newly Revised Standards and Rubrics for Schools based on the Highly Effective Schools research : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.azed.gov/improvement-intervention/files/2011/08/2005stdsrubricrevised.pdf">http://www.azed.gov/improvement-intervention/files/2011/08/2005stdsrubricrevised.pdf</a></li> </ul> Review Effective Schools research: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.azed.gov/improvement-intervention/overview/research/">http://www.azed.gov/improvement-intervention/overview/research/</a></li> </ul> Review the School Improvement Planning Process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Arizona School Improvement Plan-Planning Process</a></li> </ul> Attend School Improvement Planning Workshops: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.ade.az.gov/onlineregistration/SelectEvent.asp?viewall=" yes"&amp;groupid='55"'>http://www.ade.az.gov/onlineregistration/SelectEvent.asp?viewall="yes"&amp;GroupID=55</a></li> </ul> Complete the Focus Continuous Improvement Planning process LEA Leadership Team develops the school continuous improvement plan around the selected interventions identified in application LEA Leadership Team develops the LEA CIP based on the needs identified in the application See website for resources, tools and protocols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.azed.gov/improvement-intervention/school-improvement/">http://www.azed.gov/improvement-intervention/school-improvement/</a></li> </ul>	School District Governing Board Superintendent Charter Holder
September	Continue with August tasks until completed and plan is	School District

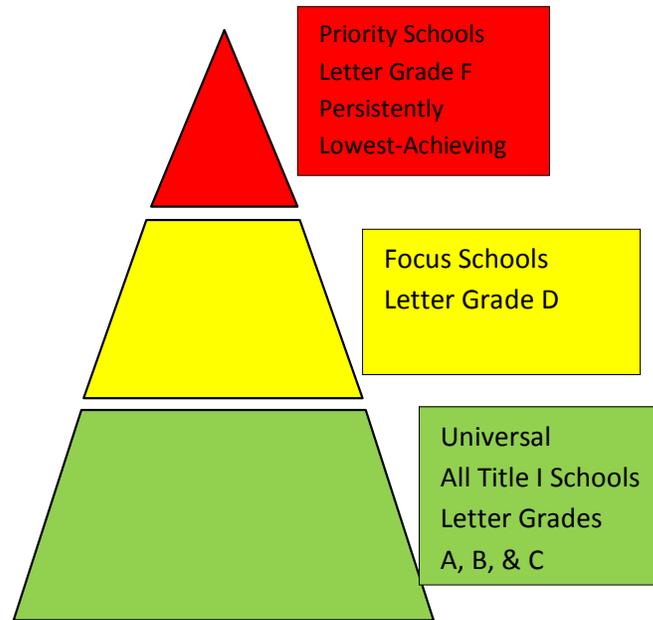
2012	submitted. LCIP and SCIP are housed in the state's web-based software system, Arizona LEA Tracker (ALEAT) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">ALEAT How-To-Guide</a></li> </ul>	Governing Board Superintendent Charter Holder
Thirty days after public release of Letter Grades End of August 2012	Within 30 days of receiving Letter Grade, provide written notification to each residence within the attendance area of the school. The notice must provide an explanation of the improvement plan process and information regarding the required public meeting. <i>Parent Notification Letter – <a href="#">PDF Word</a></i>	School District Governing Board Superintendent Charter Holder
Ninety days after public release of Letter Grades submit LCIP and SCIP to ADE and County ESA (End of October 2012)	Submit a copy of the School's Continuous Improvement Plan to Superintendent of Public Instruction. Submit a copy of the School's Continuous Improvement Plan to the county educational service agency. In addition, a charter holder must present the completed improvement plan to the charter sponsor at a public meeting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">LEA Review and Submission Form</a></li> </ul>	School District Governing Board Superintendent Charter Holder
Within 30 days of submitting plan (At least by the end of November 2012)	The governing board shall hold a special public meeting in each school and present the improvement plan.	School District Governing Board Superintendent Charter Holder
2012-2013 school year	Implement LCIP and SCIP with integrity and fidelity. Supervise the implementation of the plan at the school site. Evaluate the effectiveness of plan. Modify plan as needed in order to achieve goals	School District Governing Board Superintendent Charter Holder

### Technical Assistance for Focus Schools

The use of a multi-tiered system of support is a dramatic operational change from the “one size fits all” system previously in place. The enhanced system of support was founded on a wealth of current educational reform research and experience with Arizona LEA and schools. The transformation over the last two years demonstrates that Arizona has already been on the path to reform. The flexibility afforded within the waiver provides Arizona the opportunity to take the next step and allow the state to make improvements where before there were barriers.

The support system for LEAs and schools in improvement status, both federal and state systems, consists of four components, Technical Assistance, Professional Development, Progress Monitoring and Compliance Monitoring. The level of service and requirements is based on the level of need exhibited by the LEA and school. The level of need is determined based on multiple factors.

**Figure 2.8: Multi-Tiered Support System for LEAs and Schools in Improvement Status**



**Table 2.16: Defined Levels of Support for Intensive, Targeted and Universal**

	Technical Assistance	Professional Development (PD)	Progress Monitoring	Compliance Monitoring
<b>Intensive: PLA Priority Schools Letter Grade F</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequent Site Visits (monthly to every other month)</li> <li>• Targeted to implementation of the intervention model</li> <li>• Phone calls and emails</li> <li>• Website access to improvement tools</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Targeted to Leadership Development and Effective Instruction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly progress monitoring conducted with evaluation tool – PMI and conducted by ADE staff</li> <li>• Focus on implementation of the selected intervention model</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On site comprehensive monitoring conducted once during the 3 year grant: Fiscal and programmatic</li> <li>• Cash Management Review</li> <li>• Completion Report</li> </ul>
<b>Targeted: Focus Schools Letter Grade D</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phone calls and emails</li> <li>• 1-2 site visits per year</li> <li>• Website access to improvement tools.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly Regional PD</li> <li>• Connections made to other PD offerings within agency.</li> <li>• E-Learning opportunities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bi-annual progress monitoring</li> <li>• LEA responsible for monitoring and reporting progress.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desk audit</li> <li>• Cash Management Review</li> <li>• Grant Amendment Review Completion Report</li> </ul>
<b>Universal All Title I Schools Letter Grades A, B &amp; C</b>	Website contains processes, protocols and tools for School and LEA to use as needed.	Connections made to other PD offerings within agency. E-Learning opportunities.	Access to progress monitoring process and tools on website.	

Schools and LEAs are placed within a multi-tiered system of support. The multiple-tiered system

of support was fashioned after the RTI Model with Universal, Targeted and Intensive levels. The theory behind the RTI model is that students with the greatest need receive the greatest amount of intensive assistance support in an effort to break the pattern of risk and accelerate student learning up to grade level (low risk status). This same theory can be applied to Arizona schools and LEAs in improvement status. The LEAs and schools with the greatest need receive the greatest amount of technical assistance and professional development. Oversight and monitoring of intervention implementation, use of funds and compliance on requirements and regulation is also increased. As the need decreases, so does the intensity of support and implementation progress monitoring<sup>33</sup>.

**Progress Monitoring for Focus Schools**

LEAs implementing targeted interventions will receive implementation checks one to two times a year from the SII team using the Revised Tier III PMI<sup>34</sup>. These instruments monitor the progress of the LEA to implement the selected interventions and the school’s progress on increasing all student performance and closing identified achievement gaps. This instrument was designed by the SII staff based on the Six Quality Indicators of Highly Effective Schools and the implementation research of Dr. Dean Fixsen<sup>35</sup>. It was created to capture the level of implementation of the Quality Indicators at the same time as providing evidence that the interventions are yielding desired results. The LEA is responsible for completing and submitting the Reflective Summary Narrative and Data documents mid-year and end of year to report implementation and student performance progress<sup>36</sup>. The Reflective Summary was designed to be ongoing documentation during the implementation year and should be used by the LEA to guide decisions as well as mid-year course corrections. The SII team uses the data gathered in the Revised Tier III PMI to evaluate the progress of the LEA’s Focus schools, design differentiated support and assistance, and make continuation decisions.

**Table 2.17: Tier III Reflective Summary Instrument – Example**

<b>A. LEA Reflective Summary-Narrative Summary (Word Document)</b>		
<i><b>Purpose:</b></i> A tool for LEA/Charter Holder(s) to analyze data trends, reflect on performance and determine next steps.		
<i><b>Completed:</b></i>	<b>By LEA</b>	<b>Mid Year/End of Year</b>
	Mid Year	Complete <i><b>Section A</b></i> Narrative Questions <b>Mid Year</b> using data collected in Reflective Summary Data Collection and other LEA/Charter holder and School level data.
	End of Year	Complete <i><b>Section A</b></i> Narrative Questions and <i><b>Section B-LEA/Charter Analysis of School’s Progress and Continued Needs</b></i> using data collected in Reflective Summary Data Collection and other

			LEA/Charter holder and School level data.
<b>Submitted:</b>	<b>BY LEA</b>	<b>On ALEAT</b>	<b>Mid Year and End of Year</b>
<b>Yearly Reflection Section</b>			
<b>Section A-Data Analysis and Trends</b>	Complete the narratives for each of the questions in the Benchmark Data-Student Leading Indicators, Teacher Leading Indicators, External Providers and Mid Year Executive Summary. This Section is completed midyear and at the end of year.		
<b>Section B-LEA/Charter Analysis of School's Progress and Continued Needs</b>	Complete the Executive Summary narrative. Describe the successes and challenges you have had regarding implementation of SIG strategies and action steps (address all strategies and adjustments you have made to meet challenges). Complete the Next Steps (ALEAT Plan) chart. What will you do in the next year to continue the improvement process?		

### Consequences

Consequences for LEAs that don't fully implement interventions, are resistive to implementing the interventions, or do not make progress towards earning a Letter Grade of C or better within 2 years:

- Conduct a Systems Audit at the LEA and school levels. Using the audit process, procedures and protocols evaluate the implementation of the selected interventions as well as the health of the LEA and school systems. Determine if school should be reclassified to Priority school status based on the thorough examination of the LEA and school systems.
- If the LEA does not provide evidence of quality implementation and results within six months, School Improvement Grant funding will be discontinued and/or Title IA funds will be placed on a programmatic hold.
- If the SAT determines that the school should be reclassified as a Priority school, the LEA must meet all Priority schools requirements.
  - a. If the school is a Charter School, the SAT will notify the Charter authorizer and the Arizona Charter Schools Board of the reclassification.

### Arizona Legislative Support for Focus Schools

Over the years there have been a number of revisions to Arizona's School and District Accountability System<sup>37</sup> in an attempt to make greater improvements in Arizona's schools as well as hold them responsible and accountable for student performance. This has been difficult because of the two accountability systems requirements and consequences; but Arizona is firmly on the path to greater improvements and well positioned to take the next step. The approval of the state's waiver for ESEA flexibility will provide additional tools the state can utilize as the state move forward to transforming schools. The waiver flexibility provides Arizona with the opportunity to target efforts towards the greatest needs without overwhelming the majority of LEAs and schools with requirements and fiscal restrictions.

Arizona legislation governing differentiated accountability and support affords the state wide authority to intervene in LEAs and schools that are assigned a Letter Grade D or F. Although

there are differentiated sections for Charter Holders and Charter School (ARS Sections M & U), the authority and requirements are parallel. The intervention authority is separated by schools that receive a Letter Grade D and Letter Grade F in order to define requirements and timelines. In both cases the LEA and Governing Board are responsible for the development and implementation of a continuous improvement plan (CIP), communication and public meetings with stakeholders, and the submission of the plans to ADE for approval (ARS Sections K, L, N & Q). It is with this legislative authority that Arizona has established strong frameworks, structures and processes for LEAs and Governing Boards to utilize towards the goal of dramatically increasing student learning.

2.E.iv Provide the criteria the SEA will use to determine when a school that is making significant progress in improving student achievement and narrowing achievement gaps exits focus status and a justification for the criteria selected.

To exit Focus status, a school must maintain a letter grade of C or better for two consecutive years. The school's attainment and maintenance of a Letter Grade C, for two consecutive years, is good indication that substantive changes have occurred to dramatically improve the instructional quality at the school.

By sustaining the Letter Grade of C or better for two years, the Focus school will have had to show growth in the bottom 25% of students as well as show growth with all students (see 2.B). Based on the structure of Arizona's A-F Accountability System, a Focus school that is able to grow from a Letter Grade of D to a Letter Grade of C or better for two years would have to make progress in improving student achievement and narrow the learning gap.

Research on systems implementation would support that this sustained growth will not only lead to a reduced learning gap for the lowest achieving students, but also create systems to continuously evaluate student achievement (most sustained efforts do not exist without structural change). Through this continual process of evaluating student achievement and growth over the two consecutive years, the LEA will have created systems that are better able to adapt to the changing needs of their students to continue producing positive, sustained results.

**TABLE 2: PRELIMINARY REWARD, PRIORITY, AND FOCUS SCHOOLS**

Provide the SEA's list of reward, priority, and focus schools using the Table 2 template. Use the key to indicate the criteria used to identify a school as a reward, priority, or focus school.

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
1	yes		
2		yes	
3			yes
4		yes	
5	yes		
6		yes	
7		yes	
8		yes	
9	yes		
10	yes		
11		yes	
12	yes		
13	yes		
14		yes	
15	yes		
16	yes		
17		yes	
18		yes	
19	yes		
20	yes		
21		yes	
22	yes		
23			yes
24			yes
25			yes
26		yes	
27	yes		

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
28	yes		
29			yes
30		yes	
31	yes		
32	yes		
33			yes
34			yes
35			yes
36		yes	
37	yes		
38		yes	
39	yes		
40	yes		
41	yes		
42	yes		
43			yes
44		yes	
45			yes
46	yes		
47	yes		
48		yes	
49		yes	
50			yes
51	yes		
52			yes
53		yes	
54	yes		
55	yes		
56	yes		
57	yes		
58	yes		
59			yes
60		yes	

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
61			yes
62	yes		
63			yes
64			yes
65			yes
66		yes	
67			yes
68	yes		
69	yes		
70	yes		
71	yes		
72	yes		
73		yes	
74	yes		
75		yes	
76		yes	
77		yes	
78	yes		
79		yes	
80	yes		
81	yes		
82	yes		
83		yes	
84			yes
85		yes	
86		yes	
87		yes	
88			yes
89	yes		
90		yes	
91		yes	
92		yes	
93		yes	

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
94		yes	
95		yes	
96			yes
97	yes		
98	yes		
99			yes
100		yes	
101			yes
102			yes
103		yes	
104	yes		
105		yes	
106	yes		
107		yes	
108	yes		
109		yes	
110	yes		
111	yes		
112	yes		
113	yes		
114	yes		
115		yes	
116		yes	
117	yes		
118			yes
119			yes
120	yes		
121		yes	
122	yes		
123	yes		
124	yes		
125	yes		
126	yes		

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
127		yes	
128			yes
129		yes	
130			yes
131			yes
132			yes
133		yes	
134	yes		
135		yes	
136		yes	
137		yes	
138		yes	
139	yes		
140		yes	
141		yes	
142			yes
143			yes
144		yes	
145		yes	
146		yes	
147		yes	
148			yes
149		yes	
150		yes	
151		yes	
152	yes		
153		yes	
154		yes	
155	yes		
156	yes		
157			yes
158	yes		
159			yes

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
160			yes
161			yes
162			yes
163			yes
164		yes	
165	yes		
166			yes
167	yes		
168	yes		
169	yes		
170		yes	
171	yes		
172	yes		
173	yes		
174			yes
175			yes
176		yes	
177	yes		
178		yes	
179	yes		
180	yes		
181			yes
182		yes	
183		yes	
184	yes		
185			yes
186	yes		
187			yes
188	yes		
189	yes		
190	yes		
191	yes		
192	yes		

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
193		yes	
194		yes	
195		yes	
196		yes	
197		yes	
198	yes		
199	yes		
200	yes		
201	yes		
202		yes	
203	yes		
204		yes	
205	yes		
206		yes	
207		yes	
208		yes	
209			yes
210	yes		
211	yes		
212			yes
213		yes	
214			yes
215	yes		
216	yes		
217	yes		
218	yes		
219		yes	
220	yes		
221	yes		
222	yes		
223	yes		
224	yes		
225			yes

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
226	yes		
227	yes		
228		yes	
229	yes		
230			yes
231		yes	
232			yes
233	yes		
234			yes
235	yes		
236			yes
237			yes
238	yes		
239		yes	
240	yes		
241	yes		
242			yes
243	yes		
244		yes	
245	yes		
246	yes		
247		yes	
248	yes		
249			yes
250	yes		
251			yes
252	yes		
253		yes	
254	yes		
255	yes		
256	yes		
257		yes	
258		yes	

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
259		yes	
260			yes
261	yes		
262		yes	
263	yes		
264	yes		
265	yes		
266		yes	
267		yes	
268	yes		
269		yes	
270	yes		
271	yes		
272	yes		
273		yes	
274	yes		
275		yes	
276	yes		
277	yes		
278	yes		
279	yes		
280			yes
281	yes		
282		yes	
283		yes	
284		yes	
285	yes		
286		yes	
287	yes		
288	yes		
289		yes	
290	yes		
291	yes		

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
292			yes
293		yes	
294	yes		
295	yes		
296	yes		
297	yes		
298		yes	
299	yes		
300		yes	
301	yes		
302		yes	
303	yes		
304		yes	
305		yes	
306	yes		
307	yes		
308		yes	
309	yes		
310		yes	
311		yes	
312	yes		
<b>Total # of Schools:</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>60</b>

<sup>1</sup> **Reward Schools** are all Title-I eligible or participating schools earning a letter grade of ‘A’; or earning a letter grade of ‘B’, and among the highest 10% of Title I schools in the state on the A-F Letter Grade system growth points and with a dropout rate of 65% or greater, and not have a lack of progress on graduation rates for at least 2 years.

<sup>2</sup> **Focus Schools** are the Title-I eligible or participating schools earning a letter grade of ‘D’ that are not priority schools. For 2011, the number of schools identified as Focus Schools (108) was less than 10% of the total number of Title I schools in the state. However, 417 schools did not receive a letter grade in 2011 because a parallel model has not yet been developed and approved for alternative schools, extremely small schools, and K-2 schools. We anticipate that once all schools have received a designation, the number of Title-I schools receiving a ‘D’ will be greater than 120 on the final list.

<sup>3</sup> **Priority Schools** are the Title-I eligible or participating schools earning a letter grade of ‘D’ that are among the bottom 5% of Title-I schools on the A-F Letter Grade system total points.

**Total # of Title I schools in the State: 1,204**

## 2.F PROVIDE INCENTIVES AND SUPPORTS FOR OTHER TITLE I SCHOOLS

- 2.F Describe how the SEA’s differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system will provide incentives and supports to ensure continuous improvement in other Title I schools that, based on the SEA’s new AMOs and other measures, are not making progress in improving student achievement and narrowing achievement gaps, and an explanation of how these incentives and supports are likely to improve student achievement and school performance, close achievement gaps, and increase the quality of instruction for students.

### Support for All Title I Schools

ADE’s differentiated recognition and support system provides incentives for Title I LEAs and schools to continuously improve student achievement by providing more flexibility and local control to those LEAs and schools that make a letter grade of A, B, or C. However, schools receiving a letter grade of C and demonstrating a lack of student achievement will be alerted to Pre-Intervention status. These schools will be eligible for directed but less intensive supports than Focus or Priority schools.

The approval of ESEA Flexibility will facilitate Arizona’s move to a single accountability structure. The Title I Section and the School Improvement and Intervention Section (SII) have begun to more closely align supports for all Title I LEAs and schools through strengthening its Differentiated System of Support for Arizona Schools. These efforts include technical assistance, professional development, progress monitoring, and compliance monitoring. Technical assistance includes training on the features of ALEAT, the state’s web-based planning and monitoring application, and access to other web-based tools for continuous improvement. Professional development, delivered in a combination of face-to-face and e-learning formats, comprises the continuous improvement process, aspects of developing and writing quality LEA and school plans, and access to programs audit services of Solutions Teams. Progress monitoring is conducted by the LEA, but reinforced by an assigned SII Education Program Specialist in Pre-Intervention schools. Title I program and fiscal requirements form the structure of compliance monitoring that all Title I LEAs undergo but includes a more critical review of LEAs with schools in Pre-Intervention status.

Arizona’s LEAs and schools in the current environment are dealing with fiscal and accountability challenges that make the purposeful allocation of resources all the more critical. While LEAs and schools that receive federal funds have those additional resources to operate their programs, they also must attend to the additional requirements that are associated with the receipt of federal funds.

### Continuous Improvement Plans

The ADE believes that clear plans with strategic, measurable, and results-based goals, with strategies and action steps that clearly delineate how those goals are expected to be achieved, and with support from all stakeholders will increase the likelihood of student success. Every LEA and school that receives Title I funds is required to submit a Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP), in order to be eligible to receive ESEA funds. The CIP must be developed in conjunction with stakeholders, parents, community members, teachers and administrators. The planning process includes determining the needs of the district and each school, followed by the development of the plan that will address those needs. An overall mission and vision from the district sets the direction of the LEA CIP and guides its schools. Based on a review of the data assembled through a comprehensive needs assessment, the LEA level CIP is developed which includes SMART (strategic, measurable,

attainable, results-based, and time driven) goals that address the required topics of teaching for the learning environment, reading, mathematics, ELL, the equitable distribution of highly qualified and effective teachers, high school graduation, technology, and family engagement. Under each goal the LEA selects strategies that will be implemented to achieve the goal and lists the action steps necessary to complete the implementation of the strategy. LEAs are also able to enter additional goals, if desired.

### **Single Plan, Multi-purpose**

The selection of the above required goals indicates that the programs included in the CIP are Title I, Title II-A, Title II-D, and Title III. In addition to addressing the support programs for students under Title I and Title III, the CIP includes action steps for professional development and use of technology that support the strategies within the CIP. Thus, the CIP functions as a professional development plan and a technology plan. The CIP also serves as the LEA Improvement Plan for accountability purposes. Any LEA that is identified for improvement under Section 1116 of Title I, under Section 2141 of Title II-A, and/or under Section 3122 of Title III also enters into the CIP its strategies and action steps for addressing the indicators that led to the identification for improvement under the appropriate goal(s).

### **Strategies and Action Steps**

Each LEA completes its plan by entering the strategies and action steps under each goal. Under the goal of teaching for learning environment the LEA describes its overall instructional mission and vision, strategies for providing a safe environment on its physical campus and in the Internet arena, and action steps for implementation and evaluation of the entire plan. Under the goals for reading and mathematics proficiency and high school graduation the LEA addresses its basic programs and specifies intervention programs that support students at risk of not achieving standards, including ELLs and students with disabilities. The LEA provides disaggregated data to explain the supports for those targeted interventions. A key component to improving graduation rates for high school students is the implementation of the ECAP – Education and Career Action Plan – to move all students toward college- and career-readiness. The ECAP process assists students in integrating educational preparation with career interests and introduces life planning skills. An LEA must indicate, as one of its plan strategies, how it will implement the ECAP requirement. The Class of 2013 will be the first to graduate having been guided by their ECAPs, which included identified supports needed to meet the education goals leading to their chosen college and/or career.

The goal that supports ELL is used to address the programs that support ELLs prior to their entry into mainstream classrooms. The goal that addresses the equitable distribution of highly qualified teachers must contain strategies that improve the quality of instruction through professional development, recruiting and retention practices, and implementation of the teacher and principal evaluation system.

Parent and family engagement strategies must include how information is distributed to parents regarding the performance of the school, how to interpret the data from accountability determinations, and how parents can support the improvement efforts at the school.

Finally, the technology goal includes strategies for student engagement with 21st century technology skills, assessing student technology literacy skills, 21st century technology professional development for teachers, and infusing Education Technology Standards into core content

**School Level Plans**

Relying heavily on research and the experience with a previous school plan application, the state determined that the most effective school plan is one that focuses on a single goal. Too often schools write too many goals in their plans or they try to maintain separate plans for separate projects. Regardless of the type of Title I program, all school level plans focus on a single goal – improvement of student achievement. Schools use the SMART format to articulate the performance indicators specific to each building. The strategies each school must address include:

- How the core instructional program of the school will be strengthened;
- How interventions for struggling students will be delivered;
- How data will be used for decision-making;
- How all of the resources of the school will be coordinated within a comprehensive program; and,
- How the school and the LEA will oversee and evaluate the implementation of the plan.

Similarly, the school Continuous Improvement Plan (SCIP) also serves as the school’s professional development plan, technology plan, and improvement plan for Title I accountability purposes. ADE also structured the school CIP to meet school improvement requirements under the state accountability system. The state’s school plan structure also aligns with the Turnaround Principles of ESEA Flexibility, as illustrated in the table below.

**Table 2.18: School Plans**

<b>SCHOOL PLANS IN ALEAT</b>			
<u>Goal</u> – To improve student achievement as measured by reading and mathematics achievement, ELL, attendance and graduation rate. (Need to enter SMART components)			
<u>Example</u> –Reading: In SY2010-2011 increase overall reading achievement by 10% (focusing specifically on 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 7 <sup>th</sup> grade) as measured 2011 AIMS scores.			
<u>SCIP planning worksheets including Needs Assessment</u> — placed in school filing cabinet			
<b>Title I Schoolwide</b>	<b>Priority &amp; Focus Schools A-F Accountability</b> If Title I School, must include indicators in this column in addition to the SW or TA requirements <b>Indicators based on the Six Quality Indicators of High Achieving Schools</b>	<b>Title I Targeted Assistance</b>	<b>(how the plan structure addresses) Turnaround Principles</b>
<b>1.Strengthen instruction for all students</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whole school reform (RTI or other research-based model)</li> <li>• Instruction by HQ teachers</li> <li>• Equitable distribution of</li> </ul>	<b>Aligned and Rigorous Curriculum</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Curriculum is aligned with state standards and assessments in all subject areas.</li> <li>• Curriculum provides flexibility to meet the needs of all students, including special education, gifted and talented, culturally and linguistically diverse, and</li> </ul>	<b>1. Strengthen instruction for Title I students</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focused PD based on needs of Title I staff and teachers of Title I students</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthening the school’s instructional program based on student needs and ensuring that the instructional program is research-based, rigorous, and aligned with State academic content standards</li> </ul>

<p>effective teachers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subject-related PD</li> <li>• Coaching</li> <li>• Curriculum alignment and articulation</li> <li>• Classroom walkthroughs</li> </ul>	<p>economically disadvantaged students.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Textbooks and other materials are sufficient for use in delivering curriculum in all content areas.</li> </ul> <p><b>Effective Instruction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teachers are evaluated (both formally and informally) and provided with regular feedback.</li> <li>• Teachers are provided with professional development that is relevant to their needs, based in classroom practice, and reinforced through job-embedded coaching and support.</li> <li>• Instruction is based on curriculum aligned to state standards, and frequent benchmark assessments are used to monitor student performance.</li> <li>• Activities and assignments (including homework) are engaging, relevant to the content, and reinforce or extend the objective of each lesson.</li> <li>• Additional assistance is provided for low-performing students in the classroom and/or through out-of-classroom or afterschool programs.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensuring that teachers are effective and able to improve instruction by (1) reviewing the quality of all staff and retaining only those who are determined to be effective, ...and (3) providing job-embedded, ongoing professional development informed by the teacher evaluation and support systems and tied to teacher and student needs</li> </ul>
<p><b>2.Intervention program for struggling students</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SBR programs</li> <li>• Integrated with regular classrooms’ standards-based curriculum</li> </ul>	<p>Provide extended learning time based on identified achievement gaps</p> <p>Implement Response to Intervention (RTI) Model that includes a multi-tiered instructional support system</p> <p><b>Effective Instruction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activities and assignments (including homework) are engaging, relevant to the content, and reinforce or extend the objective of each lesson.</li> <li>• Additional assistance is provided for low-performing students in the classroom and/or through out-of-classroom or afterschool programs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Use of Formative Assessment and Student Assessment Data</b></p>	<p><b>2.Targeted interventions in reading and mathematics for most academically at-risk</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extended learning time</li> <li>• Aligned with regular classrooms’ standards-based curriculum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesigning the school day, week, or year to include additional time for student learning and teacher collaboration</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of student learning is frequent and aligned with state standards and district curriculum.</li> <li>• Student progress data are reported frequently and regularly to students and parents.</li> <li>• Teachers make instructional decisions based on student performance data.</li> </ul>		
<p><b>3.Data-driven decision making</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Systematic assessment and data collection processes</li> <li>• Data analysis-related PD</li> <li>• Job-embedded time for data analysis and instructional planning</li> </ul>	<p><b>Use of Formative Assessment and Student Assessment Data</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A comprehensive school-level accountability and data management system is in place.</li> <li>• Teachers make instructional decisions based on student performance data.</li> <li>• Data is used to inform instructional practices, programs and resource allocation.</li> <li>• Establish Learning Community structure to analyze data, plan instruction, make programmatic and instructional changes, and increase effective instructional practices.</li> </ul>	<p><b>3.Data-driven decision making</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Placement criteria for TA program</li> <li>• Time for data analysis and instructional planning</li> <li>• Program exit criteria</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesigning the school day, week, or year to include additional time for student learning and teacher collaboration</li> <li>• Using data to inform instruction and for continuous improvement, including by providing time for collaboration on the use of data</li> </ul>
<p><b>4.Coordinated and comprehensive services</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integration of programs</li> <li>• Transition programs (required for pre-K to K)</li> <li>• ECAPs – HS required; grades 5-8 recommended</li> <li>• Parent and family engagement required</li> <li>• Dropout prevention</li> </ul>	<p>Cohesive and seamless Instructional support system for all students based on implementation of RTI model</p> <p><b>Positive School Climate Focused on Achievement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High expectations for academic achievement for all students are evident throughout the school environment.</li> <li>• The school environment is driven by a clear plan for school safety and codes of conduct for staff and students.</li> <li>• Discipline plans and procedures reflect equity and a respect for diversity in all areas.</li> <li>• The physical environment is clean and orderly.</li> <li>• Support is provided for students at key transition points—PK through kindergarten, elementary</li> </ul>	<p><b>4.Coordinated services</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parent and family engagement required</li> <li>• ECAPs – HS required; grades 5-8 recommended</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishing a school environment that improves school safety and discipline and addressing other non-academic factors that impact student achievement, such as students’ social, emotional, and health needs</li> <li>• Providing ongoing mechanisms for family and community engagement</li> </ul>

	<p>through middle school, and middle school through high school.</p> <p><b>Family and Community Engagement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Families are invited to participate in school activities and programs.</li> <li>• Families are informed of opportunities that may help students who struggle in school.</li> <li>• Families and community members are invited and encouraged to participate in school improvement efforts.</li> <li>• School personnel actively seek out community participation in school activities and planning.</li> <li>• Parent and family engagement strategies focused on increasing student achievement</li> </ul> <p>Written notices per Section 1116</p>		
<p><b>5. Plan development, implementation, and evaluation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• External technical assistance and LEA support</li> <li>• SW plan committee</li> <li>• Annual evaluations</li> </ul>	<p>Well defined plan for external technical assistance and LEA support for school improvement efforts</p> <p><b>Effective School Leadership</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A shared vision and mission are evident throughout the school.</li> <li>• Decision making that is focused on the school vision and mission is shared with teachers, staff, and the community.</li> <li>• The principal ensures an equitable, respectful, and supportive environment that is focused on promoting high achievement expectations for all students.</li> </ul>	<p><b>5. Program development, implementation and evaluation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual evaluations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Providing strong leadership</li> </ul>

**ALEAT**

ADE has developed a web-based application Arizona LEA Tracker (ALEAT) in which both LEA and school plans can be submitted to the ADE and managed by the LEA. The development of the CIP planning tool within ALEAT has been continual since a partnership with the Southwest Comprehensive Center was entered into in 2006. Two years ago school plans were moved from another application into ALEAT. This greatly improved the opportunity for alignment of school plans to the overall LEA plan.

As with any new technology, ALEAT often presents challenges to the users, many of whom are new to the responsibility of overseeing a plan in an electronic format or using the state’s secure web

access. ADE split the state's initial training into sessions directed at the technical aspects of using the system and sessions for developing and writing both LEA and school level plans. LEAs have several opportunities to learn how to prepare their plans. Each year the state holds two conferences in the Fall and Spring that provide time for LEAs to learn from Title I staff how to use the system plus how to write their plans. Additional trainings are scheduled each fall after the accountability decisions are announced for LEAs and schools in improvement status. School Improvement and Intervention staff provide direction on the continuous improvement process and how plans need to be focused on the specific improvement needs of the LEA and/or school, particularly how to address the indicators that put them into improvement status.

Currently all LEA plans are reviewed by ADE staff prior to the approval of their ESEA funding. LEAs generally have the flexibility to conduct research and choose strategies and programs that meet their needs and submit the accompanying fiscal application. In the case where schools in the LEA are identified pre-intervention, focus or priority, the ADE requires the LEA to identify the data used to make those decisions. LEAs may receive a notice of "Needs Further Action" in order to improve the alignment between the fiscal application and the CIP. The management structure of ALEAT allows individual goals to be reviewed separately. LEAs that have been identified for improvement as noted above receive more specific feedback relating to their plans. The School Improvement and Intervention staff review those sections of the plan that address Title I improvement. Title II-A staff reviews Goal 2 – equitable distribution of HQT. ADE staff from the Office of English Language Acquisition Services (OELAS) reviews Goal 3 – all students achieving English proficiency - in all plans, and provides feedback to the LEA. Adjustments made by the LEA are then reviewed before the goal is accepted. The state's current fiscal application combines Titles I and II-A. This necessitates a coordinated effort among Title I, Title II-A, and LEA Improvement staff so that acceptable plans are aligned with approvable budgets, based on the status of each LEA.

Each of the goal topics is established at the beginning of the school year with a SMART goal that determines the expected result. The progress for the associated strategies and action steps entered at the beginning of the year can be updated or modified throughout the year by the LEA, including changes based on amendments to the budget as resources are reallocated.

### **Quality Plan Development**

The plans that are currently entered in the system vary widely in quality. Since the ADE believes strongly that a quality plan is the foundation of the continuous improvement process, the state's next level of support to LEAs and to schools will be directed to improving the CIPs both at the LEA and school level. The Title I Section has begun working with Title I schools to redesign its targeted assistance and schoolwide program trainings. Since the approval of ESEA Flexibility will facilitate the move to a single accountability structure, the Title I Section and the School Improvement and Intervention Section have begun to align supports for all Title I LEAs and schools through strengthening its Differentiated System of Support for Arizona Schools.

This past year the Title I Section developed a revised series of trainings on schoolwide programs. A schoolwide program provides a more comprehensive approach to serving struggling students in higher poverty schools. ADE assessed the need for upgrading the SW training as threefold:

- 1) Approximately 74 % of the Title I schools in Arizona are eligible to be SW but only 66% percent have indicated that they are operating a SW program. Changes in poverty data have increased the number of schools eligible to operate a schoolwide program.

- 2) The number of small charter schools, many of which are single site LEAs, that serve a higher poverty population is growing; the state feels that they are excellent candidates to operate their Title I programs as a schoolwide program. The administrative burdens of a targeted assistance program can be daunting to a small staff. Assisting these schools to develop and implement a schoolwide program, based on the schoolwide CIP, will allow more students to receive services.
- 3) In monitoring of LEAs with SW programs the state found the quality of the SW plans to be marginal in many instances and often in need of updating. Schools and LEAs apparently do not fully understand the whole school reform requirement of schoolwide programs, as evidenced by the weakness of this area of the school CIPs.

School teams from 31 schools attended this year’s pilot for the revised schoolwide training for three sessions over the course of several months, culminating with the draft of the schoolwide plan. The work begins with two key steps - conducting a comprehensive needs assessment and selecting the whole school reform model - around which the plan will be developed. The Arizona Standards and Rubrics for Improvement (currently being revised) Self-Assessment provide a guide to the needs assessment process. To strengthen the school reform element, the training provides guidance on what the key components of a reform model are and how a school might make a decision to select a particular model in light of their own needs. Three ADE initiatives are reflected as examples of the reform models: RTI, arts integration, and technology integration. While the team may choose another reform model or a combination of models that meets the needs of the school, the state strongly encourages that the team begin its considerations with RTI, which is supported by an ADE-wide initiative. Below is a sample page from the schoolwide training materials that can be used to assist schools in organizing information about reform models prior to making a decision:

**Table 2.19: Analysis: CSR Models**

<b>ANALYSIS: CSR MODELS</b>	
Use this form as a guide when researching CSR models and determining which would most effectively meet the needs of the school as identified in the comprehensive needs assessment.	
<b>Name of CSR Model</b>	<i>Identify the model.</i>
<b>Service Provider</b>	<i>Identify the provider.</i>
<b>Target Grade Level / Target Population (s)</b>	<i>Identify the grade levels (e.g. elementary, Grades K-3, high school) or populations (e.g. AYP subgroup, parents, staff) the CSR model addresses.</i>
<b>Model Mission / Focus</b>	<i>What is the mission of the CSR model? What is the objective of the CSR model?</i>
<b>Model Description</b>	<i>Briefly describe the CSR model, how it is structured, and how it is implemented within a school.</i>
<b>Cost</b>	<i>What costs are associated with the model?</i>
<b>Title I School-wide Component</b>	<b><i>Alignment of CSR Model Provision to Schoolwide Plan</i></b>
<b>School-wide Reform Strategies</b>	<i>How does the model incorporate various areas and elements of the school into a comprehensive education program?</i>
<b>Highly Qualified Teachers / Paraprofessionals</b>	<i>How does the model contribute to making all staff members HQ?</i>

<b>Professional Development</b>	<i>What professional development is provided with the model? What kind of input/ involvement does the teaching staff provide?</i>
<b>Attracting and Retaining Highly Qualified Teachers</b>	<i>How does the model address attracting and retaining HQ teachers?</i>
<b>Parental Involvement</b>	<i>How does the model encourage and emphasize parental involvement?</i>
<b>Transition of Students</b>	<i>How does the model address the transition of students between grade and school levels?</i>
<b>Data Driven Decision Making</b>	<i>How does the model measure and incorporate data?</i>
<b>External Facilitator / Technical Support</b>	<i>What kind of technical assistance and support does the model provide?</i>
<b>Coordination and Integration of Different Funding Sources / Programs</b>	<i>How does the model incorporate various areas and elements of the school into a comprehensive education program?</i>
<b>School Improvement</b>	<i>What evidence is there of positive effect on student achievement, especially evidence that correlates to the school's student population and improvement needs?</i>

Developing the body of the plan, the team researches the appropriate strategies and actions steps needed to meet its needs with alignment to the Title I requirements for a schoolwide plan. The training includes guidance tools and worksheets to assist the team with the process. After each session the team completes that portion of the process and assembles data in preparation for the next section.

School budgets form the final portion of the training, based on the fiscal schoolwide guidance from ED. The draft plan developed by the last session must be reviewed by the stakeholders from the school and the LEA and then the final version is entered into ALEAT.

Due to the complexities of what is known as Schoolwide 3, the state is developing a separate module that deals specifically with the fiscal challenges involved in combining all resources – federal and state and local- into the schoolwide plan. This is a cooperative effort with one of the state's largest LEAs, the State Auditor General's office, and LEA business managers to uncover and address any barriers to full integration of resources as intended under a schoolwide plan.

To address the unique situation of some of the state's charter schools that are single site LEAs and would be required to prepare both an LCIP and SCIP, the state has begun to provide a Single Site LCIP training. These schools will be able to design a CIP that can serve as both an LEA plan and yet includes the schoolwide plan components. For example, the mission and vision will include the school reform model.

The guidance documents are currently available on the Title I web page. Based on feedback from the initial participants, the Title I staff will be making modifications. As the tools for schools in improvement are developed in collaboration with the School Improvement and Intervention Section (described later in this section), this work will be wrapped into a single Continuous Improvement Process that will be made available for all Arizona schools.

**Continuous Improvement Process**

ADE’s differentiated recognition and support system provides incentives for LEAs and schools to continuously improve student achievement by providing more flexibility and local control to those LEAs that make a Letter Grade of A, B, or C. Schools in improvement status are required to submit additional information as well as meet various requirements. ADE believes in rewarding successful LEAs and schools with more flexibility, and local control. Section 2.C contains numerous examples of how Arizona recognizes and rewards high performing schools. Strong academic performance ensures that schools will not have to implement the improvement interventions, which require more prescriptive efforts. Title I schools with the Letter Grade of D or F will be required to implement rigorous interventions.

ADE’s School Improvement and Intervention Section makes available, through ADE’s website, the continuous improvement planning process and forms, Standards and Rubrics for Improvement Self-Assessment for LEAs and schools, progress monitoring tools, and links to the latest evidence-based resources. Arizona’s research web page has links to the school improvement, effective schools, and effective districts research from the Center on Innovation and Improvement, the Center for Comprehensive School Reform, Dean Fixsen, the National Implementation Research Network, the National High School Center, What Works Clearinghouse, and others. ADE’s SII Section will finalize the creation of Data Workbooks and Data Reflection Summaries plus specific tools to support the LEAs and schools analysis of its students with disabilities and students who are learning English.

**Identifying Pre-Intervention Schools**

Title I Schools receiving a letter grade of “C” and demonstrating a lack of student achievement will be alerted to Pre-Intervention status. When an LEA is alerted to a school being in Pre-Intervention status, the LEA will be required to work with their school leadership team to develop the School’s Continuous Improvement Plan (SCIP) targeting the weaknesses in student achievement based on the AIMS test results for the current year. This needs assessment includes examination of the performance of students with disabilities and ELLs as compared to all learners in the school. The Six Quality Indicators of High-Achieving Schools provide the framework for LEAs and schools to identify the critical issues affecting the primary student achievement concerns.

The SCIP will be reviewed and approved by the LEA and a review report submitted to ADE. This plan will be submitted to ADE through ALEAT, ADE’s online planning tool. In addition, the LEA will have to address the building of its capacity and plan for the necessary technical assistance and monitoring activities to be provided to the school. This will be communicated through the LCIP, which will be submitted through ALEAT and approved by ADE.

Quarterly regional face-to-face trainings will be available for LEA and school leaders to attend. Webinars will be made available to Pre-Intervention Schools and their LEAs that take them through the Continuous Improvement Planning Process and other “just in time” topics based on feedback received through surveys and the face-to-face meetings. Each LEA with a school in Pre-Intervention status will be assigned an SII Education Program Specialist.

LEAs with Pre-Intervention schools will work with school leadership to complete the Data Workbook and Data Reflection Summary to be available for review by ADE staff, if the school fails

to make progress. These tools have been successfully piloted with some of Arizona Tier III schools for progress monitoring of student performance. The table below summarizes the differentiated support that will be available for all Title I schools that are not in improvement.

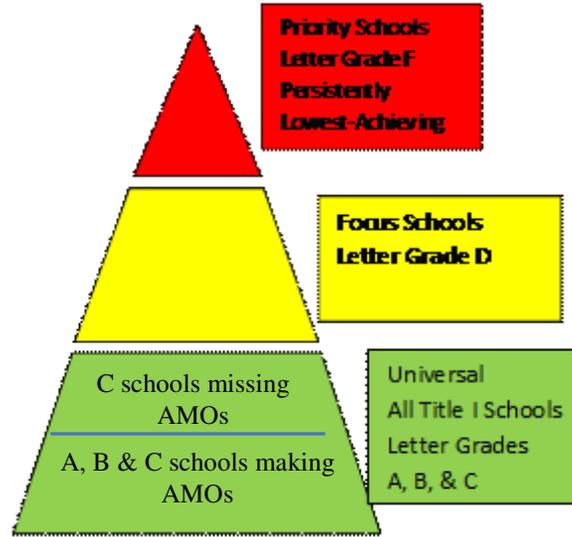
**Table 2.22: Differentiated System of Support for Arizona Schools Continuous Improvement Process**

<b>All Schools Letter Grades A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>Technical Assistance</b>	<b>Professional Development (PD)</b>	<b>Progress Monitoring</b>	<b>Compliance Monitoring</b>
<b>C-Pre-Intervention Schools</b>	Assigned Title I and SII staff members to LEA; list of approved external providers; ADE resources on website Systems Audit available	SII Quarterly trainings provided in each of the three regions of the state; Other ADE trainings; ADE Conferences; E-Learning opportunities	Data Workbook and Data Reflection Summary; LEA and School Continuous Improvement Plans on ALEAT	Title I Cycles
<b>A, B &amp; C Schools making state AMOs</b>	Website contains processes, protocols and tools for School and LEA to use as needed.	Connections made to other PD offerings within agency. E-Learning opportunities.	Access to LEA and Access to progress monitoring process and tools on website	Title I Cycles

ADE's SII Section will create additional tools to support the LEAs and schools analysis of its students with disabilities and students who are learning English. The SCIP will be reviewed and approved by the LEA and a review report submitted to ADE. This plan will be submitted to the corresponding County Superintendent/ESA and ADE through ALEAT, ADE's online planning tool. In addition, the LEA will have to address the building of its capacity and address necessary technical assistance and monitoring activities to be provided to the school and communicated through the LEA Continuous Improvement Plan (LCIP) which will be submitted through ALEAT and approved by ADE.

Pre-Intervention schools may want to use a Solutions Team to conduct an on-site audit of the LEA and school (A.R.S §15-241 subsections O & Q<sup>38</sup>). The audit will include an in-depth analysis of the functionality of the educational systems. The evaluation of these systems will identify strengths, improvement areas and barriers. It will be based on Arizona's Revised Standards and Rubrics for LEAs and Schools and will include, but is not limited to, curriculum, instruction, interventions, leadership, stakeholder engagement, LEA support systems to schools (technical assistance and professional development), district policies and practices, human resources, and resource management.

**Figure 2.10: Multi-Tiered Support System for LEAs and Schools in Improvement Status**



**TABLE 2.23: Implementation Timeline**

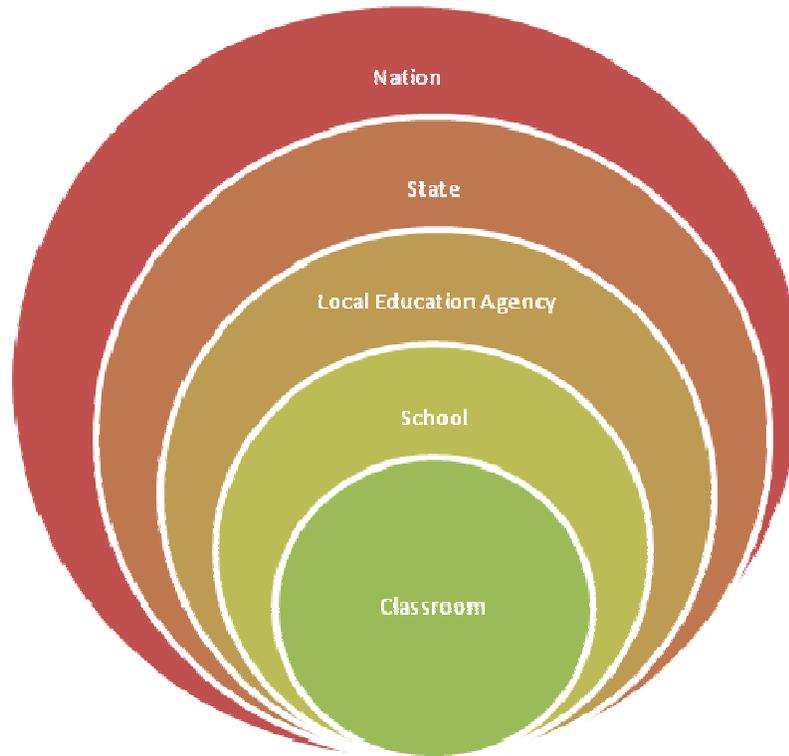
Key Milestone or Activity	Detailed Timeline	Party or Parties Responsible	Evidence (Attachment)	Resources (e.g., staff time, additional funding)	Significant Obstacles
Adapt current Progress Monitoring and Data Tools (one for all schools and one for Pre-Intervention)	July 15, 2012	SIP's Progress Monitoring Team	Current PMI document is in <b>appendices</b>	Current SII staff	None
Guidance Document to accompany the School Improvement Planning Process	May 15, 2012	SIP's Technical Assistance Team		Current SII staff	None
Data analysis tools to assist with understanding and the needs of students with disabilities and ELLs	June 30, 2012	SIP's Technical Assistance Team in collaboration with ADE Special Ed and OELAS staff		Current ADE staff	None

## 2.G BUILD SEA, LEA, AND SCHOOL CAPACITY TO IMPROVE STUDENT LEARNING

- 2.G Describe the SEA’s process for building SEA, LEA, and school capacity to improve student learning in all schools and, in particular, in low-performing schools and schools with the largest achievement gaps, including through:
- i. timely and comprehensive monitoring of, and technical assistance for, LEA implementation of interventions in priority and focus schools;
  - ii. ensuring sufficient support for implementation of interventions in priority schools, focus schools, and other Title I schools identified under the SEA’s differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system (including through leveraging funds the LEA was previously required to reserve under ESEA section 1116(b)(10), SIG funds, and other Federal funds, as permitted, along with State and local resources); and
  - iii. holding LEAs accountable for improving school and student performance, particularly for turning around their priority schools.

Explain how this process is likely to succeed in improving SEA, LEA, and school capacity.

The nation, state, district, school, and classroom are the components of the state’s education system. The system is only as strong as its weakest link. Understanding this, ADE will focus on building the capacity of LEAs holding them accountable for building the capacity of schools, which in turn need to be accountable for the capacity at the classroom level for providing instruction that meets the needs of all learners. Until very recently, the classroom has been left out of the mix. It is ADE’s School Improvement and Intervention Section’s (SII) belief that when holding entities accountable for performance, adequate supports need to be in place. SII has been developing procedures over the last 10 years for addressing the needs of LEAs and schools in improvement, but made limited progress until recently with changes in the identification of the state’s lowest performing schools and implementation of the School Improvement Grants. Embracing the concepts of continuous improvement at the state level is critical to the design of the system of support. SII is continually pursuing ways to provide better support, assistance and accountability to LEAs and schools. The lessons learned over the last two years have provided us with greatly enhanced processes and tools for technical assistance, professional development, progress monitoring and compliance monitoring that are having a positive effect on student achievement in schools identified as Tier I, II and III.

**FIGURE 2.11: Education System Components**

### Building SEA Capacity

ADE has been awarded a third round Race to the Top Award. The following are the systems which will be developed to increase the state's capacity to align all components of the education system and to provide professional development, technical assistance, and monitoring of improvement efforts:

- Establish five (5) Regional Education Centers as a key implementation mechanism for helping school and district personnel transition smoothly to enhanced standards and rigorous assessments, use data to continuously improve instruction and ensure successful postsecondary outcomes for students. (*Initial steps for setting up Regional Centers have begun*)
- Create effective transition strategies towards implementation of the new *Arizona 2010 Academic Standards (Common Core)* in partnership with the Regional Education Centers and the Arizona STEM Network. (*Transition activities have begun*)
- Enhance data quality, access, and utility to better inform educational decision-making. Some of the specific processes to be developed include a common course numbering system, a process and technical support for LEA engagement in course mapping, establishing the student-teacher-data link, enhancement of data dashboards, customization of the ADE website to provide professional development, software applications, and access to timely, accurate data. (*To be completed by 12/31/2012*)
- A cooperative Interagency Service Agreement (ISA) between the Governor's Office of Education Innovation (GOEI) and the ADE to support implementation efforts that include

vertical alignment of statewide goals and reform efforts among and between ADE and the Regional Education Centers, provide retrieval and analysis for the development of the new data dashboards for the Arizona Ready Council State Report Card, and the development of a performance management process that monitors and communicates statewide outcome data and supports implementation adjustments based on that data.

- \$12,500,000 will be provided to eligible LEAs to build their capacity in areas addressed above

As stated previously, ADE’s School Improvement and Intervention Section (SII) has reorganized to merge state and federal improvement staff in order to reduce duplication and increase efficiency of effort. In restructuring, SII has also increased its collaboration and formed partnerships with other sections within ADE to provide more comprehensive guidance to LEAs and schools. SII is working with ADE’s leadership training staff, AZ LEADS, to provide professional development to leaders at the LEA and school levels; with ADE’s Title I staff to review SIG applications and coordinate school-wide services; with ADE’s special education staff, Exceptional Student Services-Comprehensive System of Personnel Development, to address academic issues within schools in improvement specifically addressing their special education populations; ADE’s K-12 Literacy Section partnered with SII to provide professional development focused on effective instruction. SII is also participating on an ADE committee that is overseeing implementation of the state’s new standards and assessment roll-out.

In addition to collaboration within the agency, SII has participated with external providers. These include National Institute on School Leadership (NISL) – turnaround leader training, University of Virginia’s (UVA) Turnaround Specialist Program in partnership with Southwest Comprehensive Center (SWCC), and Margaret Heritage (CRESST/Assessment and Accountability Content Center) with Formative Assessment Training. To build state capacity to provide future training opportunities, a Train the Trainers model has been incorporated into the professional development being provided by NISL and CRESST/Assessment and Accountability Content Center. The work with UVA and SWCC pilot is focused on the development of regional training for needed turnaround leaders. This is the first time for UVA to involve state level staff in the training with LEAs and schools. The plan is to provide the UVA Turnaround Specialist Training on the west coast resulting in a turnaround specialist certification upon successful completion of the program with reciprocity across the participating western states.

### **Building LEA Capacity**

Most of the departments throughout ADE focus their work with the LEAs. SII’s restructuring efforts recognized the need to focus their work on LEAs, as well. What has been learned since the implementation of AZ LEARNS in 2001 and NCLB in 2002 is that schools cannot sustain progress over time when there is staff turnover if the LEA does not understand, support or have the capacity to address future needs of the school. Within the last two years, SII has put its emphasis on building LEA capacity as evidenced in the state’s new mission statement<sup>39</sup>, “To build LEA capacity through a comprehensive system of support that ensures effective and sustainable teaching and learning environments that result in high academic achievement.” In order to provide LEAs with a comprehensive system of support, SII will:

- Work as an integrated collaborative team with a unified voice.
- Build LEA capacity and sustainability through research, data analysis, and reflection.
- Support the continuous improvement of schools to ensure high academic student

achievement.

- Collaborate with other sections to ensure access to resources and supports.
- Build relationships with district and schools that foster trust, allowing schools and districts to thrive.
- Demonstrate a personal commitment to the success of all LEAs and schools.

SII has developed a set of tools to assist with building LEA capacity in the above areas. These tools are used in conjunction with onsite technical assistance and monitoring visits. As an LEA and school progress through their 3-year intervention plan, more and more responsibility is placed at the LEA level to gather the information necessary to complete the data gathering component of the quarterly onsite visits.

The tools used during these visits are:

- **AZED Progress Monitoring Instrument (PMI) – *Progress Monitoring of LEA/Charter Holder and School Implementation*** – This document is completed on a quarterly basis and serves multiple purposes. It is used during an onsite visit to capture information gathered through focus group interviews and classroom observations. It also guides a focused discussion addressing turnaround activities and level of implementation. Not only does this provide quality information on progress with implementation, it models effective discussions around the progress made and determining next steps to be accomplished during the next quarter.
- **AZED PMI Rubrics** – this tool helps the team understand and identify where they are in the implementation process. It provides a common language and understanding of where a system needs to be in order to reach full implementation and ultimately sustainability of effective practices.
- **AZED Reflective Summary – Data Workbook** – this document was developed primarily to assist LEAs and schools that did not have an avenue for bringing all their data together in one place for analysis, and it also allows SII to aggregate and disaggregate data to assist with SII's next steps. As schools and LEAs set up systems to warehouse data, they will not be required to duplicate their efforts with this document.
- **AZED Reflective Summary – Narrative** – this document provides a place for LEAs and schools to document their findings after reflecting on data from the Data Warehouse Document or from their own systems once they are in place.
- **Compliance Monitoring Visit** – This provides an in-depth look at the use of grant funds at least once during the funding cycle. Use of funds is discussed during each quarterly onsite visit, but this process goes into much more detail and is conducted by the state's grants management staff member.
- **Systems Audit** – a team of practitioners trained by ADE-SII Section will conduct Systems Audits in Priority Schools addressing the seven Turnaround Principles within the context of the Seven Quality Indicators of LEAs with High Achieving Schools and the Six Quality Indicators of High Achieving Schools. In addition to trained external teams conducting the audits in Priority Schools, the SII Section will train teams from LEAs and schools that would like to conduct their own system audits
- **Arizona's Quality Indicators of LEAs with High Achieving Schools** – These items were compiled based on the latest research regarding district transformation and form the basis for SII's self-assessment for school improvement at the LEA level

In addition to the collaborative and focused nature of the quarterly site visits, SII has provided year-long professional development for LEA and school leadership teams focused on building effective turnaround leadership skills, as well as, professional development focused on effective instruction. These trainings involve leadership teams from the LEA and school with an expectation that knowledge and skills are taken back to the LEA and school as a whole and based on Arizona's Quality Indicators for LEAs with High Achieving Schools. This work is monitored during the onsite visits.

**TABLE 2.24: Arizona's Quality Indicators of LEAs with High Achieving Schools**

<b>Arizona's Quality Indicators of LEAs with High Achieving Schools</b>	
LEA Leadership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Redesign of central office roles for empowerment, accountability, and efficiency</li> <li>● Partner with families</li> <li>● Partner with communities and community resources</li> <li>● Partner with external providers</li> <li>● Network with other education entities</li> <li>● Build school level leadership capacity in the area of teaching and learning</li> <li>● Build leadership capacity at all levels of the system for sustainability</li> <li>● Provide ongoing differentiated leadership development, mentoring, and coaching</li> <li>● Ensure regular communication and feedback loops between schools and district leadership</li> <li>● Build LEA leadership capacity to support school improvement efforts</li> <li>○ <b>Provide strong leadership by reviewing the performance of the current principal</b></li> </ul>
Curriculum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Support school in implementing standards-based curriculum (i.e. curriculum maps/documents, selection of materials, aligned benchmark assessment systems)</li> </ul>
Instructional Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ensure access to aligned curriculum, instruction, assessment, and professional development</li> <li>● Highly competent personnel at all levels from Board Room to Classroom</li> <li>● Remove barriers to implementation (protocol for retention and removal of staff, evaluation support, timelines, alignment of requirements and expectations, board approvals)</li> <li>○ <b>Ensure that teachers are effective and able to improve instruction</b></li> <li>○ <b>Redesign the school day, week, or year to include additional time for student learning and teacher collaboration</b></li> <li>○ <b>Ensure that the instruction program is research based, rigorous, and aligned Arizona's 2010 K-12 Academic</b></li> </ul>

	<b>Standards in English/Language Arts and Math</b>
Professional Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Support for schools to organize talent, time, and money to maximize learning</li> <li>● Policy that focuses on student achievement as an end result and that removes any and all barriers to that end (Governance)</li> <li>● Restructure teaching to foster individual and team effectiveness and professional growth</li> </ul>
Assessment System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Aligned curriculum and instructional frameworks with formative and summative assessments (Academic)</li> <li>● An effective data system that supports data-driven decision-making using multiple data sources, easily accessible, to continually examine and upgrade support</li> <li>● A comprehensive needs assessment with deep root cause analyses (Needs Assessment)</li> <li>○ <b>Ensure use of data to inform instruction and for continuous improvement, including providing time for collaboration on the use of data</b></li> </ul>
Culture, Climate, and Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ensure regular communication and feedback loops between LEAs/schools and families and community</li> <li>● The LEA has developed a shared philosophy, vision, and mission statement that focuses on high expectations of success of all students; and is communicated to key stakeholders</li> <li>○ <b>Establish a school environment that improves safety and discipline</b></li> <li>○ <b>Provide ongoing mechanisms for family and community engagement</b></li> </ul>
Resource Allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Reallocation of funds to support and improve teaching and learning</li> <li>● Equitable, transparent, and flexible funding across schools adjusted for student need</li> <li>● Resource allocation that reflects priority of high needs schools</li> <li>● Realign managerial duties to allow principals to become effective instructional leader</li> <li>● Establish policies and procedures that support continuous improvement strategies for developing a no-excuses culture focused on measureable results</li> </ul>

### **Building School Capacity**

The LEA is the primary entity responsible for building and sustaining a school's capacity for improvement. Unless the LEAs proactively support and hold school leaders accountable, sustained

change is nearly impossible based on the state’s previous experience. LEA and school leadership teams from Arizona SIG schools participate together in SII’s trainings on turnaround leadership and formative assessment and in technical assistance and monitoring site visits. Formative Assessment training, provided through Margaret Heritage from CRESST, resulted from the need to bring a training focus that would directly impact the classroom. School leadership teams also accompany SII and LEA staff when conducting classroom observations and debrief with SII and LEA staff.

School leadership teams use the soon to be revised School Improvement Standards (based on the Six Quality Indicators of High-Achieving Schools) as a guide to develop the strategies and action steps as well as the process for implementation.

**Six Quality Indicators of High Achieving Schools** – This was developed from research presented in The Center for Comprehensive School Reform and Improvement’s document, “Designing Effective School Improvement Strategies.” These items will form the basis for SII’s self-assessment for school improvement at the school level.

**Table 2.25: Six Quality Indicators of High-Achieving Schools**

Aligned and Rigorous Curriculum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Curriculum is aligned with state standards and assessments in all subject areas.</li> <li>• Curriculum is articulated clearly across all grade levels and subject areas, and at key transition points to close gaps and eliminate duplication.</li> <li>• Curriculum provides flexibility to meet the needs of all students, including special education, gifted and talented, culturally and linguistically diverse, and economically disadvantaged students.</li> <li>• A process is in place for monitoring, evaluating, and reviewing the curriculum.</li> <li>• Textbooks and other materials are sufficient for use in delivering curriculum in all content areas.</li> </ul>
Effective Instruction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teachers are evaluated (both formally and informally) and provided with regular feedback.</li> <li>• Teachers are provided with professional development that is relevant to their needs, based in classroom practice, and reinforced through ongoing support.</li> <li>• Instruction is based on curriculum aligned to state standards, and frequent benchmark assessments are used to monitor student performance.</li> <li>• Activities and assignments (including homework) are engaging, relevant to the content, and reinforce or extend the objective of each lesson.</li> <li>• Additional assistance is provided for low-performing students in the classroom and/or through out-of-classroom or afterschool programs.</li> </ul>
Use of Formative Assessment and Student	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of student learning is frequent and aligned with</li> </ul>

Assessment Data	<p>state standards and district curriculum.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A comprehensive school-level accountability and data management system is in place.</li> <li>• Student progress data are reported frequently and regularly to students and parents.</li> <li>• Teachers make instructional decisions based on student performance data.</li> </ul>
Positive School Climate Focused on Achievement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High expectations for academic achievement for all students are evident throughout the school environment.</li> <li>• The school environment is driven by a clear plan for school safety and codes of conduct for staff and students.</li> <li>• Discipline plans and procedures reflect equity and a respect for diversity in all areas.</li> <li>• The physical environment is clean and orderly.</li> <li>• Support is provided for students at key transition points—PK through kindergarten, elementary through middle school, and middle school through high school.</li> </ul>
Effective School Leadership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A shared vision and mission are evident throughout the school.</li> <li>• Decision making that is focused on the school vision and mission is shared with teachers, staff, and the community.</li> <li>• The principal ensures an equitable, respectful, and supportive environment that is focused on promoting high achievement expectations for all students.</li> </ul>
Family and Community Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Families are invited to participate in school activities and programs.</li> <li>• Families are informed of opportunities that may help students who struggle in school.</li> <li>• Families and community members are invited and encouraged to participate in school improvement efforts.</li> <li>• School personnel actively seek out community participation in school activities and planning.</li> </ul>

From the article titled: “*Designing Effective School Improvement Strategies*”. The Center for Comprehensive School Reform and Improvement with Learning Point Associates June 15, 2009 Newsletter.

**i. Timely and comprehensive monitoring of, and technical assistance for, LEA implementation of interventions in priority and focus schools:**

**Background**

In the past, technical assistance began once the school improvement labels were finalized which was usually in July. LEAs and schools were contacted and training was held in August to inform LEAs and schools of the requirements of being in improvement, of the school improvement planning process, as well as, the use of ALEAT – ADE’s continuous improvement planning tool. School improvement plans were required to be submitted by the end of October. Funds were made available through an application process that required review and approval on the part of ADE staff.

Funds were usually available to LEAs and schools in improvement around January. Schools in improvement Year 1 and Year 2 split the 1003(a) funds evenly, regardless of need or size of the school, approximately \$50,000. LEAs in improvement also received the same amount of funds regardless of need or number of schools in improvement, approximately \$12,500. Schools in Corrective Action, Restructuring Planning or Restructuring Implementation wrote improvement plans for the funds in 1003(g). Amounts did vary for these schools, but distribution was not prioritized based on student need. The plan was basically reviewed for supplanting and approved. There was not a formal process in place for monitoring a school's use of the funds. Amendments submitted throughout the year were usually approved with very few questions asked. A primary reason for conducting the work in this way was because Arizona had approximately 300 schools in improvement and 80 LEAs/Charter Holders in improvement based on Spring 2010 data. ADE had 8 Education Program Specialists working with these schools and LEAs in federal improvement. Almost all were receiving funds.

Due to the fact that the process was not producing significant, sustainable changes in student achievement, SII developed a new process for distributing 2008 1003(g) funds. The funds were still focused on schools in Corrective Action, Restructuring Planning and Restructuring Implementation, but guidelines and criteria for review and approval of the plans were developed. The reviews were completed by teams of 2 within the SII Section. Not all grants were approved and for those that were there was a stricter requirement for monitoring on the part of SII staff, but there was still a small number of Education Program Specialists to monitor a large number of schools. Before ADE finished the state's first year with this process, the requirements for the School Improvement Grant were released. This provided the opportunity to improve the new process ADE had started and to focus on a small number of Arizona's neediest schools.

As mentioned in previous sections of this application, SII took this opportunity to reorganize the way it was doing its work on both the state and federal accountability sides. SII took seriously the efforts needed on the state's part to support and guide the improvements needed to increase the achievement of all students in the state's persistently lowest achieving schools. SII has expanded the state's team to include Title I staff in the review and approval of the state's School Improvement Grants. Formal processes for school improvement planning, technical assistance and professional development, progress monitoring, and compliance monitoring activities have been put into place. SII has solid tools in place to assist and support the state's work, as well as, the work of the schools and districts directly due to the focus and concentrated efforts of SII staff. These tools can be easily modified to continue the work proposed in this ESEA Waiver application.

### **Current Process**

SII will continue to work with the current SIG funded LEAs and schools as Priority Schools and new schools, approximately 60 schools in Arizona. Some of these schools are completing their 2<sup>nd</sup> year of implementing their Turnaround or Transformation model, others are completing their 1<sup>st</sup> year, and others will be just beginning their turnaround work. Arizona will identify approximately 120 Focus schools. SII works with these LEAs and their Priority schools in person at least once a month and sometimes more. SII staff members participate in trainings with the leadership teams and conduct at least quarterly onsite visits for the purpose of providing technical assistance and progress monitoring. Due to the number of Focus schools, SII plans to make at least 2 site visits per LEA with Focus schools.

The Progress Monitoring Instrument is the tool SII staff uses to guide the discussion during the Leadership Team meetings at Priority schools. This tool provides the opportunity to document the progress on implementation of each of the Turnaround/ Transformation strategies (7 turnaround principles) and identify next steps to be addressed during the next quarter. Level of implementation is determined during the team meeting and evidence of implementation is documented. A list of non-negotiable documents to be collected as evidence has been developed and is updated during each quarterly visit. These documents are then uploaded into ALEAT. LEA and school leadership teams attend trainings with SII staff and the processes and skills addressed during these trainings are followed up on during the onsite visits. Use of funds is monitored on a monthly basis through cash management reports.

All Focus and Priority schools will be required to complete a Data Workbook, either the one SII provides or one the LEA provides if it contains the pertinent information, and a Data Reflection Summary based on collaborative meetings around the data compiled in the Data Workbook. These tools provide a warehouse for data that includes benchmark data and a process for analysis and recording of the findings. These documents are completed quarterly at the school level and submitted to the LEA who uploads them onto ALEAT. For Priority schools, SII will incorporate the information from the data documents into the quarterly progress monitoring visits. For the Focus schools, SII will be able to access the information prior to any contact with the LEA.

Quarterly webinars for LEA leadership teams who have Priority and Focus schools will be facilitated by SII's Deputy Associate Superintendent to provide up-to-date information on current initiatives within ADE, upcoming due dates, data on how LEAs and schools are progressing, reminders of SII activities, the latest research on effective practices, and new resources that have become available.

SII also sends out an anonymous survey twice a year to all staff in each of the state's SIG funded (Priority) schools to gather perceptual data on progress being made on implementation of improvement plans. SII will conduct a separate survey for the Focus schools staff. This information is not only aggregated to assist SII with identification of areas that need to be addressed, but is also disaggregated by school. The school's information is provided to the LEA leadership team and discussed and areas of concern addressed.

SII uses a data-driven approach to support and monitor Arizona Priority schools, so it is important that ADE have multiple data sources that provide the most accurate picture possible in order to provide timely technical assistance and monitoring.

**TABLE 2.26: Timeline for TA and Monitoring of Priority and Focus Schools**

	<b>Timeline for TA and Monitoring of Priority and Focus Schools</b>		
<b>Month</b>	<b>Activity*</b>	<b>Priority</b>	<b>Focus</b>
June	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• End of previous year progress reports are due+</li> <li>• NISL training+</li> </ul>	X X	X
July	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Systems Audits conducted</li> <li>• Continued technical assistance to LEA to support</li> </ul>	X-ADE trained team	X-LEA trained team

	<p>development of LEA and School improvement plans (TA on improvement plans begins in May)+</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Webinar for LEAS with newly identified Focus and Priority Schools to discuss funding to support implementation of improvement plan and the specific requirements of the turnaround principles</li> <li>• NISL training+</li> <li>• Designations for Priority and Focus schools are finalized</li> </ul>	<p>X</p> <p>X -1003a &amp; 1003g funds</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p> <p>X – LEA set-aside</p> <p>X</p>
August	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beginning of Year site visits for current Priority schools</li> <li>• DAS to meet with LEA leadership where current Priority schools are not making progress-discuss what it will take to keep from losing funding</li> <li>• NISL training</li> <li>• 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter training</li> </ul>	<p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p>
September	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority**/Focus site visits***</li> <li>• NISL training</li> <li>• Grants Management Completion Reports due for previous school year</li> <li>• Gather perceptual data through survey of school staff on improvement efforts</li> </ul>	<p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p>
October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority/Focus site visits</li> <li>• NISL training</li> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter training</li> </ul>	<p>X</p>	<p>X</p>
November	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority/Focus site visits</li> <li>• 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter Data Workbook and Data Reflection due</li> <li>• SII staff meeting to discuss 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter progress and identify concerns to be addressed</li> <li>• NISL training</li> </ul>	<p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p>
December	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority/Focus site visits</li> <li>• NISL training</li> </ul>	<p>X</p>	
January	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority/Focus site visits</li> <li>• NISL training</li> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter Data Workbook and Data Reflection due</li> <li>• SII staff meeting to discuss 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter progress and identify concerns to be addressed</li> </ul>	<p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p>	<p>X</p> <p>X</p>
February	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority/Focus site visits</li> <li>• NISL training</li> <li>• 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter training</li> </ul>	<p>X</p>	<p>X</p>
March	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority/Focus site visits</li> </ul>		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NISL training</li> <li>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter Data Workbook and Data Reflection due</li> <li>SII staff meeting to discuss 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter progress and identify concerns to be addressed</li> <li>Gather perceptual data through survey of school staff on improvement efforts</li> <li>LEA teams that met with DAS in August return to provide detailed report on changes made and evidence of progress</li> </ul>	X	
		X	X
		X	X
		X	X
		X	
April	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No site visits or training due to state testing</li> <li>SII staff use time to review all data from PMI, Data Workbook, Data Reflection Summary, survey data to begin planning for the next school year</li> </ul>	X	X
May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority/Focus site visits</li> <li>NISL training</li> <li>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Data Workbook and Data Reflection due</li> <li>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter training</li> </ul>	X	X
		X	X
<p>*Timeline is approximate and may be adjusted because of individual staff and school schedules                  **A beginning of the year site visit and 4 quarterly site visits are planned for Priority Schools                  ***2 site visits are planned for Focus Schools                  + For currently served SIG LEAs and Schools                  Compliance Monitoring visits are scheduled throughout the year</p>			

**Table 2.27: Differentiated Support and Accountability Chart for Priority and Focus schools**

	Technical Assistance	Professional Development (PD)	Progress Monitoring	Compliance Monitoring
<b>Intensive: Priority Schools Letter Grade F PLA</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequent Site Visits (monthly to every other month)</li> <li>Targeted to implementation of the intervention model</li> <li>Phone calls and emails</li> <li>Website access to improvement tools</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targeted to Leadership Development and Effective Instruction</li> <li>Quarterly Practitioners of ELL trainings</li> <li>ESS training in reading and math</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly progress monitoring conducted with evaluation tool – PMI and conducted by ADE staff</li> <li>Focus on implementation of the selected intervention model</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On site comprehensive monitoring conducted once during the 3 year grant: Fiscal and programmatic</li> <li>Cash Management Review</li> <li>Completion Report</li> </ul>

<b>Targeted: Focus Schools Letter Grade D</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phone calls and emails</li> <li>• 1-2 site visits per year</li> <li>• Website access to improvement tools.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly Regional PD</li> <li>• Connections made to other PD offerings within agency ELL and ESS.</li> <li>• E-Learning opportunities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bi-annual progress monitoring</li> <li>• LEA responsible for monitoring and reporting progress.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desk audit</li> <li>• Cash Management Review</li> <li>• Grant Amendment Review Completion Report</li> </ul>
---	--	--	---	--

### **Use of External Providers**

SII has worked hard to build relationships with Arizona’s current Priority schools and to be a visible part of the improvement process providing technical assistance, professional development and monitoring. At the beginning of the School Improvement Grant process, SII staff made monthly onsite visits. By the second year of SIG, this was becoming difficult to maintain as ADE added the 2010 schools. As a result, ADE took a closer look at the work of the external providers who were working in Arizona’s SIG schools.

In the spring of 2010, SII did a Request for Proposals in order to create a list of vetted external providers that would be available to Arizona’s SIG LEAs and schools. ADE received 37 proposals and approved 33 of them. SII’s Deputy Associate Superintendent held face-to-face meetings and webinars to clearly communicate SII expectations for their work in the SIG schools. At the time, ADE was not in a position to require the use of specific external providers, but if an LEA chose a provider from the list, they could bypass their own lengthy procurement process.

As ADE moves ahead with identification of Priority and Focus schools, it will be critical that highly effective external providers are available to support Arizona’s most needy schools. The current list of external providers expires in August of 2012. SII has improved on the state’s original RFP process with a better focus and understanding of what is expected from external providers. Providers on the current list will need to reapply and be evaluated again. SII will put more emphasis on evidence of prior success with turning around low performing schools. The RFP will be released this spring and proposals will be evaluated for Experience/Financial Stability, Planning, Alignment, Research-based, and Quality Indicators. Applicants will need to focus on their work as it relates to one or more of the LEA/School Quality Indicators.

Before an external provider can be hired with School Improvement Funds, the LEA needs to submit a scope of work, how they will evaluate the effectiveness of the provider, and how the provider addresses one or more needs addressed in their improvement plan. As Arizona LEAs and school work with their current external providers, SII is paying closer attention to the evaluation plans that are in place to help determine impact of the provider on the improvement of the LEA and school. SII is also working with ADE’s Research and Evaluation Section to develop an evaluation tool that can be used to evaluate this impact.

In the meantime, in some cases ADE needs to encourage LEAs to consider working with an external provider, so a guidance document has been created for LEAs and schools to use. Guidance on selecting and working with an external provider can be found at:

<http://www.azed.gov/improvement-intervention/files/2012/02/guidancemaximizing-impact-of->

[external-providers.doc](#)

**ii. Holding LEAs accountable for improving school and student performance, particularly for turning around their priority schools:**

This is an area in which SII has made great progress as a result of working with Arizona's lowest performing schools. ADE has sought to hold schools and LEAs accountable by providing them with timely feedback that features opportunities for robust, two-way communication regarding progress in implementing their improvement plans and student achievement. SII believes that if ADE is asking LEAs and schools to be data-driven, ADE should be operating that way, as well. The documents and processes below were also described under LEA capacity building, because they were designed with two main purposes in mind. The first was to have a system that would provide SII with information needed to make decisions at the school, LEA and state level. The data gathered gives us information for two primary purposes: future support needs of the school, LEA and state and also progress toward goals. The other main purpose is for building the capacity of the LEA to carry on these discussions in the absence of the SEA and in turn to build the capacity of the school leadership. Use of the tools provides a quality process for guiding discussion about student achievement changes and progress of implementation. The documents listed below are used by both the SII staff as well as the local staff to describe and quantify progress.

- **AZED Progress Monitoring Instrument (PMI)** – *Progress Monitoring of LEA/Charter Holder and School Implementation.*
- **AZED PMI Rubrics.**
- **AZED Reflective Summary – Data.**
- **AZED Reflective Summary – Narrative.**
- **Compliance Monitoring Visit.**
- **Systems Audit.**

By requiring the SII staff to identify next steps after each quarterly visit in the PMI, ADE set up expectations that these items will show progress at the next visit. In addition, LEAs that had negative student achievement trends as measured by AIMS after their first year of SIG implementation were notified of the limited performance. The Superintendents or Charter Holders met at the beginning of the school year with SII leadership to discuss the issues, create next steps and set expectations for the rest of Year 2 SIG implementation. A condition of the meeting was the LEA must present first semester data to the SII leadership team in March. At that time, if there is evidence of limited student achievement increases, a notice of discontinuation for Year 3 implementation will be issued to the Superintendent and the School Board. The LEA will have until the end of the school year to provide evidence of increased student learning with the posting of AIMS data.

Approximately 5 schools, primarily charter, have closed after not meeting the evaluation criteria for initial funding. At the end of year 1 of the SIG, the data was used to discontinue funding for one school due to lack of implementation after much support was provided. The school will close at the end of this year. Five other LEAs with SIG schools were put on notice at the end of year 1. They were provided with clear direction on stepping up the implementation of their plans. They are due to make presentations later this month on the progress they are making. They have all received at least monthly site visits from SII staff. There has been a lot of learning on the part of the state, LEAs, and schools as ADE has moved through the early implementation phases of the SIG process.

As ADE moves forward with current and future LEAs and schools in Priority and Focus status, ADE does so with a focus on supporting them in any way possible to get them on the road to improved student performance, but when time, training, resources, clear directions, and support have been provided, SII believes the monitoring processes in place provide us with the data to make the tough decisions about funding. In the event that School Improvement funding is discontinued, LEAs will be required to set aside sufficient amount of their Title I funds to support improvement efforts at the school. The LEA and school will still be required to submit progress monitoring documents on a quarterly basis. LEAs with Priority schools will be required to offer School Choice.

**iii. Ensuring sufficient support for implementation of interventions in Priority schools, Focus schools, and other Title I schools identified under the SEA’s differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system (including through leveraging funds the LEA was previously required to reserve under ESEA section 1116(b)(10), SIG funds, and other Federal funds, as permitted, along with State and local resources).**

It is ADE’s contention and belief, based on research and experience, that the entry point for lasting and sustainable reform at the school level is the LEA. In Arizona, LEAs include traditional school districts and charter holders. LEA leadership teams are charged with facilitating and monitoring the improvement efforts at both the school and LEA.

**Differentiated System of Support and Accountability**

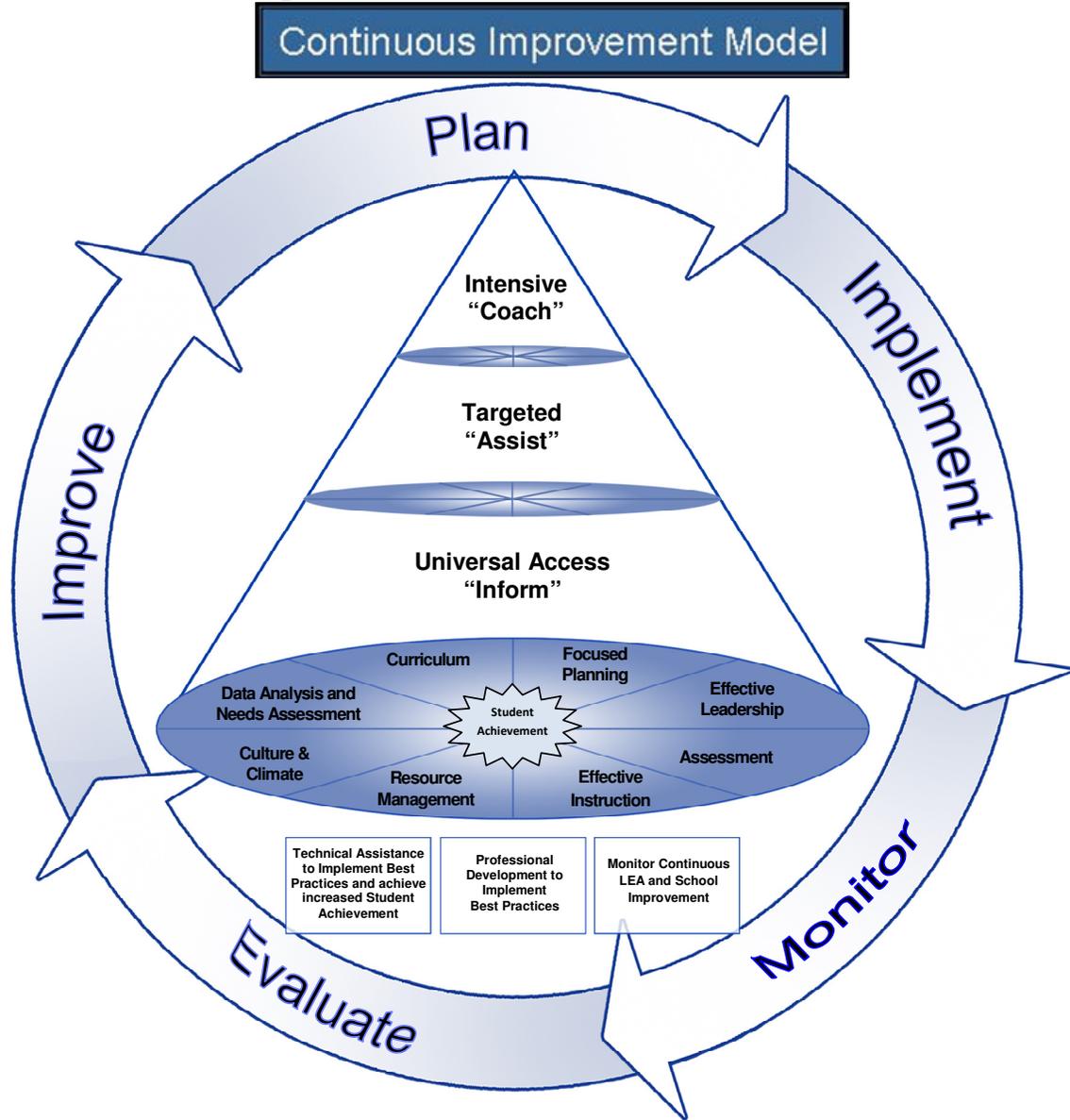
With A.R.S §15-241<sup>40</sup> providing the foundation, over the last two years Arizona has redesigned and implemented a strong system for intervening in schools and LEAs identified as lowest performing in the state under both accountability systems. The system of support has been enhanced each year to meet the needs and demands of the LEAs and schools (Charters and Traditional) in improvement status under the state and federal accountability systems. Revisions to the system have also occurred based on newly released research and lessons learned during the previous year’s implementation of the federal School Improvement Grant 1003g. One lesson that had a big impact on the support system was that data has to drive the differentiation of support. The team tried to tier schools based on the School Improvement categories alone without success. To strengthen the support system the team began to use student performance data to assist with tiering schools. A multi-tiered approach ensures that the highest needs schools receive the most intense support and assistance. The enhanced system of supports provides the necessary assistance for struggling schools to succeed with all students including students with disabilities and ELLs.

The use of a multi-tiered system of support is a dramatic operational change from the “one size fits all” system previously in place. The enhanced system of support was founded on a wealth of current educational reform research and experience with Arizona LEA and schools. The transformation over the last two years demonstrates that Arizona has already been on the path to reform. The flexibility afforded within the waiver provides Arizona the opportunity to take the next step and allow the state to make improvements where before there were barriers.

Schools and LEAs are placed within a multi-tiered system of support. The multiple-tiered system of support was fashioned after the RTI Model with Universal, Targeted and Intensive levels. The theory behind the RTI model is that students with the greatest need receive the greatest amount of intensive assistance support in an effort to break the pattern of risk and accelerate student learning up to grade level (low risk status). This same theory can be applied to Arizona’s schools and LEAs

in improvement status. The LEAs and schools with the greatest need receive the greatest amount of technical assistance and professional development. Oversight and monitoring of intervention implementation, use of funds and compliance on requirements and regulation is also increased. As the need decreases, so does the intensity of support and implementation progress monitoring<sup>41</sup>. Arizona has created a Differentiated Statewide System of Support and Accountability that addresses the needs of all the schools in the state.

**Figure 2.12: Continuous Improvement Model**



**Explain how this process is likely to succeed in improving SEA, LEA, and school capacity. The Differentiated System of Support and Accountability that is currently in place is built on the**

belief that all levels of the education system, federal, state, district, school and classroom need to be partners in the hard work of improving learning environments for all students. Together the components provide for a strong system of support through guidance for planning, implementing, monitoring, evaluating, and supporting continuous improvement efforts throughout the system. Most of the components are already in place and data shows they are making a difference for many of Arizona’s lowest performing schools. Based on 2011 data, twelve of the nineteen Cohort 1 schools implementing the Turnaround or Transformation models (aligned to the turnaround principles) showed increases in percent student proficiency on state standards and student growth. In addition, nine of the twelve high schools increased their graduation rate (Cohort average 2010 45%, 2011 60%) ADE is at the beginning of implementing this new system. ADE is diligently collecting data that will inform the state’s continuous improvement process. ADE is committed to creating, improving, and sustaining effective systems that will support and hold accountable the state, LEAs, schools, and ultimately classrooms to be the best so all of Arizona students have the opportunity to reach their full potential.

**TABLE 2.28: Implementation Timeline**

Key Milestone or Activity	Detailed Timeline	Party or Parties Responsible	Evidence (Attachment)	Resources (e.g., staff time, additional funding)	Significant Obstacles
To transition the state’s Progress Monitoring tools from Turnaround/ Transformation language to the language of the 7 Turnaround Principles to be used with and by Focus and Priority Schools	To be completed by 6/30/2012	SII Progress Monitoring Team	Current documents are attached	Current staff to complete work	N/A
Revise the 2005 Standards and Rubrics for LEA and School Improvement To align with the quality indicators for highly effective schools and	Revise Spring/Summer 2012 Implement school year 2012-2013	School Improvement and Intervention Team Angela Denning	Standards document with rubrics along with self assessment	None	N/A

LEAs Bring standards and rubrics up to date with current research Rename and Rebrand revised standards					
To create Progress Monitoring Tools that incorporate the LEA and School Quality Indicators (for all schools including Pre-Intervention Schools)	To be completed by 6/30/2012	SII Progress Monitoring Team		Current staff to complete work	N/A
Modify the current needs assessment process so LEAs and schools can complete a in-depth analysis of the learning needs specific to SWD and ELL	To be completed by May 15, 2012	SII Technical Assistance Team	Current improvement planning process attached	Current staff to complete work	N/A
Create process for aggregating and disaggregating data gathered through the PMI, Data tools, and surveys	To be completed by June 30, 2012	SII Progress Monitoring team and ADE-R&E staff		Current staff to complete work	N/A
Create/adapt formal process for evaluating the	To be completed by August 31, 2012	SII Progress Monitoring team and ADE-R&E		Current staff to complete work	N/A

effectiveness of external providers.		staff			
New RFP for creating list of effective external providers	To be completed by August 31, 2012	SII staff		Current staff to complete the work	N/A

## PRINCIPLE 3: SUPPORTING EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION AND LEADERSHIP

### 3.A DEVELOP AND ADOPT GUIDELINES FOR LOCAL TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL EVALUATION AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS

Select the option that pertains to the SEA and provide the corresponding description and evidence, as appropriate, for the option selected.

<b>Option A</b>	<b>Option B</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> If the SEA has not already developed and adopted all of the guidelines consistent with Principle 3, provide: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the SEA’s plan to develop and adopt guidelines for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems by the end of the 2011–2012 school year;</li> <li>ii. a description of the process the SEA will use to involve teachers and principals in the development of these guidelines; and</li> <li>iii. an assurance that the SEA will submit to the Department a copy of the guidelines that it will adopt by the end of the 2011–2012 school year (see Assurance 14).</li> </ol>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If the SEA has developed and adopted all of the guidelines consistent with Principle 3, provide: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a copy of the guidelines the SEA has adopted (Attachment 10) and an explanation of how these guidelines are likely to lead to the development of evaluation and support systems that improve student achievement and the quality of instruction for students;</li> <li>ii. evidence of the adoption of the guidelines (Attachment 11); and</li> <li>iii. a description of the process the SEA used to involve teachers and principals in the development of these guidelines.</li> </ol>

Arizona clearly understands and is well poised to implement a system that measures and values educator effectiveness. The foundations were laid by the historic school personnel and employment reforms in 2009, which removed seniority as a consideration for employment decisions and the educator evaluation requirements established by SB 1040 in 2010, championed by then Senator Huppenthal, who is now the current State Superintendent.

Codified as Arizona Revised Statute § 15-203(A)(38), this law states:

*“The State Board of Education shall...”on or before December 15, 2011 adopt and maintain a model framework for a teacher and principal evaluation instrument that **includes quantitative data on student academic progress that accounts for between thirty-three percent and fifty per cent of the evaluation outcomes and best practices for professional development and evaluator training.** School districts and charter schools shall use an instrument that meets the data requirements established by the State Board of Education to annually evaluate individual teachers and principals beginning in school year 2012 – 2013.”<sup>42</sup>*

As a result, the State Board formed the Task Force on Teacher and Principal Evaluation on June 28, 2010. Membership included a district superintendent, a district principal, a high school teacher, an elementary teacher, a special education teacher, a charter school teacher, a charter school principal, the Deans of the Colleges of Education from the three state universities, a county school superintendent, representatives from the Governor's Office, Arizona State Board of Education, Arizona Department of Education (ADE), Arizona Charter School Association, STAND for Children, Arizona Business and Education Coalition (ABEC), Arizona School Administrators (ASA), Arizona Education Association (AEA), and the Arizona School Board Association (ASBA). Teachers and principals had a strong voice in the development of the Framework. Their perspectives were valued and greatly influenced the work of the Task Force

The Model Framework was adopted by the State Board of Education on April 25, 2011<sup>43</sup> (see Attachment 11) and consists of three required components:

- 1) 33%-50% tied to student quantitative data;
- 2) Optional 17% tied to school-level and/or system-level data; and
- 3) 50%-67% aligned to Teaching Performance / Instructional Leadership Performance, reflective of the InTASC teaching standards and ISSLC leadership standards<sup>44</sup> (see Attachment 10).

While SB 1040 offers the state a solid foundation on which to begin, the Task Force took time to thoughtfully deliberate and bring the necessary components together. Prior to developing the

### **Table 3.1: Implementation Timeline and Milestones**

**Spring 2010:** Governor signs SB1040

**June 28, 2010:** State Board appoints members of the Task Force to develop the framework for Teacher and Principal Evaluation Systems.

**April 25, 2011:** The State Board adopts the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness. **The ADE begins awareness trainings across the state.**

**November 13 & 14, 2011:** ADE, in partnership with the Southwest Comprehensive Center at WestEd and in collaboration with the Regional Education Centers hosted Summit I, *Using Multiple Measures in a Comprehensive System to Improve Teaching and Learning*. Four hundred district and charter representatives attend.

**December, 2011:** ADE begins development of the Recommended Arizona Teacher & Principal Evaluation Model.

**February 26 & 27, 2012:** ADE, in partnership with the Southwest Comprehensive Center at WestEd and in collaboration with the Regional Education Centers hosts Summit II, *Using Student Performance Measures in a Comprehensive System to Improve Teaching and Learning*. This Summit will address the use of student performance measures in tested and non-tested subjects, with significant focus on options for "Group B" teachers --non-tested subjects and special populations. It is anticipated that 600 district and charter representatives will attend.

**March, 2012:** ADE will begin discussion with the State Board to amend the Framework to include the requirement of at least 3 performance levels.

**April 29 & 30, 2012:** ADE, in partnership with the Southwest Comprehensive Center at WestEd and in collaboration with the Regional Education Centers hosts Summit III, *Using Evaluation Data in a Comprehensive System to Improve Teaching and Learning*. This Summit will focus on the use of the data to inform professional development, make informed decisions regarding placement, advancement, incentives, etc., and provide evidence of the impact of the Framework on state, district, school and student outcomes. It is anticipated that 600 district and charter representatives will attend. The LEAs who have participated in all three summits will leave with an action plan to implement their teacher/principal evaluation system aligned to the Framework in the 2012-2013 school year.

**May, 2012:** Pilot the Recommended Arizona Teacher & Principal Evaluation Model. Information regarding this model may be found at: [www.azed.gov/highly-qualified-professionals/teacherprincipal-evaluation/](http://www.azed.gov/highly-qualified-professionals/teacherprincipal-evaluation/) (See Attachment 3A.1: 2.0 Action Plan for Recommended Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model).

**Summer, 2012:** ADE provides training and technical support to LEAs adopting the Recommended Arizona Teacher & Principal Evaluation Model

**Beginning September, 2012:** ADE, in partnership with REL WestEd will work with ADE to define the processes to be used to determine the validity of performance measures and begin the evaluation process to assess the effectiveness of the implementation of the Framework, including the Recommended Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model. This evaluation will include a selected number of LEAs in varying degrees and levels of implementation.

**2012-2014 School Year:** All LEAs must use teacher and principal evaluation systems aligned to the Framework.

**Ongoing:** ADE provides technical assistance to LEAs in the implementation of the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator

Framework, the Task Force held a series of informational meetings from October 2010 through January 2011 to review the:

- Arizona Professional Teaching Standards;
- Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISSLC) Standards;
- State level data available in the Student Accountability Information System (SAIS);
- Research overview on Value Added and Growth Models;
- Inventory of Arizona academic assessments;
- Existing models for teacher and principal evaluations;
- Recommendations from the Arizona School Administrators and Arizona School Boards Association Task Force.

Two of the early critical steps were to clearly delineate (a) the beliefs of the Task Force concerning their work and (b) the specific goals to be accomplished by the framework and resulting LEA teacher and principal evaluation systems.

The following Preamble set the context by which the Task Force worked:

*The members of the Task Force on Teacher and Principal Evaluation conducted our work in service to the students in Arizona's public schools. We hold that the goal of both teacher and principal evaluation is to improve performance that yields higher quality education. Further, the work here submitted reflects our belief that evaluation is most effective as one part of a systemic approach to improving the performance that is critical to student success.*

**The goals of the Framework set forth by the Task Force are:**

- To enhance and improve student learning;
- To use the evaluation process and data to improve teacher and principal performance;
- To incorporate multiple measurements of achievement;
- To communicate clearly defined expectations;
- To allow districts and charter schools to use local instruments to fulfill the requirements of the framework;
- To reflect fairness, flexibility, and a research-based approach.
- To create a culture where data drives instructional decisions;
- To use the evaluation process and achievement data to drive professional development to enhance student performance;
- To increase data-informed decision making for students and teacher and principal evaluations fostering school cultures where student learning and progress is a continual part of redefining goals for all.

The Southwest Comprehensive Center (SWCC) at WestEd is also a critical partner with ADE in the planning and hosting of three major statewide Educator Evaluation Summits tied to the Framework. ADE has adopted SWCC's format of presentations by national experts along with ample LEA time to reflect and plan. The foundation of all three Summits reflects the eight components of the National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality's *A Practical Guide to Designing Comprehensive Teacher Evaluation Systems*. Additionally, ADE has called on the five newly formed Regional Education Centers to facilitate the working sessions during the Summits. By working with the LEA

teams from their regions during the Summits, these Centers will be able to provide more focused technical assistance and support to all regional LEAs. LEAs that have attended all three summits will have a plan developed to align their teacher/principal evaluation system to the Framework and be ready for implementation in the 2012-2013 school year.

Helping Arizona understand what is happening in other states has been the SWCCC facilitation of regional workshops as well. An Arizona cohort comprised of a state senator, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Executive Director and representatives of the State Board, district and charter school administrators, ADE leadership, and representatives from the Arizona Charter School Association, School Boards Association, School Administrators Association, the Education Association, and the Governor's Office have participated in a series of workshops conducted by the SWCC. In these workshops, focused on improving student achievement through teacher and principal evaluations tied to student academic progress, teams from the five states served by the Center—Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah—meet to a) hear the national perspective, b) learn about the work each state is doing in this area, and c) collaborate as a state team to move this work forward in Arizona.

Having achieved key milestones, such as the passage of SB 1040, establishment of the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness by the Arizona State Board of Education, and successful ADE hosted Summits, Arizona's LEAs have a roadmap for the development of educator evaluation systems that focus on improving teaching and learning. (See Table 3.1: Implementation Timelines and Key Milestones). The Highly Effective Teachers and Leaders Division of the ADE is committed to providing LEAs with the technical assistance and support necessary to implement this framework.

This will be accomplished by:

- A series of Arizona Educator Evaluation Summits sponsored in partnership by ADE, WestEd's Southwest Comprehensive Center and the Regional Education Centers;
- ADE Title IIA staff will continue to provide technical assistance and support to LEAs as they implement their teacher and principal evaluation systems aligned with the Framework;
- Awareness Communications and Trainings; and,
- The development of a Recommended Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model that LEAs may opt to use if they do not wish to develop their own evaluation system aligned to the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness.

All the resources listed below, among others, have been on ADE's Teacher-Principal Evaluation website and are specifically referenced in awareness trainings to LEAs, counties & associations. Additionally, ADE Summit workbooks are adapted from the NCTQ Practical Guide.

- A Practical Guide to Designing Comprehensive Teacher Evaluation Systems (National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality, available at: <http://www.tqsource.org/publications/practicalGuideEvalSystems.pdf>).
- Measuring Student Growth for Teachers in Non-Tested Grades and Subjects: A Primer (Reform Support Network, available at: [http://www.swcompcenter.org/educator\\_effectiveness2/NTS\\_PRIMER\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.swcompcenter.org/educator_effectiveness2/NTS_PRIMER_FINAL.pdf)).
- Alternative Measures of Teacher Performance (National Comprehensive Center for Teacher

Quality, available at: [http://www.tqsource.org/pdfs/TQ\\_Policy-to-PracticeBriefAlternativeMeasures.pdf](http://www.tqsource.org/pdfs/TQ_Policy-to-PracticeBriefAlternativeMeasures.pdf)).

- Guide to Teacher Evaluation Products (National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality, available at: <http://www3.learningpt.org/tqsource/GEP>).
- Measuring Teachers Contributions to Student Learning Growth for Non-tested Grades and Subjects (National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality, available at: <http://www.tqsource.org/publications/MeasuringTeachersContributions.pdf>).

**3.A.ii For any teacher and principal evaluation and support systems for which the SEA has developed and adopted guidelines, consistent with Principle 3, are they systems that:**

Arizona’s educator evaluation system meets all the waiver elements in Principle (3Aii a-f). The elements have been cross-walked in the chart at the end of this section with Arizona’s evaluation laws and rules (see Table 3.4). The guidelines were developed by the State Board appointed Task Force and adopted by the State Board as required in statute. The guidelines clearly delineate the role of ADE (see page 32 of attachment 10).

**a. Will be used for continual improvement of instruction?**

Continual improvement of instruction is the major tenet of Arizona’s new Framework. Both the law and adopted framework lay out expectations for the state and LEAs about the focus on improving instruction through improved teacher and principal performance. The goals stated in the Framework focus on improving student academic progress by continual improvement in instruction. This is accomplished by requiring that (a) quantitative student academic progress account for at least 33% of a teacher and principal’s evaluation and (b) the InTASC Professional Teaching Standards and the ISLLC Educational Leadership Standards be used to measure teacher and principal performance respectively. The State Board of Education adopted these educator performance standards as the Arizona Professional Teaching and Administrator Standards at its December 5, 2011 meeting.<sup>45</sup>

Furthermore, in “ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO LEAS” on page 20 of the Framework, LEAs are instructed to develop and provide professional development aligned with the Arizona Professional Teaching and Administrator Standards (See Attachment 10).

**b. Meaningfully differentiate performance using at least three performance levels?**

ADE’s requirement of mapping performance of teachers and principals to four levels has been included in ADE’s statewide awareness trainings, and the feedback ADE has received post-trainings reflects that the majority of Arizona’s LEAs are aligning their evaluation systems to these 4 levels. The policy was delineated in a Communiqué to all LEAs in September 2011<sup>46</sup>.

**“Performance Levels** – One summative evaluation performance level will need to be determined for each teacher and principal on an annual basis. LEAs can use their own labels and number of performance levels; however, the ADE has identified the following four standardized categories for reporting purposes:

- **Highly effective**
- **Effective**
- **Partially effective**
- **Ineffective**

It will be the responsibility of the LEA to map their levels to the 4 performance levels

identified by the ADE when reporting teacher and principal performance level data for EdFacts.” However, ADE will ask the SBE to formally clarify a minimum number of performance levels for the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness.

- c. **Use multiple valid measures in determining performance levels, including as a significant factor data on student growth for all students (including English Learners and students with disabilities), and other measures of professional practice (which may be gathered through multiple formats and sources, such as observations based on rigorous teacher performance standards, teacher portfolios, and student and parent surveys).**

- (i) **Does the SEA have a process for ensuring that all measures that are included in determining performance levels are valid measures, meaning measures that are clearly related to increasing student academic achievement and school performance, and are implemented in a consistent and high-quality manner across schools within the LEA?**

The Framework requires that all LEAs use only valid and reliable data in their evaluations. Therefore, in the absence of valid classroom-level data, LEAs will be required to default to valid school-level data. The Framework acknowledges that this is not the ideal solution and, therefore, requires LEAs to develop quality assessments in those areas where currently none exist. Eventually, this will transition all teachers out of Group B (non-tested subjects) and into Group A (tested subjects).

ADE currently does not have a process for ensuring all measures that are included in determining performance levels are valid measures. However, REL at WestEd will work with ADE to define this process as it begins the evaluation process to assess the effectiveness of the implementation of the Framework, including the Recommended Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model.

- (ii) **For grades and subjects in which assessments are required under ESEA section 1111(b)(3), does the SEA define a statewide approach for measuring student growth on these assessments?**

The Framework did not specifically prescribe a growth measure. The definition of “academic progress” in the Framework includes 2 options: 1) the amount of academic growth a student experiences during one school year; or 2) a single measure of academic performance. However, the state has an approved growth measure embedded in its accountability system.

Arizona measures student growth on the AIMS test in mathematics and in reading. Arizona uses a longitudinal student-level growth measure – Student Growth Percentiles (SGP) – that describes each student’s academic gains relative to academic peers over time. Growth is determined as the change in AIMS test scores from one year to the next, and this individual growth is then put into perspective by comparing it to the growth of other students across the state that began at the same starting point academically. Arizona’s growth model incorporates up to five previous years of test history in order to establish precise peer groups in reading and mathematics. Including a longitudinal student growth component into an accountability system is particularly important because it recognizes the degree to which the lowest achieving students strive to “gain ground” academically from one year to the next. For a school, the SGP acknowledges what a school does with the students they have and answers two questions: 1) *How well are our students scoring in relation to the scores*

of other students in the school / district?” and 2) “How have our struggling students improved over the past school year?”

The calculation of SGP and the role of student growth in the state accountability system are discussed in detail in section 2.A.i. This measure of student growth is made available to each school in the state. A school can access their students’ growth data from the SEA in Mathematics and in Reading content areas. These data were first made available to schools in the 2010-2011 school year, the first year in which Arizona calculated the SGP for accountability purposes.

**(iii) For grades and subjects in which assessments are not required under ESEA section 1111(b)(3), does the SEA plan to provide guidance to LEAs on what measures of student growth are appropriate, and establish a system for ensuring that LEAs will use valid measures?**

As referenced earlier, ADE’s second Arizona Educator Evaluation Summit (February 26-27, 2012), in partnership with WestEd and the Regional Education Centers, will focus on the development and use of assessments for grades and subjects in which assessments are not required or readily available. This Summit, in particular, will provide guidance to LEAs on appropriate student growth measures. WestEd will assist ADE in establishing a process/system for ensuring LEAs will utilize valid measures through its evaluation of the Framework and the Recommended Teacher and Principal Evaluation System.

Arizona’s Framework requires LEAs to use multiple measures in determining performance levels for teachers with available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona’s academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers’ content areas (Group A teachers); teachers with limited or no available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona’s academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers’ content areas (Group B teachers); and principals. Tables 3.2 and 3.3 on the following pages detail these measures and the weights that must be given to each measure (See page 10 of Attachment 10).

**Table 3.2: Teacher Evaluations**

	<b>Classroom-level Data</b>	<b>School-Level Data</b>	<b>Teaching Performance</b>
<p><b>GROUP “A”</b> (Teachers with <u>available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable</u>, aligned to Arizona’s academic standards, and appropriate to individual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIMS</li> <li>• Stanford 10 (SAT 10)</li> <li>• AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core</li> <li>• District/Charter-Wide Assessments</li> <li>• District / School-level Benchmark Assessments, aligned with Arizona State Standards</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable classroom-</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIMS (aggregate school, grade, or team level results)</li> <li>• Stanford 10 (aggregate school, department or grade level results)</li> <li>• AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core</li> </ul>	<p>Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic classroom observations of all teachers. LEAs may develop their own rubrics for this portion of teacher evaluations; however, these rubrics shall be based upon national standards, as approved by the State Board of Education. **See standards below</p> <p><b><i>Required Teaching Performance results shall account for</i></b></p>

<p>teachers’ content areas.)</p>	<p>level data</p> <p><b><i>Required: Classroom-level elements shall account for at least 33% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b></p>	<p>(aggregate school, department or grade level results)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Survey data</li> <li>• AZ LEARNS Profiles</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable school-level data</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Optional: School-level elements shall account for no more than 17% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b></p>	<p><b><i>between 50 - 67% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b></p>
<p><b>GROUP “B”</b> (Teachers with <b><u>limited or no available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable,</u></b> aligned to Arizona’s academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers’ content areas.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District / School Level Benchmark Assessments, aligned with Arizona State Standards</li> <li>• District/Charter-wide Assessments, if available</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable classroom-level data</li> </ul> <p><b><i>If available, these data shall be incorporated into the evaluation instrument. The sum of available classroom-level data and school-level data shall account for between 33% and 50% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIMS (aggregate School, grade, or Team-level results)</li> <li>• Stanford 10 (aggregate school, department or grade level results)</li> <li>• AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core (aggregate school, department or grade-level results)</li> <li>• Survey data</li> <li>• AZ LEARNS Profiles</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable school-level data</li> </ul>	<p>Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic classroom observations of all teachers. LEAs may develop their own rubrics for this portion of teacher evaluations; however, these rubrics shall be based upon national standards, as approved by the State Board of Education. **See standards below</p> <p><b><i>Required Teaching Performance results shall account for between 50 - 67% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b></p>

		<i><b>Required: The sum of available school-level data and classroom-level data shall account for between 33% and 50% of evaluation outcomes.</b></i>	
--	--	---	--

**\*\*Arizona Professional Teaching Standards (adopted by the State Board of Education December 5, 2011)**

**Teachers will be assessed on their skills, knowledge and dispositions in the following areas:**

Standard I: Learner Development.	Standard II: Learning Differences
Standard III: Learning Environments	Standard IV: Content Knowledge
Standard V: Innovative Applications of Content	Standard VI: Assessment
Standard VII: Planning Instruction	Standard VIII: Instructional Strategies
Standard IX: Reflection and Continual Growth	Standard X: Collaboration

**Table 3.3: Principal Evaluations**

	<b>School-Level Data</b>	<b>System / Program level Data</b>	<b>Instructional Leadership</b>
<b>ALL PRINCIPALS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIMS (aggregate school or grade level results)</li> <li>• Stanford 10 (aggregate school or grade level results)</li> <li>• District/School Level Benchmark Assessments</li> <li>• AP, IB Cambridge International, ACT Quality Core</li> <li>• AZ LEARNS Profiles</li> <li>• Other valid and</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Survey data</li> <li>• Grade level data</li> <li>• Subject area data</li> <li>• Program data</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable data</li> </ul> <p><i><b>Optional: These elements shall account for no more than 17% of evaluation outcomes; however, the sum</b></i></p>	<p>Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic performance reviews of all principals. LEAs may develop their own rubrics for this portion of principal evaluations; however, these rubrics shall be based upon National standards, as approved by the State Board of Education. **See standards below</p> <p><i><b>Required: Instructional Leadership results shall</b></i></p>

	reliable data  <b><i>Required: School-level elements shall account for at least 33% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b>	<b><i>of these data and school-level data shall not exceed 50% of the total evaluation outcome</i></b>	<b><i>account for no more than 50 - 67% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b>
--	---	--	---

**\*\*Arizona Administrative Standards (adopted by the State Board of Education December 5, 2011)**

**Principals will be assessed on their skills and knowledge in:**

<b>Standard I</b>	The development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.
<b>Standard II</b>	Advocating, nurturing, and sustaining a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth
<b>Standard III</b>	Managing the organization, operations, and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment
<b>Standard IV</b>	Collaborating with families and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources.
<b>Standard V</b>	Acting with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner
<b>Standard VI</b>	Understanding, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context

LEAs must align their teacher and principal evaluation systems to the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness. The framework requires multiple valid and reliable measures be used to determine student academic progress. In addition, ADE's awareness trainings include identification of all available statewide valid and reliable student performance assessments, such as AIMS and AIMS-A (students with disabilities), AZELLA (Arizona English Language Learner Assessment) and other assessment data that LEAs utilize to determine student growth. The Arizona Framework requires the use of statewide data (e.g., AIMS, SAT 10) if it is made available and that the LEAs ensure that multiple data elements are used to calculate the portion of each teacher's evaluation dedicated to student academic progress.

To further support teachers and leaders of English Language Learners (ELLs) and students with disabilities, the ADE has taken the following critical steps:

1. A cross-divisional Assessment Team has been established to provide resources and models that support the development of valid and reliable assessments and other performance measures, tied to both Group A and Group B teachers, ELLs and students with disabilities. This ADE cross-divisional team will co-facilitate the LEA working sessions tied to these assessment topics at ADE's second Educator Evaluation Summit

2/26/12-2/27/12<sup>47</sup>.

2. Summit II will focus on LEA teams of both Group A and Group B teachers, including those who teach ELLs and students with disabilities (Reference Working Session II on February 27<sup>th</sup> from above Summit agenda).

**d. Evaluate teachers and principals on a regular basis?**

SB 1040 requires that LEAs “annually evaluate individual teachers and principals beginning in school year 2012-2013.”<sup>48</sup> In addition, ADE’s trainings include an emphasis on using multiple measures and multiple observations in all teacher and principal evaluations.

**e. Provide clear, timely, and useful feedback, including feedback that identifies needs and guides professional development?**

- *Will the SEA’s guidelines ensure that evaluations occur with a frequency sufficient to ensure that feedback is provided in a timely manner to inform effective practice?*
- *Are the SEA’s guidelines likely to result in differentiated professional development that meets the needs of teachers?*

Arizona intends that evaluation data be used to guide professional development of teachers and principals, as demonstrated by language in SB1040 [now ARS §15-203(A)(38)]:

*The State Board of Education shall . . .”on or before December 15, 2011, adopt and maintain a model framework for a teacher and principal evaluation instrument that includes quantitative data on student academic progress that accounts for between thirty-three percent and fifty percent of the evaluation outcomes and best practices for professional development and evaluator training . . . “.*

The Framework guidelines were designed to offer maximum flexibility for school districts and charter schools. ADE, through the work of the Professional Development Capacity Building Unit, does have the infrastructure in place to facilitate differentiated professional development focused on increasing student achievement. Over the past seven years, this unit has:

- Facilitated Professional Development Leadership Academies (PDLA). These academies, which are rooted in the National Staff Development Council Standards for Staff Development, increase the capacity of teacher-administrator teams to align educator learning with student learning needs and with related teacher learning needs to continually improve that process. These teams are steeped in how to clarify behavioral indicators of desired professional practices and how to check for their level of implementation.
- Through providing Title IIA grants to counties, developed strong partnerships with all fifteen County Education Service Agencies (ESA) to build regional professional development structures focused on data-based, results-driven professional development aligned with the national standards.
- Encouraged all LEAs, at no cost to them, to participate in the National Staff Development Council’s Standards Assessment Inventory. This inventory gives LEAs detailed feedback on how their teachers perceive the school conditions known to support effective professional development. Additionally, a tool kit has been developed to assist LEAs in the effective use this data to improve student achievement through improved teacher and leader performance has been made available to all LEAs. The kit was developed in partnership with NSDC (Learning Forward) and is available on ADE’s password-protected IDEAL portal. Both the PDLA teams and the ESA grants use Guskey’s five critical levels of evaluating professional development to determine the effectiveness of their professional development projects. The

fifth level of Guskey’s model focuses on whether or not the professional development has led to increased student achievement.

In addition, the SBE Task Force identified specific goals that include:

- To use the evaluation process and achievement data to drive professional development to enhance teaching, leadership and student performance
- As stated earlier, in “ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO LEAS” on page 20 of the Framework, LEAs are instructed to develop and provide professional development aligned with the Arizona Professional Teaching and Administrative Standards (See Attachment 10).

The current Framework emphasizes that evaluation is a *process* and aligns with the state’s training focus of “multiple measures, multiple observations,” with another Framework goal stating:

- “To use the evaluation process and data to improve teacher and principal performance”

Because Arizona values local control, the Framework allows LEAs flexibility regarding frequency of formative observations while the law requires an annual summative evaluation. However, the Framework is very clear that multiple observations be used to determine the summative evaluation. Tables 3.2 and 3.3 state that “Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic classroom observations of all teachers.” and “Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic performance reviews of all principals.” The Task Force strove to achieve balance between local flexibility and statutory requirements that evaluation data be used to drive professional development decisions.

**f. Will be used to inform personnel decisions?**

In 2009, HB 2011 enacted numerous reforms to school personnel statutes<sup>49</sup>. Most prominently it prohibited school districts and charter schools from adopting policies that give employment retention priority to teachers based on tenure or seniority. It also removed the requirement for school districts to give a preferred right of reappointment to teachers in the order of original employment. By default, these groundbreaking reforms have made evaluations the necessary and critical component in personnel decisions.

ARS §15-538 details the process for removing a teacher based on inadequacy of classroom performance.

A. The governing board of any school district shall give any certificated teacher who has not been employed by the school district for more than the major portion of three consecutive school years notice of intention to dismiss or not to reemploy if such intention is based on charges of inadequacy of classroom performance as defined by the governing board pursuant to section 15-539, subsection D. The governing board, or its authorized representative, shall, at least ninety days prior to such notice, give the teacher written preliminary notice of his inadequacy, specifying the nature thereof with such particularity as to furnish the teacher an opportunity to correct his inadequacies and overcome the grounds for such charge. The governing board may delegate to employees of the governing board the general authority to issue preliminary notices of inadequacy of classroom performance to teachers pursuant to this section without the need for prior approval of each notice by the governing board. In all cases in which an employee of the governing board issues a preliminary notice of inadequacy of classroom performance without prior approval

by the governing board, the employee shall report its issuance to the governing board within five school days. The written notice of intention to dismiss or not to reemploy shall include a copy of any evaluation pertinent to the charges made and filed with the governing board.

B. If the preliminary notice required in subsection A of this section is issued as a result of an intention to dismiss, such preliminary notice shall be given at least ninety days prior to service of notice of the intention to dismiss. If the preliminary notice is issued as a result of an intention not to reemploy, such preliminary notice shall be given no later than January 15.

**Table 3.4: Crosswalk of 3Aiii (a-f) Elements with Arizona law, State Rules and Policy for Educator Evaluation System**

	Legislation	State Board Rule / ADE Policy	State Board Adopted Framework
Will be used for continual improvement of instruction?	ARS §15-203(A)(38)	AAC R7-2-602(F), (G)	Page 1
Meaningfully differentiate performance using at least three performance levels?	N/A	ADE letter <sup>50</sup>	To be clarified
Use multiple valid measures in determining performance levels, inc. as a significant factor data on student growth for all students (inc. ELs and students with disabilities), and other measures of professional practice (which may be gathered through multiple formats and sources, such as observations based on rigorous teacher performance standards, teacher portfolios, and student and parent surveys)?	ARS §15-203(A)(38)	N/A	Pages 9-13
Evaluate teachers and principals on a regular basis?	ARS §15-537(C)	N/A	Page 3
Provide clear, timely, and useful feedback, including feedback that identifies needs and guides professional development?	ARS §15-537(F)	AAC R7-2-602(F), (G)	Page 1
Will be used to inform personnel decisions?	ARS §15-538, 15-539(C), 15-203(A)(38)	N/A	Page 3

### 3.B ENSURE LEAs IMPLEMENT TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL EVALUATION AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS

- 3.B Provide the SEA’s process for ensuring that each LEA develops, adopts, pilots, and implements, with the involvement of teachers and principals, including mechanisms to review, revise, and improve, high-quality teacher and principal evaluation and support systems consistent with the SEA’s adopted guidelines.

***3.B. Is the SEA’s process for ensuring that each LEA develops, adopts, pilots, and implements, with the involvement of teachers and principals, evaluation and support systems consistent with the SEA’s adopted guidelines likely to lead to high-quality local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems?***

***Does the SEA have a process for reviewing and approving an LEA’s teacher and principal evaluation and support systems to ensure that they are consistent with the SEA’s guidelines and will result in the successful implementation of such systems.***

Although maximum flexibility has been given to the LEAs to develop their own teacher and principal evaluation systems, legislative intent is clear that these systems must align to all components of the Framework as set forth by the State Board of Education. The Framework does recommend that ADE “ensure review of the Framework and implementation with LEAs that are in Corrective Action or are identified as “persistently low achieving,” (See page 32 of Attachment 10).

In its work to ensure all students have access to effective teachers and leaders, the Effective Teachers and Leaders (ETL) unit at ADE has developed a “Fast Fact” sheet for each LEA (See Attachment 3B.1: [Sample Fast Fact](#)). This document presents 95 pieces of principal, teacher and student data on one page so that LEA teams have a simple snapshot of data to use as they work to ensure the equitable distribution of effective teachers and leaders within their LEA. The ETL unit also uses this information each year as it prioritizes and targets LEAs for which to provide technical assistance and monitoring. The Fast Fact document will be revised to include the performance levels of the principals and teachers as additional data to be used both by the LEA and the ETL unit.

As stated earlier, the WestEd’s REL will assist ADE in developing a process for reviewing LEAs teacher and principal evaluation and support systems. This process will be tied to the sampling used for their evaluation process. WestEd’s REL evaluation will inform ADE on the LEAs fidelity of implementation of the Framework and/or the Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model. Data gleaned from these reviews will be triangulated with data regarding the performance levels of teachers and principals as well as the LEA’s A-F letter grade, which is based on student academic achievement. The results from these analyses will be used to provide additional, focused technical assistance and support on a yearly basis.

Another recommendation of the Framework is that ADE, “Develop an Advisory Committee to review the effectiveness of the teacher and principal evaluation framework that is approved by the State Board of Education. The findings and recommendations of this committee should be reported to the State Board of Education for its consideration.” The Highly Effective Teachers

and Leaders (HETL) Division at ADE will facilitate the work of this Advisory Committee. The Effective Teachers and Leaders Unit (housed within the HETL Division) will brief the committee on the technical assistance provided to LEAs and the results of monitoring implementation for LEAs that are in Corrective Action, soon Priority Schools, or are identified as “persistently low achieving”. This information will be included in the Advisory Committee’s report to the State Board of Education.

***Does the SEA have a process for ensuring that an LEA develops, adopts, pilots, and implements its teacher and principal evaluation and support systems with the involvement of teachers and principals?***

**I. Process for ensuring that LEAs develop and implements its teacher and principal evaluation and support systems**

ADE has been striving to support LEAs to develop and implement teacher and principal evaluation and support systems within the timeframe defined in ARS §15-203(A)(38) through the following venues:

***A. 2011-2012 LEA Improvement Plans and Grant Applications:***

Even though the Flexibility Waiver will change the reporting requirements for LEAs, ADE has been proactively using the Improvement Plans, which all LEAs must complete for Title IIA monies, to influence LEA development and implementation of its teacher and principal evaluation and support systems during the current year. In current LEA Improvement Plans, LEAs must include strategies and action steps for implementation of teacher and principal evaluation systems aligned to the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness.<sup>51</sup>

“Goal Title: Equitable Distribution of Effective Teachers and Principals

By 2013, provide all students with access to effective teachers and principals through equitable distribution and high quality professional learning opportunities in order to close the achievement gaps.

*\*\*Planning for Goal #2 should be developed across a three year span beginning with the 2010-2011 school year\*\**

Required Strategies (The LEA must address each of the required strategies below with a minimum of two action steps)

**Strategy #5- Implementation of the Teacher/Principal Evaluation Framework**

The LEA has a plan in place that ensures implementation of the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness (teacher and principal) no later than the 2012-2013 school year.”

Furthermore for LEA applications of Title IIA, funds may include expenditures to support these goals.<sup>52</sup>

“Expenditure Guidance:

- Hire a qualified external consultant to facilitate the development and/or revision of the Local Education Agency’s (LEA) teacher and principal evaluation system (tools and processes) in alignment with the State Board adopted teaching and leadership standards and the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness. A Scope of Work must be provided for approval.

- Provide stipends to certified staff to participate in collaborative activities to develop/revise the LEA’s evaluation system (tools and processes) in alignment with the State Board adopted teaching and leadership standards and the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness. To be eligible for stipends, these activities must be conducted outside the normal contract day.
- Pay allowable costs associated with participation in a consortium of LEAs to develop an evaluation system (tools and processes) in alignment with the State Board adopted teaching and leadership standards and the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness.
- Pay allowable costs associated with participation in a national organization to design valid and reliable assessment tools for non-tested subject areas/grades.
- Provide professional development (on awareness and implementation) to certified staff on the aligned LEA evaluation system (tools and processes).
- Provide initial and on-going professional development for evaluators on the aligned LEA evaluation system (tools and processes) to ensure fidelity of implementation and inter-rater reliability.
- Design targeted LEA/school professional development based on analysis of teacher and principal evaluation data and in alignment with the National Staff Development Standards (NSDC).
- Design individual professional growth plans and targeted professional development based on analysis of individual teacher and principal evaluation data in alignment with NSDC.
- Evaluate and modify the evaluation system (tools and process), based on data, to ensure that it accurately assesses teacher and principal performance.

***B. Educator Evaluation Summits:***

ADE, in cooperation with its partners, is sponsoring three Summits to address the key components of Arizona’s framework. These Summits will assist LEAs in developing a plan of action to align their teacher and principal evaluation systems to the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness by the 2012-2013 school year.

***Summit I: Using Multiple Measures in a Comprehensive System to Improve Teaching and Learning, November 13 & 14, 2011***

The first Summit in the series provided an examination of the Framework and its expectations, an overview of the components of a comprehensive system, and examples of how multiple measures can be used in LEA evaluation designs. Dr. Tricia Miller, the director of the National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality (TQ Center) at Learning Point Associates, presented an overview of the *Practical Guide to Designing a Comprehensive System and Alternate Measures of Teacher Effectiveness*. LEA teams used this information to a) assess the components and measures they had in place that align to the Framework and b) develop a plan to bring their entire teacher and principal evaluation system into alignment.

***Summit II: Using Student Performance Measures in a Comprehensive System to Improve Teaching and Learning, February 26 & 27, 2012***

The second Summit in the series will address the use of student performance measures in tested and non-tested subjects. The, significant focus will be on options for “Group B” teachers - non-

tested subjects and special populations. Dr. Laura Goe, from the National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality, will present information on Measuring Teachers' Contributions to Student Learning in the Non-tested Subjects and Grades. Dr. Stanley Rabinowitz, Assessment and Accountability Comprehensive Center at WestEd, will present information on Making Measurement Decisions: Implications, Considerations and Cautions and Issues of Technical Adequacy in Measuring Student Growth for Educator Effectiveness. Additionally, members of LEA teams will meet in content area breakouts to share ideas and discuss approaches, strategies and options in identifying and/or developing student measures for Group A and Group B teachers and explore opportunities for collaborative work. Each participant will receive a flash drive with pertinent resources to inform their work both at the Summit and back at their district or charter school. One of those resources is the National Comprehensive Center's research and policy brief, *Challenges in Evaluating Special Education Teachers and English Language Learner Specialists*.

**Summit III: *Using Evaluation Data in a Comprehensive System to Improve Teaching and Learning*, April 29 and 30, 2012**

The third Summit in the series will focus on the use of the data to a) inform professional development, b) make informed decisions regarding placement, advancement, incentives, etc., and c) provide evidence of the impact of the Framework on state, district, school and student outcomes.

**II. Process for ensuring teacher and principal involvement by the LEA**

ADE's implementation of ESEA Section 2141C requirements supports the involvement of teachers and principals in the alignment of LEA teacher and principal evaluation systems to the Framework. LEAs in Section 2141C must include building-level administrators and teachers/teacher leaders on their committee to develop their grant application for Title IIA funds. As stated before, **all** current LEA Improvement Plans must address their strategies for implementing their new teacher and principal evaluation systems in the 2012-2013 school year. Grant applications must align to these strategies.

Additionally, statute requires teachers to be involved in the development and evaluation of the teacher performance evaluation system of an LEA

ARS§ 15-537. Performance of certificated teachers; evaluation system

A. The governing board of a school district shall establish a system for the evaluation of the performance of certificated teachers in the school district. The objectives of the teacher performance evaluation system are to improve instruction and maintain instructional strengths. The governing board shall involve its certificated teachers in the development and periodic evaluation of the teacher performance evaluation system.

Membership of Task Force that developed the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness included teachers and administrators from both district and charter schools.

***Did the SEA describe the process it will use to ensure that all measures used in an LEA's evaluation and support systems are valid, meaning measures that are clearly related to increasing student academic achievement and school performance, and are implemented in a consistent and high-quality manner across schools within an LEA?***

ADE will include a recommended process for LEAs to identify multiple valid and reliable measures of student academic progress Group A teachers, Group B teachers, and principals (See

Attachment 3B.1: 2.0 Action Plan for Recommended Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model).

A cross-divisional Assessment Team has also been established to provide resources and models that support the development of valid and reliable assessments and other performance measures, tied to both Group A and Group B teachers as well as ELLs and students with disabilities. This ADE cross-divisional team will co-facilitate the LEA working sessions tied to these assessment topics at ADE’s second Educator Evaluation Summit on February 26 & 27, 2012.<sup>53</sup>

Summit II will focus on LEA teams of both Group A and Group B teachers, including those who teach ELLs and students with disabilities (Reference Working Session II on February 27 from above Summit agenda).

The ADE will monitor district implementation of local evaluation systems by collecting data. This data will include information about the number of educators assigned to each performance evaluation rating, retention rating, and student performance outcomes correlated to performance evaluation ratings at the school and LEA level. ADE may integrate information about evaluation systems into accountability and improvement efforts, including, if applicable, the school and LEA performance reports, and may incorporate monitoring data into the school and LEA consolidated improvement plans.

Additionally, the ADE is partnering with WestEd to build the capacity of the Regional Education Centers to assist in these processes. In the spirit of continuous improvement, WestEd and its Regional Education Laboratory (REL) will also conduct an extensive evaluation of the implementation of both Arizona’s Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness and the Recommended Arizona Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model.<sup>54</sup>

***Does the SEA have a process for ensuring that teachers working with special populations of students, such as students with disabilities and English Learners, are included in the LEA’s teacher and principal evaluation and support systems?***

With the revised teacher evaluation requirements, the ADE has developed a framework for LEAs to use to develop the evaluation process for Group A teachers (teachers who teach the primary core curriculum) and Group B teachers (teachers who support the core curriculum). For example, teachers of students with disabilities (special education teachers) could fall into either of these two groups, depending on the model used for instruction for students with disabilities. For example, if a special education teacher is co teaching in a language arts and/or math class or is the primary teacher for language arts and/or math, then that special education teacher would be evaluated as part of Group A. If a special education teacher was supporting the reading and math curriculum and not the primary content area teacher for students with disabilities, then they would be evaluated as part of the Group B teachers.

***Is the SEA’s plan likely to be successful in ensuring that LEAs meet the timeline requirements by either (1) piloting evaluation and support systems no later than the 2013-2014 school year and implementing evaluation and support systems consistent with the requirements described above no later than the 2014-2015 school year; or (2) implementing these systems no later than the 2013-2014 school year?***

The Recommended Arizona Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model is being piloted during the

2011-12 school year (See Attachment 3B.1: 2.0 Action Plan for Recommended Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model).

Statute requires all LEAs implement beginning in school year 2012-1013.

**Arizona Revised Statute § 15-203(A)(38):**

*“The State Board of Education shall...”on or before December 15, 2011 adopt and maintain a model framework for a teacher and principal evaluation instrument that includes quantitative data on student academic progress that accounts for between thirty-three percent and fifty per cent of the evaluation outcomes and best practices for professional development and evaluator training. **School districts and charter schools shall use an instrument that meets the data requirements established by the State Board of Education to annually evaluate individual teachers and principals beginning in school year 2012 – 2013.**”*

***Do timelines reflect a clear understanding of what steps will be necessary and reflect a logical sequencing and spacing of the key steps necessary to implement evaluation and support systems consistent with the required timelines?***

The Implementation Timeline and Milestones, Table 3.1, demonstrate some of the key events that ADE will be providing in order to support local LEA implementation.

***Is the SEA plan for providing adequate guidance and other technical assistance to LEAs in developing and implementing teacher and principal evaluation and support systems likely to lead to successful implementation?***

ADE is committed to providing LEAs with the guidance and technical assistance necessary for successful implementation of the Arizona Framework for Evaluating Educator Effectiveness.

This is being done by the following:

- Awareness Communication and Trainings, which have been ongoing since the adoption of the Framework in April, 2011. Awareness Trainings have been conducted in LEAs, counties, conferences and for various associations.<sup>55</sup>
- Summits I, II, and III. The LEAs who have participated in all 3 summits will leave with an action plan to implement their teacher/principal evaluation system aligned to the Framework in the 2012-1013 school year.
- A Teacher Principal Evaluation webpage has been developed and is updated on a regular basis. This website includes links to resources for each component of the Framework.<sup>56</sup>
- An inbox has been created, [educatorevaluation@azed.gov](mailto:educatorevaluation@azed.gov). This is a vehicle by which constituents may get their questions answered quickly and consistently.
- A press release was sent to all LEAs and media.<sup>57</sup>
- A Fact Sheet has been sent to all LEAs and is available on the Teacher Principal Evaluation webpage.<sup>58</sup>

***Is the pilot broad enough to gain sufficient feedback from a variety of types of educators, schools, and classrooms to inform full implementation of the LEA’s evaluation and support system?***

The ADE Recommended Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model, which is currently being designed with key stakeholders, will be piloted in May, 2012 (See Attachment 3B.1: 2.0 Action Plan for Recommended Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model).

## PRINCIPLE 4: REDUCING DUPLICATION AND UNNECESSARY BURDEN

In order to provide an environment in which schools and LEAs have the flexibility to focus on what's best for students, an SEA should remove duplicative and burdensome reporting requirements that have little or no impact on student outcomes. To receive the flexibility, an SEA must assure that it will evaluate and, based on that evaluation, revise its own administrative requirements to reduce duplication and unnecessary burden on LEAs and schools.

Improving efficiency and customer service has been a top priority of Superintendent Huppenthal since taking office at the Arizona Department of Education (ADE). This is evidenced by the incorporation of ambitious customer service and process efficiency and effectiveness goals, objectives and measures in the ADE Strategic Plan.<sup>59</sup>

In order to improve in a way that is meaningful to LEAs and other stakeholders, in May 2011 ADE conducted the first of what will now be an annual *External Customer Satisfaction Survey*. Feedback was used to develop process improvement, customer satisfaction, and student achievement goals and objectives.

Based on external feedback, the second annual *External Customer Satisfaction Survey* was revised to minimize and/or eliminate unnecessary duplication and time required of LEA staff to provide their feedback. An added benefit is that more specific feedback will be provided to the ADE which will be translated into the next fiscal year's goals, objectives and performance measures.

ADE has identified key areas for improvement in how the agency does business based on the customer feedback from these surveys. Significant improvements are under way regarding the ADE's automated grants management system. The Grants Management Unit has undertaken, along with a contractor, a complete review of current processes and procedures. This review identified seven key processes for improvement:

- 1) Identification of Grant Funds;
- 2) Determining Eligibility of Grantees;
- 3) Grantees Applying to SEA for Funds;
- 4) Review of Grantee Applications;
- 5) Management and Disbursement of Grant Funds;
- 6) Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluating Grant Programs; and,
- 7) Closeout of Grant Programs.

Within each of these areas are multiple sub-processes that have been documented and analyzed, and will be the focus of targeted process improvement across the agency. The key objectives of process improvements related to grants management are to:

- 1) Standardize common processes across grant programs;
- 2) Standardize criteria and service to applicants and grantees;
- 3) Reduce workflow time for common procedures (such as disbursement);
- 4) Increase grantee knowledge around ADE processes for grants management; and,
- 5) Reduce inconsistency in requirements across programs, when possible.

The Grants Management Unit will take the lead on these targeted process improvements, while working collaboratively with staff from all grants programs and incorporating IT assets into processes when it will help alleviate administrative burden.

One of the benefits already identified with this process is the implementation of an improved system for interfacing with the State's accounting system. This new interface will allow the ADE to reduce the time it currently takes to disburse payments to schools/districts from 45 days to 5 working days. Currently, the ADE requires LEAs to request payments through a cash management system that can result in a delay of up to 45 days from the time a grantee requests a payment until the ADE issues a warrant. With the new system, ADE will be able to issue multiple checks to LEAs in a single month in as few as 5 days. This change alone will eliminate multiple audit findings over excess cash on hand and allow the LEAs to operate more efficiently.

This is just one example of how the Department's commitment to continuous evaluation and improvement will result in the lessening of burdensome requirements for Arizona's LEAs. In keeping with the Superintendent's long-term commitment to customer service, the Department's Five-Year Plan also contains goals and objectives in the following Key Result Area (KRA), which is one of five Key Result Areas featured in the Strategic Plan:

#### **Enhance Process Efficiency and Effectiveness**

ADE recognizes the importance of a systematic approach to design, deliver and evaluate services and products that add value from a customer perspective. To that end, ADE has made an organizational commitment to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of processes and procedures. ADE's approach will include cross-functional and unit/program-specific improvements that are linked to customer requirements. As a result of this focus, significant improvements are expected in the student accountability systems, grants management system and cross-functional communication and collaboration.

##### *Goals:*

- 1. Develop and implement a new and improved Student Accountability and Information System (SAIS) that meets the needs of schools, students, parents and ADE by July 1, 2014.*
- 2. Develop and implement a comprehensive grants management system to eliminate redundancies in unit operations, increase customer satisfaction with grants processes and effectively manage federal and state grant funds by December 31, 2012.*
- 3. Collaborate with ADE stakeholders to develop a financial framework that assists LEAs in leveraging their budgets to maximize impact on student achievement beginning in FY 2013.*
- 4. Increase efficiency through the implementation of an on-line teacher certification system by June 30, 2012.*

#### **Consultation and Outreach**

ADE recognizes that historically many of the agency's federally funded programs have evolved into separate divisions, or silos, when providing compliance guidance and technical assistance to LEAs. The result has been to layer the requirements for reporting, planning and documentation on the LEAs, producing several, sometimes disjointed, plans for school improvement. After many informational outreach meetings held throughout the state to gather feedback regarding Arizona's ESEA waiver application, it became clear that the ADE needed to do more to actualize the reduction of unnecessary administrative burdens for LEAs in Arizona.

The plan ADE has developed to address LEA concerns is a two-fold process. First, ADE will convene all divisions within the agency that require LEA annual improvement plans. The meeting will have one essential goal, and that is: *to create one comprehensive plan for LEAs which includes all federal and state compliance requirements* - while integrating the planning and implementation strategies needed to reach this goal. The effect will be to have LEAs understand that they really only need *one* integrated plan to improve their schools, while simultaneously reducing the unnecessary duplication that has arisen over the years.

Next, once that integrated document has been created, ADE will conduct a forum of all ADE division associate superintendents, and share the internally developed document with practitioners representing diverse student populations from across the state. This forum will offer LEAs the opportunity to provide meaningful feedback to the document and make suggestions for further improvement. In this manner, the product developed will be streamlined and integrated, while also meeting all compliance and reporting requirements for state and federal programs. More importantly, the plans developed thereafter by LEAs will reflect a true student-focus and ensure a comprehensive approach to meeting the unique individual needs of all students. This process will be further aided by ADE's grants management reform efforts.

Utilizing this approach, ADE will be able to ensure that the unique needs of English Language Learners (ELLs) and students with special needs are addressed in an integrated fashion. Arizona's diverse population of Native American, African American, Latino and Asian students will be addressed as part of a comprehensive school plan, with all available resources leveraged to accelerate their academic progress.

### **Summary**

Since Superintendent Huppenthal took office, he and his staff began the task of accelerating the process of changing the ADE from a singular focus on either compliance, or technical assistance depending on the program, to a service organization. The Department has been re-organized on a functional basis to help reduce duplication and overlap in performing functions and to help identify opportunities for further streamlining. Simply put, he emphasized the need for all ADE employees to deliver "*Knock your socks off service*," the purpose being to serve Arizona's education community and ensure every student has access to an excellent education. The ultimate outcome of converting to a service organization will be great schools, excellent teachers, and successful students.

In order to accomplish this, the ADE needed to identify what is important to measure, how to measure it and, because of limited resources, how the necessary changes would be implemented and prioritized. ADE believes the development of a meaningful strategic plan was a significant step towards meeting these goals. ADE's strategic plan allows the agency to identify those areas where process improvements will lead to the greatest returns and where existing processes can, and should, be improved and/or eliminated. The strategic plan allows for meaningful measurement at critical times, identifies needed changes as appropriate based on the reported outcomes and allows the implementation of improvements in a timely manner.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS, CONTINUED**

For each attachment included in the *ESEA Flexibility Request*, label the attachment with the corresponding number from the list of attachments below and indicate the page number where the attachment is located. If an attachment is not applicable to the SEA’s request, indicate “N/A” instead of a page number. Reference relevant attachments in the narrative portions of the request.

<b>LABEL</b>	<b>LIST OF ATTACHMENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1	Notice to LEAs	1-2
2	Comments on request received from LEAs (if applicable)	
3	Notice and information provided to the public regarding the request	3-5
4	Evidence that the State has formally adopted college- and career-ready content standards consistent with the State’s standards adoption process	6-15
5	Memorandum of understanding or letter from a State network of institutions of higher education (IHEs) certifying that meeting the State’s standards corresponds to being college- and career-ready without the need for remedial coursework at the postsecondary level (if applicable)	
6	State’s Race to the Top Assessment Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) (if applicable)	16-21
7	Evidence that the SEA has submitted high-quality assessments and academic achievement standards to the Department for peer review, or a timeline of when the SEA will submit the assessments and academic achievement standards to the Department for peer review (if applicable)	
8	A copy of the average statewide proficiency based on assessments administered in the 2010–2011 school year in reading/language arts and mathematics for the “all students” group and all subgroups (if applicable)	22-23
9	Table 2: Reward, Priority, and Focus Schools	24-31
10	A copy of the guidelines that the SEA has developed and adopted for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems (if applicable)	32-69
11	Evidence that the SEA has adopted all of the guidelines	70-89

	for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems	
--	--	--

1	Notice to LEAs
---	----------------



State of Arizona  
 Department of Education  
 Office of John Huppenthal  
 Superintendent of Public Instruction

January 26, 2012

Dear Education Stakeholders:

We are seeking your feedback on Arizona's request for an Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) flexibility waiver. Last September, President Obama announced that states had the opportunity to apply for this waiver. The purpose of the waiver is not to give states and districts a reprieve from accountability but rather to unleash innovation and energy at the state and local levels to improve our schools. Arizona embraces this challenge and has, in fact, already begun this process.

U.S. Secretary of Education Arne Duncan has rightly pointed out that, "Instead of fostering progress and accelerating academic improvement, many NCLB requirements have unintentionally become barriers to State and local implementation of forward-looking reforms designed to raise academic achievement."

The Arizona Department of Education (ADE) at my direction will be submitting a waiver application by the February 21 due date, and is eager to demonstrate how the efforts to improve education in Arizona can be enhanced with greater flexibility with some of the federal requirements.

The four principles that the U.S. Department of Education is asking us to address in this application are areas that Arizona has been focusing on for the past two years:

- Implementation of college and career-ready standards and assessments;
- A strong accountability system;
- Guidelines for teacher and principal evaluation systems that support effective instruction; and
- Reduction of paperwork and reporting requirements

Last October marked the release of Arizona's new A-F School Accountability Letter Grades. However, because we still have the No Child Left Behind system defining adequate yearly progress (AYP), our schools and parents are given two different, and often differing, performance evaluations of their schools. This can be confusing. Fortunately, the ESEA waiver gives us the unique opportunity to streamline accountability systems in order to provide more easily understood information to both parents and schools regarding a school's academic progress.

To facilitate the discussion of Arizona's ESEA waiver proposal, we have posted important information at [www.azed.gov/eseawaiver](http://www.azed.gov/eseawaiver). At this web address you will find an overview of the ESEA waiver process and other relevant documents. In the days to come we will also be posting sections of our waiver application on the website as they become available to share; sending emails to our stakeholders asking for comments; and holding outreach sessions with multiple stakeholder groups to gather additional feedback.

Thank you in advance for your questions, comments and feedback. It will be invaluable in helping us take advantage of this important opportunity to improve education in Arizona for all of our students.

Sincerely,

John Huppenthal  
 Superintendent of Public Instruction



3	Notice and information provided to the public regarding the request
---	---



You are here: [Home](#)

## ESEA Flexibility Waiver Overview

We are seeking your feedback on Arizona's request for flexibility waivers under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA). The purpose of these waivers is not to give states and districts a reprieve from accountability, but rather to move toward one aligned system of school accountability and provide the necessary flexibility at the state and local levels to improve our schools.

[Arizona ESEA Flexibility Waiver Overview \(PowerPoint\)](#)

[Request for Feedback from Superintendent Huppenthal](#)

[Notification to LEAs from Superintendent Huppenthal](#)

### **NEW** – Draft Application Sections for Public Feedback on Content:

- **DRAFT: Principle 1 (*College- and Career-Ready Expectations for All Students*)**
- **DRAFT: Principle 2 (*State-Developed Differentiated Recognition, Accountability, and Support*)**
- **DRAFT: Principle 3 (*Supporting Effective Instruction and Leadership*)**
- **DRAFT: Principle 4 (*Reducing Duplication and Unnecessary Burden*)**

For more information, or to provide feedback, please contact us at:

[▶ UPCOMING EVENTS](#)

**FAQ** ▶

[▶ PRESS ROOM](#)

[▶ NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETINGS](#)

EVENT CALENDAR

2012

							1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
30							



State of Arizona  
Department of Education  
Office of John Huppenthal  
Superintendent of Public Instruction

February 22, 2012

Dear Education Stakeholders:

We are seeking your feedback on Arizona's request for flexibility waivers under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA). The purpose of these waivers is not to give states and districts a reprieve from accountability, but rather to move toward one aligned system of school accountability and provide the necessary flexibility at the state and local levels to improve our schools. We have begun to post sections of Arizona's application at [www.azed.gov/eseawaiver](http://www.azed.gov/eseawaiver) for public review and feedback prior to our submission on **February 28**.

We welcome your input both before and after the request for ESEA flexibility is submitted to the U.S. Department of Education *next week, February 28*. Please send your questions, comments and concerns to [eseawaiver@azed.gov](mailto:eseawaiver@azed.gov).

Thank you in advance for your feedback. It will be invaluable in helping us to take advantage of this important opportunity to improve education in Arizona for all of our students.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "John Huppenthal".

John Huppenthal  
Superintendent of Public Instruction



4	Evidence that the State has formally adopted college- and career-ready content standards consistent with the State's standards adoption process
---	---

**Minutes**  
**State Board of Education**  
**Monday, June 28, 2010**

The Arizona State Board of Education held a regular meeting at the Arizona Department of Education, 1535 West Jefferson, Room 417, Phoenix, Arizona. The meeting was called to order at 9:05 AM.

**Members Present:**

Dr. Vicki Balentine  
 Mr. Jacob Moore  
 Supt. Tom Horne  
 Ms. Eileen Klein  
 Mr. Gregory Miller  
 Ms. Diane Ortiz-Parsons  
 Mr. Thomas Tyree  
 Dr. James Horton  
 Ms. Amy Hamilton

**Members Absent:**

Dr. John Haeger  
 Mr. Jaime Molera

Pledge of allegiance and moment of silence  
 Roll call

## 1. BUSINESS REPORTS

## A. President's Report

Dr. Balentine attended the Achieve training in Washington D.C. Dr. Balentine asked if the department could provide an update on the national mission and Arizona's focus on Achieve.

## B. Superintendent's Report

No report

## C. Board Member Reports

No report

## D. Director's Report

1. Board budget for Fiscal Year 2011
2. New Board duties and compliance timelines

Mr. Yanez provided a summary of the budget for the State Board which included information on total salary and ERE expenses for the Board staff, Board policy staff, and the Investigative Unit as well as operating expenses. Mr. Yanez stated there should be adequate funds to fill the two vacant positions in the Investigations Unit. The two Board Policy Staff vacant positions have been eliminated and the contract with LaSota and Peters was reduced by 33%. Mr. Yanez stated he could provide a line item budget report upon request of the Board.

A report with the duties the Board has been assigned per legislative action and the Race to the Top application was provided to the members. Mr. Yanez said whether the Race to the Top application is approved or not the reforms presented will be moved forward.

A brief summary of the following Board duties was provided by Mr. Yanez:

- RTTT Application: The Board shall appoint a task force for the purpose of developing a teacher and principal evaluation system. There are some items on the agenda that will require Board action related to this duty.
- Move on When Ready (HB2725): Rule development will begin in July and the rules adopted shall operate the new system. The procurement process for this duty will also begin in July. Further information regarding this HB 2725 will be provided at the August 23, 2010 meeting.

## 2. CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Consideration to approve State Board of Education minutes for:
  - 1. May 6, 2010 – Special Session
  - 2. May 24, 2010
  - 3. May 24, 2010 – Executive Session
  - 4. June 8, 2010
  
- B. Consideration to Approve Contract Abstracts:
  - 1. Arizona Youth Farm Loan Funds
  - 2. 2011 IDEA Positive Behavior Support Certificate Grants
  - 3. 2011 IDEA Autism Certificate Grants
  - 4. 2010-2011 NSLP Equipment Assistance Grant
  - 5. Adult Education Assistance Awards FY 2011
  - 6. 2010-2011 Migrant Education Program (PASS)
  - 7. Migrant Education Program contract with Yuma County
  - 8. 2011 Migrant Education Program state conference supplemental allocations
  
- C. Consideration to approve trainers for the Structured English Immersion Provisional and Full Endorsements
  
- D. Consideration to approve requests from the following school districts to budget and accumulate in the unrestricted capital section, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-962 (F):
  - 1. Fort Thomas Unified School District FY 2009-2010
  - 2. Chinle Unified School District FY 2010-2011
  
- E. Consideration to approve the University of Arizona Educational Leadership Masters Program for principals
  
- F. Consideration to approve the Optional Performance Incentive Programs and fiscal year 2010 – 2011 budgets for the following school districts, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-919:
  - 1. Joseph City Unified School District
  - 2. Sedona – Oak Creek Joint Unified School District
  
- G. Consideration to appoint the following individuals to the Certification Advisory Committee:
  - 1. Joe Thomas
  - 2. Duane Noggle
  - 3. Carolyn Dumler
  
- H. Consideration to accept the voluntary surrender of the teaching credentials held by [REDACTED]
  
- I. Consideration to accept the recommendation of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee and grant the teacher certification application for Mario Garibay
  
- J. Consideration to approve request from Yuma Elementary School

District to participate in the accounting responsibility program, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-914.01

- K. Consideration to appoint the following individuals to the WestEd board of directors:
1. Tacy Ashby
  2. Jacob Moore
- L. Consideration to approve school district applications for the Arizona On-Line Instruction program, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-808
- M. Consideration to approve the proposed consent agreement in the matter of Precision Academy Systems, Inc. and Precision Academy System Charter School
- N. Consideration to approve contract amendments for the following charter schools:
1. Partnership with Parents Inc.
  2. Edu-Prize, Inc.
- O. Consideration to accept gift from the Arizona Character Education Foundation, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-204
- P. Consideration to appoint task force members for the purpose of developing the teacher and principal evaluation framework, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-203(A)(38) – SB 10400

Mr. Tyree stated he would not vote due to agenda item considering a contract with the Yuma County. Mr. Tyree also requested further information on the process to select members for the Board Committees such as the Certification Advisory Committee.

*Ms. Ortiz-Parsons moved to approve the consent agenda as presented*

*Motion second by Mr. Moore*

Mr. Tyree recued from voting

*Motion Passes*

### 3. CALL TO THE PUBLIC

No requests to speak

### 4. GENERAL SESSION

- A. Program update regarding Arizona Department of Education data warehouse

The update provided by Mr. Donald Houde included information for the following areas:

- Arizona Education Data Warehouse
- Data Governance & EduAccess
- New Data Collection Suite of Tools
- ADE IT Education Data Partnerships

Mr. Houde stated year 3 of the original federal \$6M has been completed on time and on target. The measures implemented enable LEAs and the SEA to identify students at behavioral and/or academic risk. The Share Point-based user interface portal has been enhanced to include measures explanation, data dictionary, pre-constructed reports with filtering capabilities, Excel for full analysis, and all training materials.

ADE's data management group has established the critical components of data governance strategy and data exchange policies formulation is proceeding. Mr. Houde said all measures have a time dimension of fiscal year or ranges of fiscal years to enable users in discovering trends and calculating rate of change from year-to-year or relative to a base year. Consequently, an LEA can identify critical student groups and individual students that the group comprises, and proceed to design and carry out remediation and then to evaluate results via the AEDW measures in the years following.

Mr. Houde provided a list of the ADE groups, researcher groups, LEA's, and other agencies that have been trained to use the data system. An overview of the data governance business processes, the new data collection suite, and a list of the ADE IT data partnerships was also provided.

Ms. Klein asked if Mr. Houde could provide information on HB2733 and how the mandate affects the projects of the data warehouse. Mr. Houde stated an RFP will go out to institutions in order to evaluate the ADE data systems and by October 1<sup>st</sup> the RFP responses will be collected and evaluated in order to select a vendor. Mr. Houde stated an estimate has been submitted to the Governor's office on the cost of putting together an RFP. Ms. Klein asked if the RFP is for an evaluation not to outsource the system. Mr. Houde stated a recommendation could be made to outsource but base on funding and best practices the Superintendent has the right to accept the recommendation or not.

Mr. Klein asked if the Board could assist to expedite the RFP. Dr. Balentine stated she would work with Mr. Yanez to assist with the process.

Mr. Moore asked how districts that do not have all the resources can participate. Mr. Houde stated the new data collection a mechanism and training will be provided.

Dr. Balentine stated the complexity of the system for middle school and high school data concerns her and training needs for users is very important. Mr. Houde said there are a set of state level codes that could help with the data collection of middle and high school and training is critical.

Dr. Horton asked how compatible the system is to the systems used by higher education. Mr. Houde stated making the system compatible with the system used by higher education has been a priority and the system is set up for that compatibility.

**A copy of the power point presentation can be provided by the State Board office.**

**B. Presentation, discussion and consideration to adopt the Common Core State Standards in Mathematics and English Language Arts**

Ms. Cheryl Lebo stated the presentation of the final Common Core Standards would be provided by Ms. Mary Knuck and Dr. William McCallum. Ms. Lebo said the public will have until July 25<sup>th</sup> to review the approved common core and make recommendations on possible Arizona specific additions. Ms. Lebo stated the presentation would include a summary of the Arizona feedback received on common core to date and details of an updated transition plan. The plan outlines the professional development and technical assistance the Arizona Department of Education will sponsor to ensure that districts, schools and teachers receive the assistance they need in integrating the common core standards in mathematics and English language arts into a comprehensive course of study in K-12 which also includes science, social studies, educational technology, fine arts and health/physical education. Ms. Lebo said a major goal in this work is to help teachers recognize how standards complement one another and how learning is strengthened when connections are made across curricular areas.

Ms. Mary Knuck provided a list of the areas that were considered to create the standards and stated Dr. McCallum would review the benefits and key ideas related to the mathematics standards.

Dr. McCallum stated the goals and benefits of CCSS are the balance of concepts and skills. The key ideas in mathematics are:

- K-5: Focus on number and operations
- K-7: Graded ramp up to algebra, through fraction, ratios, and proportional reasoning
- 6-8 Rich hands-on work with ratios, geometry, statistics and probability.
- High school: Rigorous algebra, geometry, modeling, statistics and probability
- Emphasis throughout on problem-solving quantitative reasoning, and modeling

Ms. Knuck stated there were 190 committee comments analyzed and 95 comments were acted upon based on final released document. A sampling of the types of changes made do to comments received and information on the AZ survey was presented.

A summary of the crosswalk for mathematics for the following grade levels was provided:

- Kindergarten
- Third grade
- Sixth grade
- High School (Grades 9-12)

Dr. Horton asked if there has been an attempt to align with the JTED community in the areas of assessment and teacher methodology. Ms. Knuck stated there has been an effort and the CCSS committee included members with tech background. Dr. McCallum stated at the national level this has also been considered.

Ms. Klein asked for clarification on items removed or moved to another grade level. Ms. Knuck stated the general trend was to move from one grade level to the grade level right below or above depending on the work.

Ms. Knuck continued with the English Language Arts portion of the presentation. The key ideas for this subject area are as follows:

- Grade levels for K-8; Grade bands for 9-10 and 11-12
- Each strand is organized by CCR Anchor Standards Integrated Model of Literacy
- Research and media skills blended into the standards
- K-5 standards include expectations for Reading, writing, listening and language
- 6-12 standards are divided into 2 sections: ELA and History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects

As with the mathematics standards changes to the English language arts standards were made based on the feedback received. Dr. Balentine stated it was good to see a better balance for an educational experience for students. Mr. Tyree asked who most of the feedback was from. Ms. Knuck stated information was received from the business community, students, parents, and teachers amongst others. The group was very diverse.

Mr. Yanez asked for information on the timeline. Ms. Knuck stated there will be four stages to the timeline and listed the information for each stage.

Ms. Lebo asked the Board to consider the approval of the Common Core State Standards recognizing this common core will not involved in operational assessments until about 2015 and prior to that field tests and pilot tests will be given. Additionally all states involved in Race to the Top are required to adopt the common core state standards by August 2<sup>nd</sup>.

*Mr. Tyree moved to adopt the Common Core State Standards in Mathematics and English Language*

*Arts, as presented.*

*Motion second by Ms. Ortiz-Parsons*

Mr. Moore stated this national effort is critical for the students of Arizona and he supports the new standards as presented. Mr. Moore thanked Ms. Lebo, Ms. Knuck, and Dr. McCallum for their work.

*Motion passes*

C. Presentation and discussion regarding the Race to the Top assessment competitions

Ms. Roberta Alley provided an overview of the two separate competitions Arizona has applied for.

The category A completion is for a comprehensive assessment system that would test students knowledge of the common core. Arizona is part of the Partnership for Assessment of Readiness for College and Careers (PARCC). Ms. Alley stated the application for category A was signed by the Governor, Dr. Balentine and Supt. Horne.

Category B is a completion for high school assessment systems. Arizona has submitted an application submitted an application in this category to help secure funding for the implementation of the Board Examination Systems, as prescribed in HB 2731 and this application was also signed by the Governor, Dr. Balentine and Supt. Horne.

Ms. Amanda Burke, Director for the Center for the Future of Arizona provided a handout with an overview of the process. Ms. Burke stated Arizona was one of the first ten states to join the consortium and these states will be the only ones eligible for grant funding. The following are grant narrative highlights presented:

- Theory of action - the Consortium will take the Board's Examination System and adapt them for use in a high school design intended to improve the academic performance of high school students and prepare them for a college-ready level.
- Structure and operations - Arizona is a Governing Member of the Consortium and the voting board members are Dr. Vicki Balentine and State Representative Rich Crandall.
- Memorandum of Understanding - Approved and signed by the Governor, State's Chief Procurement Officer, the Supt. of Public Instruction and the President of the State Board of Education.
- Research Plan - The plan focuses on assuring that the assessments meet professional standards for fairness, reliability and validity, determining that each exam is aligned with the Common Core State Standards and establishing a defensible and empirically supported set of performance criteria for college readiness in mathematics and English literacy.

Ms. Burke also provided information on the evaluation plan, course assessment program implementation, project management and timeline.

The Consortium will utilize Board Exam Systems to develop a STEM curriculum and a career and technical education program. These programs will be made available as "upper level" options for students in grades 11 and 12. The Consortium developed two budgets. The first assumes that the grants are secured for both of the grant applications to the Race to the Top Assessment program and the Investing in Innovation Program. The second budget assumes that the Consortium wins only the Race to the Top High School Assessment Program grant.

Ms. Burke stated grant funds will also be utilized directly by NCEE to provide support to Consortium member states. This support will be substantial and will include: technical assistance; research an evaluation; the development and implementation of a specialized science, technology, engineering and mathematics curriculum and a career and technical education program; and outreach and communications support.

D. Presentation, discussion and consideration to accept the findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation of the Professional

Practices Advisory Committee to suspend the teaching certificate(s)  
held by Joseph Eggleston

Ms. Charles Easaw provided an overview of Mr. Eggleston's case and stated Mr. Eggleston was present for questions. Mr. Easaw stated the PPAC withdrew its recommendation to approve the settlement agreement approved on September 9, 2008 due to review of testimony presented at the PPAC hearing on February 10, 2010. The PPAC found no evidence that Mr. Eggleston intentionally tried to deceive the Investigative Unit regarding having been a substitute teacher during the spring semester of 2006.

Mr. Eggleston stated he has learned from his mistakes and his hope was that the Board would consider the disciplinary action recommended by the PPAC.

Dr. Balentine asked for information on the significance of the retroactive suspension. Ms. Emma Mamaluy stated the 4 year retroactive suspension will be reflected in the national data bank and will stay on record for the entirety of Mr. Eggleston's career. The retroactive suspension means Mr. Eggleston was not able to teach for 4 years and it has been over 5 years since the incident.

*Mr. Moore moved to accept the findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendations of the PPAC and suspend the teaching certificates held by Joseph Eggleston*

*Motion second by Dr. Hamilton*

*Nay- Mr. Miller*

*Motion passes*

- E. Presentation, discussion and consideration to accept the findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee to revoke the teaching certificate(s) held by Joe Montes Jr.

Mr. Easaw provided an overview of the case and stated the recommendation of the PPAC was to revoke the teaching certificates held by Mr. Joe Montes. Mr. Easaw stated Mr. Montez was not present.

Mr. Miller asked if there was information on the where about of Mr. Montez and if he could be working as a principal. Mr. Easaw stated it was believed that Mr. Montez was living out of state and principal certificate held by Mr. Montez had expired.

*Dr. Horton moved to accept the findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendations of the PPAC and revoke the teaching certificates held by Joe Montez Jr.*

*Motion second by Mr. Tyree*

*Motion passes*

Dr. Balentine asked to move the executive session items after a short recess.

Board recessed at 11:41 AM and returned at 11:50 AM

*Mr. Moore moved to convene in Executive Session*

*Motion second by Mr. Tyree*

*Motion passes*

Convened in Executive Session at 11:51 AM

*Ms. Ortiz-Parsons moved to reconvene*

*Motion second by Mr. Tyree*

*Motion passes*

Reconvened at 12:58 PM

Ms. Klein did not return.

Dr. Balentine stated the meeting would continue with item 4I

- F. Presentation, discussion and consideration to close the rulemaking record and adopt proposed rules R7-2-616(F) (G) and (H) regarding Interim Supervisor Certificates – grades PreK through 12, Interim Principal Certificates – grades PreK through 12 and Interim Superintendent Certificates – grades PreK through 12

Mr. Yanez stated the proposed amendments will allow the holder of the interim administrator certificate to be employed as an administrator while completing the administrator preparation program. This certificate could be used in conjunction with a traditional administrator preparation program and the way for alternative pathways to administrator certification. A public hearing was held on June 23<sup>rd</sup> and no comment was received.

Mr. Miller asked what programs individuals could enroll in. Mr. Yanez said his understanding was the department was in the process of working with higher ed. to develop the programs. Mr. Miller asked if language could be added to the rule to reflect time served in the administrative positions.

*Mr. Miller moved to table the item*

*Motion second by Mr. Moore*

*Motion passes*

- G. Presentation, discussion and consideration to close the rulemaking record and adopt proposed rule R7-2-615(E) regarding Mathematics Endorsements

Mr. Yanez stated the Board opened the rule making on the proposed rule language on May 24, 2010 and provided a summary of the proposed updates to the rule. This rule provides greater specificity to the course work required and also requires 3 additional credit hours. At the Board's request an additional option of a passing score on the middle school mathematics knowledge portions of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment. A public meeting was held June 23<sup>rd</sup> and no comment was received. Mr. Yanez said staff is requesting the proposed amendment become effective on July 1, 2011.

*Mr. Tyree moved to close the rulemaking record and adopt proposed rule R7-2-615(E) regarding Mathematics Endorsements*

*Motion second by Mr. Moore*

*Motion passes*

- H. Update regarding *Placida Maldonado v. Arizona State Board of Education*. The Board may convene in executive session, pursuant to A.R.S. §38-431.03 A(3) and (4), to receive legal advice and/or consult with and instruct counsel on Board's position on matters relating to *Placida Maldonado v. Arizona State Board of Education*. The Board may, in general session, take action to authorize Board counsel to act on the Board's behalf in this matter in accordance with instruction given in executive session.

Ms. IaFrate

- I. Presentation and discussion regarding proposed settlement offer submitted by James M. Houston. The Board may convene in executive session, pursuant to A.R.S. §38-431.03 A(3) and (4), to receive legal advice and/or consult with and instruct counsel on the Board's position in this matter. The Board may, in general session, take action to authorize Board counsel to act on the Board's behalf in this matter in accordance with instruction given in executive session.

Dr. Balentine stated Dr. Houston wished to address the Board and let Dr. Houston know he would have 5 minutes for his presentation.

Dr. James Houston joined the meeting telephonically and read a statement to the Board. Dr. Houston's statement was a summary of the PPAC and Board actions. Dr. Houston stated additional information was faxed and asked that the Board take these documents into consideration.

*Mr. Moore moved to reject the offer for settlement submitted by Dr. James M. Houston.*

*Motion second by Mr. Miller*

*Motion passes*

- J. Update regarding *Gilbert Unified School District No. 41 v. The State of Arizona et. al.* The Board may convene in executive session, pursuant to A.R.S. §38-431.03 A(3) and (4), to receive legal advice and/or consult with and instruct counsel on Board's position on matters relating to *Gilbert Unified School District No. 41 v. The State of Arizona et. al.* The Board may, in general session, take action to authorize Board counsel to act on the Board's behalf in this matter in accordance with instruction given in executive session. Mr. Sampson

*Dr. Horton moved to accept the proposed settlement offer for attorney's fees and authorize Dr. Balentine to sign the agreement on the Board's behalf.*

*Motion second by Mr. Miller*

*Motion passes*

Returned to item F.

5. ADJOURN

*Mr. Tyree moved to adjourn*

*Ms. Ortiz Parsons second the motion*

*Motion passes*

Meeting adjourned at 1:23PM

6	State's Race to the Top Assessment Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) (if applicable)
---	--

**PARTNERSHIP FOR ASSESSMENT OF READINESS FOR COLLEGE AND CAREERS  
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

**Purpose.** This document commits states to participate in the Partnership for Assessment of Readiness for College and Career, a state-led consortium that will collaborate on the development of common, high-quality assessments aligned to the Common Core State Standards (CCSS) in English language arts and mathematics for grades 3-8 and high school. The primary goal of the Partnership's work is to measure and document students' college and career readiness against common academic standards and to measure students' progress toward this target throughout the rest of the system.

While participating in the Partnership demonstrates the state's commitment to pursue a common assessment system that enables comparisons against the CCSS across all Partnership states, it does not commit the state to a specific assessment design at this point. Partnership states are still considering several options for the design of a common assessment system in pursuit of the Race to the Top (RTTT) Comprehensive Assessments Grant and will not be asked to commit to the Partnership's application until a later date. Until that time, all participating states will have the opportunity to contribute to and shape the Partnership's proposal.

**Preliminary Design Principles.** Partnership states have identified the following major purposes and uses for the assessment system. As the Partnership collaborates to develop its application for the RTTT assessment competition, these purposes will guide its work.

- The primary purpose is to measure and document students' **college and career readiness** and to measure students' progress toward this target throughout the rest of the system. Students meeting the college and career readiness standards will be eligible for placement into entry-level credit-bearing, rather than remedial, courses in public 2- and 4-year postsecondary institutions in participating states.
- Additionally, the partnership is committed to ensuring that the assessment results:
  - Are **comparable across states** at the student level;
  - Meet **internationally rigorous benchmarks**;
  - Support valid assessment of **student longitudinal growth**; and
  - Serve as a **signal for good instructional practices**.
- The results must be able to support multiple levels and forms of accountability including:
  - Decisions about **promotion and graduation for individual students**,
  - **Teacher and leader evaluations**, and
  - **School accountability** determinations.

**Roles and Responsibilities of Partnership States.** The Partnership will employ a multi-level governance and management structure designed to guide the partnership through the submission of the proposal.

- The **Governing States** are comprised of a representative group of leaders from Partnership states that are committed to implementing the assessment system developed by the partnership, should it win a grant from the Race to the Top Comprehensive Assessment System competition, and are responsible for guiding the proposal development process. Each Governing State will commit a team comprised of the chief, assessment director, and other key officials from the SEA, Governor's office, and higher education as appropriate.
- The **Proposal Design Team** will include officials from partnership states who will work with an advisory group of national and international experts to create an assessment system design for the Partnership's proposal. The design team will include as many states as are interested in and capable of contributing to and shaping the design of the proposed next generation assessment system.

- **Participating States** will include other partnership states that are unable to provide staff time to the design team but will provide rapid feedback on drafts of the proposal through the development phase.

**State Commitment.** This memorandum of understanding is voluntary and non-binding for states. States signing this MOU should do so with the intent of continuing in the Partnership through the proposal development, assessment development, and implementation phases. However, there will be an opportunity for states re-assess their participation in the Partnership before it submits its application for a Race to the Top Comprehensive Assessment Systems Grant by June 23, 2010.

**Agreement.** The undersigned state leader agrees to the process and structure as described above and attests accordingly by his/her signature below.

<b>Signature(s) for the State of:</b> Arizona	
Authorized State Signature: 	
Name: Tom Horne	Date: May 5, 2010
Title: Superintendent of Public Instruction	



**State of Arizona  
Department of Education**

Tom Horne  
Superintendent of  
Public Instruction

June 30, 2010

Rachel Quenemoen, Director of the National Center GSEG Collaborative  
National Center on Educational Outcomes  
207 Pattee Hall  
150 Pillsbury Dr. SE  
Minneapolis MN 55455

Dear Rachel,

We are writing in support of the National Center on Educational Outcomes (NCEO) collaborative proposal for the General Supervision Enhancement Grants: Alternate Academic Achievement Standards. We look forward to working with our colleagues in many states and the organizational partners at NCEO, the National Center for the Improvement of Educational Assessment (NCIEA), the Universities of Kentucky (UKY) and North Carolina, Charlotte (UNCC), and edCount LLC on this important topic. The Theory of Action underlying the proposed work plan is consistent with the goals and purposes of our state assessment system, and we believe our joint efforts will increase the achievement and quality of outcomes for students with significant cognitive disabilities in Arizona.

You and your collaborative partners clearly have a long history of working effectively with states on inclusive assessment and accountability systems. In this project, Arizona will commit to our joint work in the following ways:

- active participation in one or more topical area work groups, varying from year to year depending on the stage of design and development;
- identify and support involvement of state stakeholders in development processes (e.g., item review, standard-setting);
- active participation in pilot and field test of all components of the systems;
- participation in validity and evaluative studies;
- provide communication and practice linkages to existing RTT funded consortia.

As required by the grant notice, we give assurance that the state assessment office was given the opportunity to contribute to the formulation of the application. We are pleased to support your proposal, and look forward to contributing to and benefiting from this important work.

Sincerely,



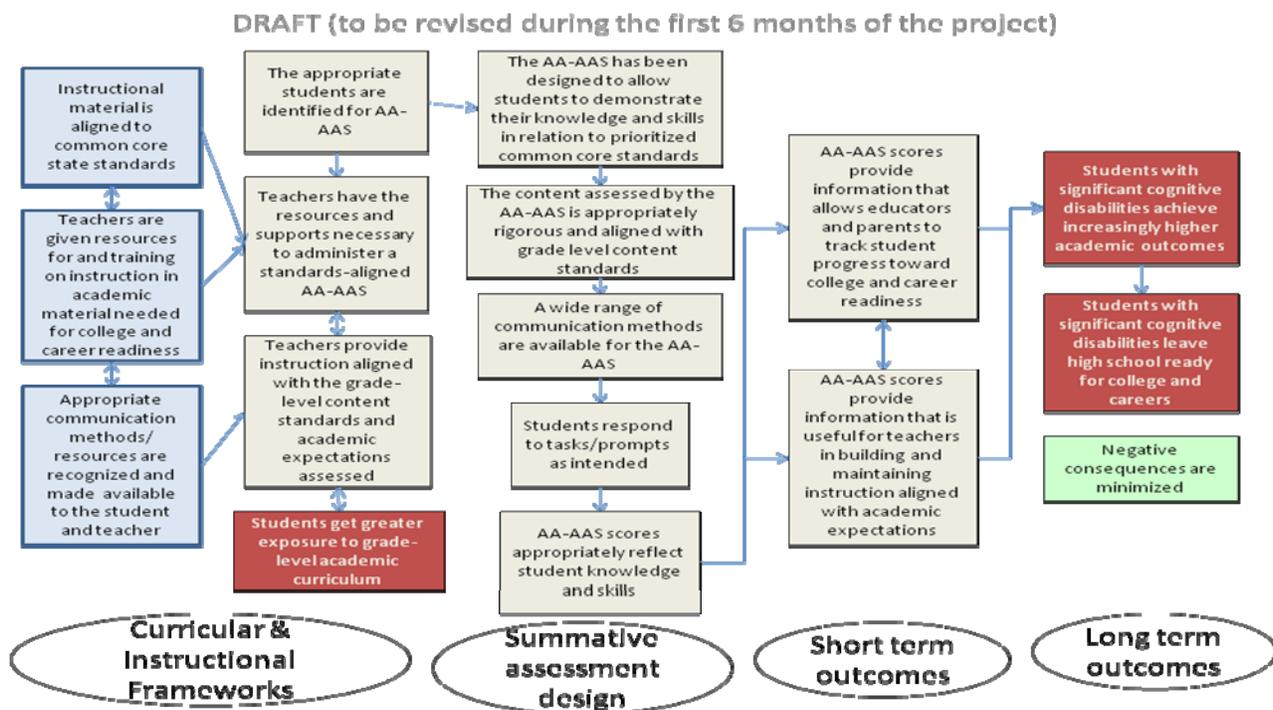
Cheryl J. Lebo  
Associate Superintendent  
Standards & Assessment

## National Center and State Collaborative General Supervision Enhancement Grant

The National Center and State Collaborative (NCSC) is applying the lessons learned from the past decade of research on alternate assessments based on alternate achievement standards (AA-AAS) to develop a multi-state comprehensive assessment system for students with significant cognitive disabilities. The project draws on a strong research base to develop an AA-AAS that is built from the ground up on powerful validity arguments linked to clear learning outcomes and defensible assessment results, to complement the work of the Race to the Top Common State Assessment Program (RTTA) consortia.

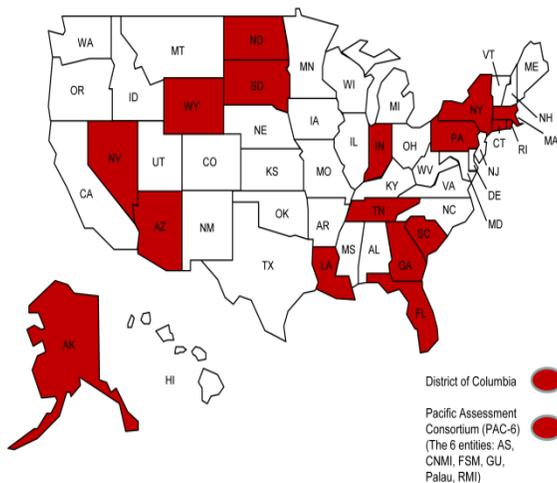
Our long-term goal is to ensure that students with significant cognitive disabilities achieve increasingly higher academic outcomes and leave high school ready for post-secondary options. A well-designed summative assessment alone is insufficient to achieve that goal. Thus, NCSC is developing a full system intended to support educators, which includes formative assessment tools and strategies, professional development on appropriate interim uses of data for progress monitoring, and management systems to ease the burdens of administration and documentation. All partners share a commitment to the research-to-practice focus of the project and the development of a comprehensive model of curriculum, instruction, assessment, and supportive professional development. These supports will improve the alignment of the entire system and strengthen the validity of inferences of the system of assessments.

### NCSC Theory of Action

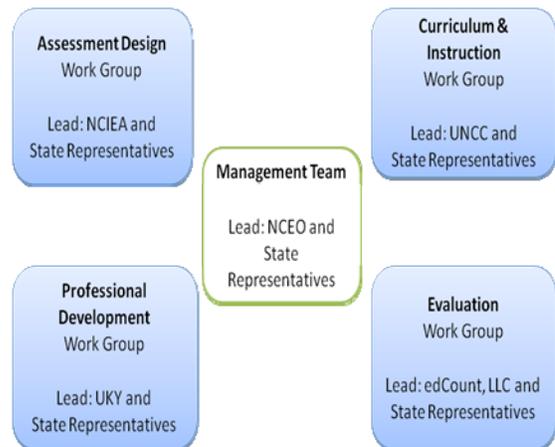


## National Center and State Collaborative: Who We Are

The organizational partners include the National Center on Educational Outcomes (NCEO) as the host and fiscal agent, along with the National Center for the Improvement of Educational Assessment (NCIEA), the University of Kentucky (UKY), University of North Carolina at Charlotte (UNCC), edCount, LLC, and 19 state partners: Alaska, Arizona, Connecticut, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Nevada, New York, North Dakota, Pacific Assessment Consortium (PAC-6)<sup>1</sup>, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, and Wyoming



## NCSC Work Group Structure



## National Center and State Collaborative (NCSC)



Developing a system of assessments supported by curriculum, instruction, and professional development to ensure that students with significant cognitive disabilities achieve increasingly higher academic outcomes and leave high school ready for post-secondary options.

For more information,

**Leila Williams, Ph.D.**  
**Director of Alternate Assessments**  
**Arizona Department of Education**  
**(602) 364-2811 [AssessingSWD@azed.gov](mailto:AssessingSWD@azed.gov)**

<sup>1</sup> The 6 entities (American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of Palau, Republic of the Marshall Islands) partner as 1 state, led by the University of Guam Center for Excellence in Developmental Disabilities Education, Research, and Service (CEDDERS).

8	A copy of the average statewide proficiency based on assessments administered in the 2010–2011 school year in reading/language arts and mathematics for the “all students” group and all subgroups (if applicable)
---	--

**Attachment 8**

<b>Subgroup</b>	<b>Statewide Average Proficiency Mathematics</b>	<b>Statewide Average Proficiency Reading</b>
<b>African American</b>	51	71
<b>Asian</b>	83	88
<b>Hispanic</b>	54	71
<b>Native American</b>	40	59
<b>White</b>	75	88
<b>Limited English Proficient</b>	47	61
<b>Students with Disabilities</b>	27	40
<b>Economically Disadvantaged</b>	52	70
<b>All Students</b>	<b>54.5</b>	<b>69.4</b>

9	Table 2: Reward, Priority, and Focus Schools
---	--

TABLE 2: PRELIMINARY REWARD, PRIORITY, AND FOCUS SCHOOLS

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
1	yes		
2		yes	
3			yes
4		yes	
5	yes		
6		yes	
7		yes	
8		yes	
9	yes		
10	yes		
11		yes	
12	yes		
13	yes		
14		yes	
15	yes		
16	yes		
17		yes	
18		yes	
19	yes		
20	yes		
21		yes	
22	yes		
23			yes
24			yes
25			yes
26		yes	
27	yes		
28	yes		
29			yes
30		yes	
31	yes		
32	yes		
33			yes
34			yes
35			yes
36		yes	
37	yes		
38		yes	
39	yes		
40	yes		
41	yes		
42	yes		
43			yes
44		yes	
45			yes
46	yes		
47	yes		
48		yes	
49		yes	
50			yes

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
51	yes		
52			yes
53		yes	
54	yes		
55	yes		
56	yes		
57	yes		
58	yes		
59			yes
60		yes	
61			yes
62	yes		
63			yes
64			yes
65			yes
66		yes	
67			yes
68	yes		
69	yes		
70	yes		
71	yes		
72	yes		
73		yes	
74	yes		
75		yes	
76		yes	
77		yes	
78	yes		
79		yes	
80	yes		
81	yes		
82	yes		
83		yes	
84			yes
85		yes	
86		yes	
87		yes	
88			yes
89	yes		
90		yes	
91		yes	
92		yes	
93		yes	
94		yes	
95		yes	
96			yes
97	yes		
98	yes		
99			yes
100		yes	
101			yes
102			yes
103		yes	

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
104	yes		
105		yes	
106	yes		
107		yes	
108	yes		
109		yes	
110	yes		
111	yes		
112	yes		
113	yes		
114	yes		
115		yes	
116		yes	
117	yes		
118			yes
119			yes
120	yes		
121		yes	
122	yes		
123	yes		
124	yes		
125	yes		
126	yes		
127		yes	
128			yes
129		yes	
130			yes
131			yes
132			yes
133		yes	
134	yes		
135		yes	
136		yes	
137		yes	
138		yes	
139	yes		
140		yes	
141		yes	
142			yes
143			yes
144		yes	
145		yes	
146		yes	
147		yes	
148			yes
149		yes	
150		yes	
151		yes	
152	yes		
153		yes	
154		yes	
155	yes		
156	yes		

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
157			yes
158	yes		
159			yes
160			yes
161			yes
162			yes
163			yes
164		yes	
165	yes		
166			yes
167	yes		
168	yes		
169	yes		
170		yes	
171	yes		
172	yes		
173	yes		
174			yes
175			yes
176		yes	
177	yes		
178		yes	
179	yes		
180	yes		
181			yes
182		yes	
183		yes	
184	yes		
185			yes
186	yes		
187			yes
188	yes		
189	yes		
190	yes		
191	yes		
192	yes		
193		yes	
194		yes	
195		yes	
196		yes	
197		yes	
198	yes		
199	yes		
200	yes		
201	yes		
202		yes	
203	yes		
204		yes	
205	yes		
206		yes	
207		yes	
208		yes	
209			yes

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
210	yes		
211	yes		
212			yes
213		yes	
214			yes
215	yes		
216	yes		
217	yes		
218	yes		
219		yes	
220	yes		
221	yes		
222	yes		
223	yes		
224	yes		
225			yes
226	yes		
227	yes		
228		yes	
229	yes		
230			yes
231		yes	
232			yes
233	yes		
234			yes
235	yes		
236			yes
237			yes
238	yes		
239		yes	
240	yes		
241	yes		
242			yes
243	yes		
244		yes	
245	yes		
246	yes		
247		yes	
248	yes		
249			yes
250	yes		
251			yes
252	yes		
253		yes	
254	yes		
255	yes		
256	yes		
257		yes	
258		yes	
259		yes	
260			yes
261	yes		
262		yes	

SCHOOL NUMBER	REWARD SCHOOL <sup>1</sup>	FOCUS SCHOOL <sup>2</sup>	PRIORITY SCHOOL <sup>3</sup>
263	yes		
264	yes		
265	yes		
266		yes	
267		yes	
268	yes		
269		yes	
270	yes		
271	yes		
272	yes		
273		yes	
274	yes		
275		yes	
276	yes		
277	yes		
278	yes		
279	yes		
280			yes
281	yes		
282		yes	
283		yes	
284		yes	
285	yes		
286		yes	
287	yes		
288	yes		
289		yes	
290	yes		
291	yes		
292			yes
293		yes	
294	yes		
295	yes		
296	yes		
297	yes		
298		yes	
299	yes		
300		yes	
301	yes		
302		yes	
303	yes		
304		yes	
305		yes	
306	yes		
307	yes		
308		yes	
309	yes		
310		yes	
311		yes	
312	yes		
<b>Total # of Schools:</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>60</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reward Schools are all Title-I eligible or participating schools earning a letter grade of 'A'; or earning a letter grade of 'B', and among the highest 10% of Title I schools in the state on the A-F Letter Grade system growth points and with a dropout rate of 65% or greater, and not have a lack of progress on graduation rates for at least 2 years.

<sup>2</sup> Focus Schools are the Title-I eligible or participating schools earning a letter grade of 'D' that are not priority schools. For 2011, the number of schools identified as Focus Schools (108) was less than 10% of the total number of Title I schools in the state. However, 417 schools did not receive a letter grade in 2011 because a parallel model has not yet been developed and approved for alternative schools, extremely small schools, and K-2 schools. We anticipate that once all schools have received a designation, the number of Title-I schools receiving a 'D' will be greater than 120 on the final list.

<sup>3</sup> Priority Schools are the Title-I eligible or participating schools earning a letter grade of 'D' that are among the bottom 5% of Title-I schools on the A-F Letter Grade system total points.

**Total # of Title I schools in the State: 1,204**

10	A copy of the guidelines that the SEA has developed and adopted for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems (if applicable)
----	--

# ARIZONA FRAMEWORK FOR MEASURING EDUCATOR EFFECTIVENESS



Submitted to the Arizona State Board of Education

*APRIL 25, 2011*

## ARIZONA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION TASK FORCE ON TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL EVALUATIONS

*The Task Force on Teacher and Principal Evaluations conducted its work in service of the students in Arizona's public schools. The Task Force members hold that the goal of both teacher and principal evaluations is to enhance performance so that students receive a higher quality education. Further, the work here submitted reflects the belief that evaluations are most effective as one part of a systemic approach to improving educator performance and student achievement.*

### VISION

*“To improve student achievement, Arizona supports effective teachers and principals by developing a model framework that can be incorporated into all Arizona LEA evaluation instruments and ensures that student academic progress is a significant component in the teacher and principal evaluation process.”*

### GOALS

- To enhance and improve student learning;
- To use the evaluation process and achievement data to drive professional development to enhance teaching, leadership, and student performance.
- To increase data-informed decision making for students and teacher and principal evaluations fostering school cultures where student learning and progress is a continual part of redefining goals for all.
- To use the evaluation process and data to improve teacher and principal performance;
- To incorporate multiple measurements of achievement;
- To communicate clearly defined expectations;
- To allow LEAs to use local instruments to fulfill the requirements of the framework;
- To reflect fairness, flexibility, and a research-based approach;
- To create a culture where data drives instructional decisions.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE § 15-203 (A)(38).....	3
BACKGROUND.....	3
ESSENTIAL STANDARDS RELATING TO THE APPROPRIATE USE OF TESTS AND OTHER TYPES OF ACHIEVEMENT DATA.....	3
DEFINITIONS.....	5
FRAMEWORK FOR TEACHER EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS.....	7
FRAMEWORK FOR PRINCIPAL EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS.....	14
SUMMARY.....	19
ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO LEAS.....	20
APPENDICES.....	21
APPENDIX A – SAMPLE STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT DATA SOURCES.....	22
APPENDIX B – ANALYSIS OF CURRENT AND IDEAL PRACTICES.....	24
APPENDIX C – COMPONENTS OF EFFECTIVE EDUCATOR EVALUATIONS.....	25
APPENDIX D –SAMPLE PROCESS TO DEVELOP TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS.....	26
APPENDIX E – A SAMPLE LEA COMMUNICATION PLAN.....	29
APPENDIX F – RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ARIZONA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	31
APPENDIX G – RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.....	32
APPENDIX H – RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ARIZONA COUNTY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS.....	33
APPENDIX I – RECOMMENDATIONS TO STATEWIDE EDUCATION ASSOCIATIONS.....	34
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	35
TASK FORCE MEMBERS.....	36

## **ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE § 15-203(A)(38)**

*The State Board of Education shall... "on or before December 15, 2011 adopt and maintain a model framework for a teacher and principal evaluation instrument that includes quantitative data on student academic progress that accounts for between thirty-three percent and fifty per cent of the evaluation outcomes and best practices for professional development and evaluator training. School districts and charter schools shall use an instrument that meets the data requirements established by the State Board of Education to annually evaluate individual teachers and principals beginning in school year 2012 – 2013."*

### **BACKGROUND**

Outstanding teachers and principals make a difference. Great classroom teaching and principal leadership are the strongest predictors of student development and achievement. Based on this reality, in 2010 Arizona legislators passed a law intended to change the culture of education in Arizona, and improve how many LEAs evaluate their teachers and principals. Specifically, this law requires the State Board of Education (SBE) to develop a framework for teacher and principal evaluations that includes quantitative data on student academic progress that accounts for between 33% and 50% of each evaluation outcome. LEAs will be required to use an instrument that meets the requirements established by the framework to annually evaluate individual teachers and principals beginning in the 2012 – 2013 school year.

The Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness detailed in this document complies with all legal requirements while also providing LEAs with as much flexibility as possible to develop evaluation systems that meet their individual needs.

For many LEAs, implementing a new or revised teacher and principal evaluation instrument/system that incorporates the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness by the 2012 – 2013 school year will present significant challenges. The SBE understands these challenges and acknowledges that it may take time for LEAs to develop and implement truly robust systems. To assist schools during this transition the Arizona Department of Education (ADE) will provide a repository of evaluation instruments that comply with the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness. The intent of this repository is not to require the use of any specific evaluation instrument or system, but rather to provide LEAs with additional guidance on how they might develop their own.

### **ESSENTIAL STANDARDS RELATING TO THE APPROPRIATE USE OF TESTS AND OTHER TYPES OF ACHIEVEMENT DATA**

In reviewing this Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness, one should be reminded of the thoughtful decision making processes that will be required to ensure that evaluation systems are fair and accurate. In developing these systems it is imperative that LEAs recognize that high stakes decisions about educator effectiveness should only be made using multiple measures that are both valid and reliable. To this end, this framework identifies several sources of data that may be used; however, LEAs should recognize that the majority of teachers do not have a complete compliment of valid and reliable student achievement data. This is particularly true for teachers in special needs areas and for those in grades and subjects where statewide assessments are not required. As LEAs

begin the work of developing their own evaluation systems priority should be given to the creation of valid and reliable assessments in these high need areas.

## DEFINITIONS

### Academic Progress

A measurement of student academic performance. These measurements can be either: 1) the amount of academic growth a student experiences during one school year; or 2) a single measure of academic performance, including, but not limited to, formative assessments, summative assessments, and AZ LEARNS profiles.

### Classroom-Level Data

Data that are limited to student academic performance within an individual classroom or course. These may include AIMS scores, SAT 10 scores, district/school assessments, benchmark assessments, and other standardized assessments. Classroom-level data does NOT include teacher made quizzes or tests for a specific classroom.

### Classroom Observations

Used to measure observable classroom processes including specific teacher practices, aspects of instruction, and interactions between teachers and students. Classroom observations can measure broad, overarching aspects of teaching or subject-specific or context-specific aspects of practice.<sup>1</sup>

### Formative Assessment

Assessments used by teachers and students as part of instruction that provides feedback to adjust ongoing teaching and learning to improve students' achievement of core content.

### Framework

A general set of guidelines that comprise the basic elements that shall be included in all teacher and principal evaluation instruments utilized by Arizona LEAs.

### Group A Teachers

Teachers with available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona's academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers' content areas.

### Group B Teachers

Teachers with limited or no available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona's academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers' content areas.

### Multiple Measures of Student Learning

The various types of assessments of student learning, including for example, value-added or growth measures, curriculum-based tests, pre/post tests, capstone projects, oral presentations, performances, or artistic or other projects.<sup>1</sup>

### Multiple Measures of Teacher Performance

The various types of assessments of teachers' performance, including, for example, classroom observations, student test score data, self assessments, or student or parent surveys.<sup>1</sup>

### Nontested Grades and Subjects

Refers to the grades and subjects that are not required to be tested under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act or Arizona law.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality: Supporting State Efforts to Design and Implement Teacher Evaluation Systems (Dec. 2010)

### Other Assessments

The development and/or adaptation of other measures of student growth for nontested grades and subjects used across schools or districts. These measures may include early reading measures; standardized end-of-course assessments; formative assessments; benchmark, interim, or unit assessments; and standardized measures of English language proficiency. Other assessments may be developed at either the state education agency or local education agency level. Teacher-developed assessments of student learning or growth also may fall into this category when those assessments meet expectations for rigor and comparability across classrooms in a district or across classrooms statewide.<sup>1</sup>

### Parent Surveys

Questionnaires that usually ask parents to rate teachers on an extent-scale regarding various aspects of teachers' practice as well as the extent to which they are satisfied with the teachers' instruction.<sup>1</sup>

### Pre- and Post-Tests

Typically, locally developed student achievement tests that measure the content of the curriculum of a particular course. They are taken at the beginning of a time period (usually a semester or year) and then toward the end of that period to obtain a measure of student growth. Many pre- and posttest models also include mid-year assessments and formative assessments for teachers to adjust instruction throughout the course or year.<sup>1</sup>

### Reliability

The ability of an instrument to measure teacher performance consistently across different rates and different contexts.<sup>1</sup>

### School-Level Data

Data that are limited to student academic performance within an individual school. These may include AIMS scores, SAT 10 scores, district/school assessments, other standardized assessments, and AZ LEARNS profiles.

### Student Growth

The change in student achievement for an individual student between two or more points in time.<sup>1</sup>

### Student Surveys

Questionnaires that typically ask students to rate teachers on an extent-scale regarding various aspects of teachers' practice as well as how much students say they learned or the extent to which they were engaged.<sup>1</sup>

### Summative Assessment

Assessments used to determine whether students have met instructional goals or student learning outcomes at the end of a course or program.

### Team

Any group of teachers that teach the same subject, students or grade levels.

### Validity

The extent to which a test's content is representative of the actual skills learned and whether the test can allow accurate conclusions concerning achievement.

## **FRAMEWORK FOR TEACHER EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS**

## FRAMEWORK FOR TEACHER EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS

Arizona's Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness is designed to provide LEAs with as much flexibility as possible to create and implement evaluation systems that fit their individual needs. Due to the disparity in available valid and reliable student achievement data between teachers in various content areas, the framework is divided into two components: Group A and Group B. LEAs shall apply the Group A framework to all teachers with available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona's academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers' content areas. The Group B framework shall be applied to all teachers with limited or no available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona's academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers' content areas.

Because LEAs throughout Arizona have vastly different assessment data available across multiple content areas it is not possible to impose strict rules on which teachers should use each framework. For example, while some LEAs may have developed several sources of classroom-level student achievement data for their music teachers, others have not. LEAs are strongly encouraged to examine their existing assessment systems and to develop new sources of valid and reliable classroom-level student achievement data where currently none, or very little, exist.

The table that follows outlines the evaluation framework for both Group A and Group B. It also includes the types of student achievement data that may be used. As LEAs use this framework to develop their own evaluation instruments they shall adhere to the following requirements:

### **Group A:**

- Classroom-level data elements shall account for at least 33% of evaluation outcomes. LEAs may increase the weight of these elements as they deem appropriate; however, the total weight of these data shall not exceed 50% of the total evaluation outcome. If available and appropriate to a teacher's content area, data from statewide assessments (e.g. AIMS, SAT 10, etc.) shall be used as at least one of the classroom-level data elements. LEAs may determine which additional classroom-level data will be used and in what proportions.
- The use of school-level data elements is optional for teachers using the Group A framework. If school-level data are used the total weight of these data shall account for no more than 17% of evaluation outcomes. Additionally, the sum of school-level data and classroom-level data shall not exceed 50% of the total evaluation outcome.
- LEAs shall ensure that multiple data elements are used to calculate the portion of each teacher's evaluation dedicated to student academic progress.
- The "Teaching Performance" component of the evaluation shall be based upon multiple classroom observations. LEAs' evaluation instruments shall include rubrics for this portion of the evaluation that are aligned to national teaching standards, as approved by the State Board of Education. LEAs may access these national standards at: <http://www.ade.az.gov/stateboard/Info.asp>. The "Teaching Performance" component of the evaluation shall account for between 50% and 67% of evaluation outcomes.

## **Group B:**

- By definition, teachers using the Group B framework have either limited or no valid and reliable classroom-level student academic progress data that are aligned to Arizona's academic content standards and appropriate to individual teachers' content areas.
  - In cases where limited valid and reliable classroom-level data exist LEAs shall incorporate these data into the final evaluation outcome; however, these data shall be augmented with the use of additional school-level data. School-level data may include aggregate school, grade, or team-level data. The sum of available classroom-level data and school-level data shall account for between 33% and 50% of evaluation outcomes.
  - In cases where no valid and reliable classroom-level data exist school-level data shall account for at least 33% of evaluation outcomes. School-level data may include aggregate school, grade, or team-level data. LEAs may increase the weight of these elements as they deem appropriate; however, the total weight of these data shall not exceed 50% of the total evaluation outcome.
- LEAs shall ensure that multiple data elements are used to calculate the portion of each teacher's evaluation dedicated to student academic progress.
- The "Teaching" component of the evaluation shall be based upon multiple observations of a teacher's performance. LEAs' evaluation instruments shall include rubrics for this portion of the evaluation that are aligned to national teaching standards, as approved by the State Board of Education. LEAs may access these national standards at: <http://www.ade.az.gov/stateboard/Info.asp>. The "Teaching" component of the evaluation shall account for between 50% and 67% of evaluation outcomes.

## FRAMEWORK FOR TEACHER EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS

	Classroom-level Data	School-level Data	Teaching Performance
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>GROUP “A”</b></p> <p>(Teachers with available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona’s academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers’ content areas.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIMS</li> <li>• Stanford 10 (SAT 10)</li> <li>• AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core</li> <li>• District/Charter-Wide Assessments</li> <li>• District / School-level Benchmark Assessments, aligned with Arizona State Standards</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable classroom-level data</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Required</u></b> <i>Classroom-level elements shall account for at least 33% of evaluation outcomes.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIMS (aggregate school, grade, or team level results)</li> <li>• Stanford 10 (aggregate school, department or grade level results)</li> <li>• AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core (aggregate school, department or grade level results)</li> <li>• Survey data</li> <li>• AZ LEARNS Profiles</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable school-level data</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Optional</u></b> <i>School-level elements shall account for no more than 17% of evaluation outcomes.</i></p>	<p>Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic classroom observations of all teachers. LEAs may develop their own rubrics for this portion of teacher evaluations; however, these rubrics shall be based upon national standards, as approved by the State Board of Education.</p> <p><b><u>Required</u></b> <i>Teaching Performance results shall account for between 50 - 67% of evaluation outcomes.</i></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>GROUP “B”</b></p> <p>(Teachers with limited or no available classroom-level student achievement data that are valid and reliable, aligned to Arizona’s academic standards, and appropriate to individual teachers’ content areas.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District / School Level Benchmark Assessments, aligned with Arizona State Standards</li> <li>• District/Charter-wide Assessments, if available</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable classroom-level data</li> </ul> <p><b><i>If available, these data shall be incorporated into the evaluation instrument. The sum of available classroom-level data and school-level data shall account for between 33% and 50% of evaluation outcomes.</i></b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIMS (aggregate School, grade, or Team-level results)</li> <li>• Stanford 10 (aggregate school, department or grade level results)</li> <li>• AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core (aggregate school, department or grade-level results)</li> <li>• Survey data</li> <li>• AZ LEARNS Profiles</li> <li>• Other valid and reliable school-level data</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Required</u></b> <i>The sum of available school-level data and classroom-level data shall account for between 33% and 50% of evaluation outcomes.</i></p>	<p>Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic classroom observations of all teachers. LEAs shall develop their own rubrics for this portion of teacher evaluations; however, these rubrics shall be based upon national standards, as approved by the State Board of Education.</p> <p><b><u>Required</u></b> <i>Teaching Performance results shall account for between 50 - 67% of evaluation outcomes.</i></p>

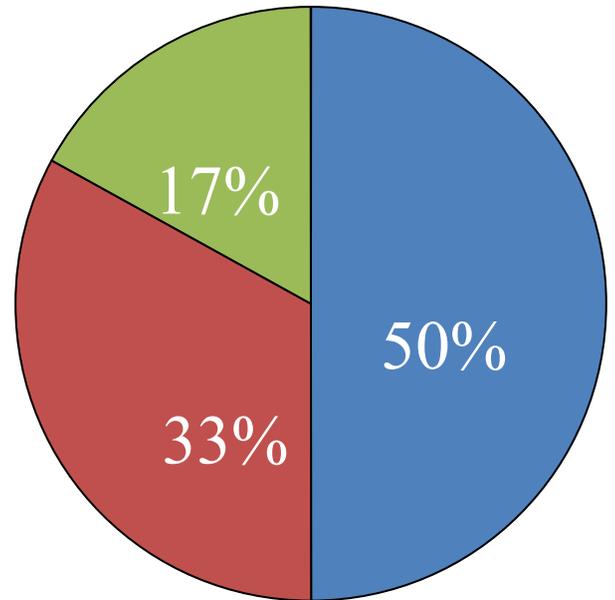
## SAMPLE WEIGHTING GROUP "A"

The charts represent three possible options for the weighting of evaluations for teachers **with** valid and reliable classroom-level academic progress data. The possibilities include, but are not limited to:

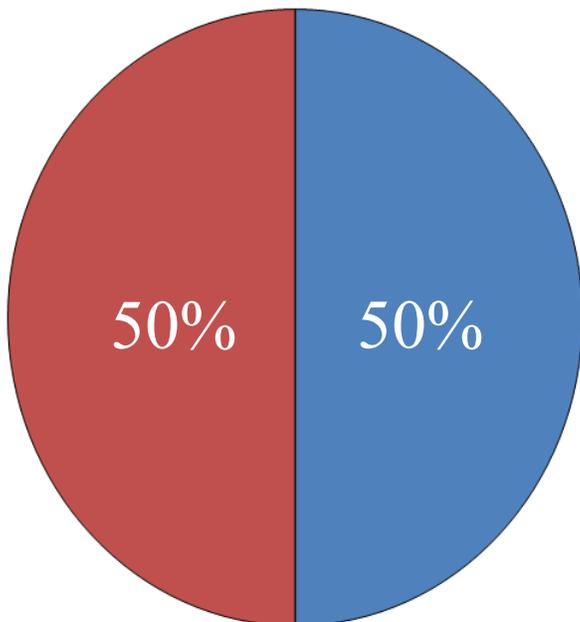
**Sample 1:** 33% Classroom-level data  
17% School-level data  
50% Teaching Performance

**Sample 2:** 50% Classroom-level data  
50% Teaching Performance

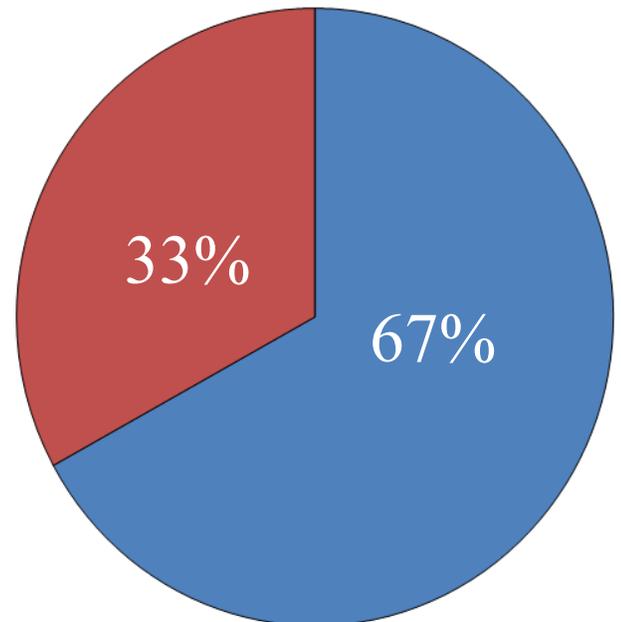
**Sample 3:** 33% Classroom-level data  
67% Teaching Performance



**SAMPLE 1**



**SAMPLE 2**



**SAMPLE 3**

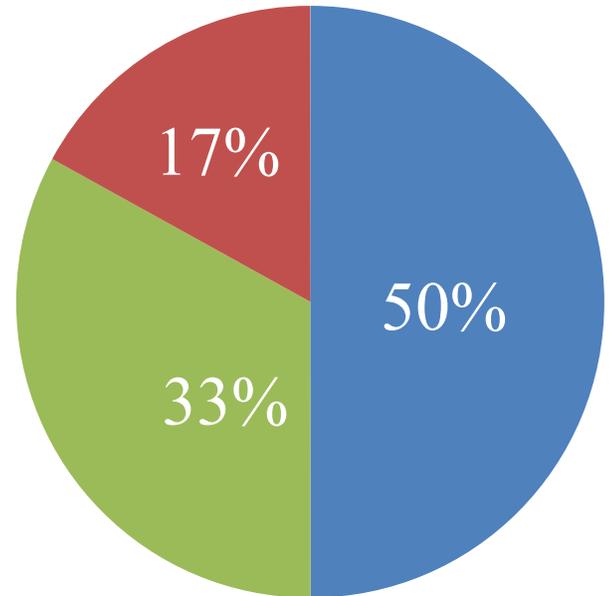
## SAMPLE WEIGHTING GROUP “B”

The charts represent three possible options for the weighting of evaluations for teachers **without** valid and reliable classroom-level academic progress data. The possibilities include, but are not limited to:

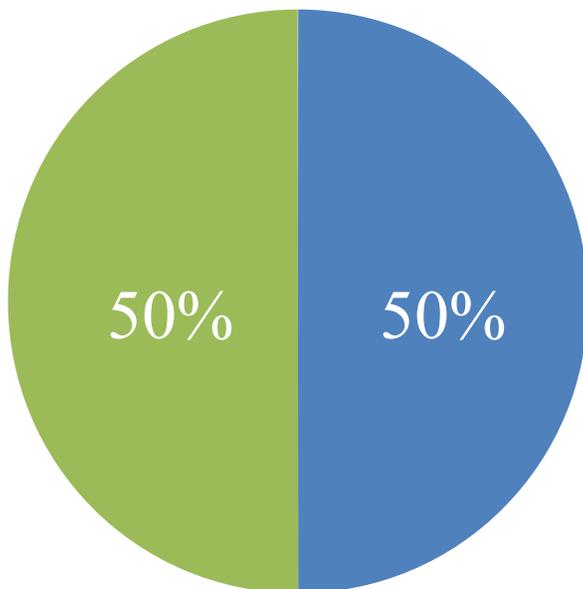
**Sample 1:** 33% School-level data  
17% Classroom-level data  
50% Teaching Performance

**Sample 2:** 50% School-level data  
50% Teaching Performance

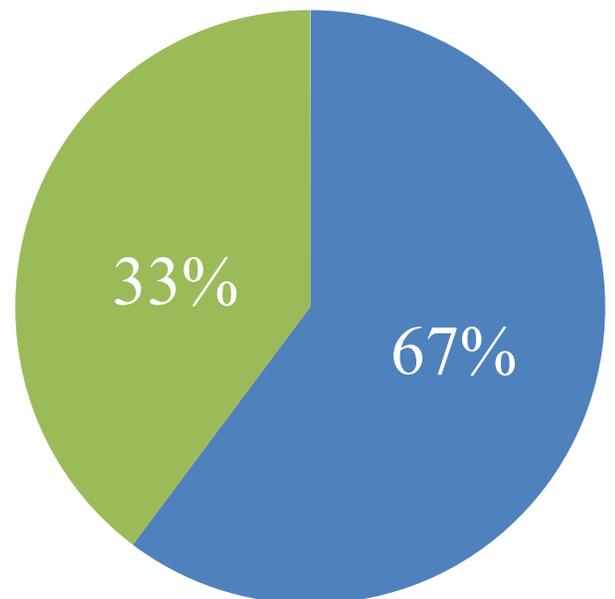
**Sample 3:** 33% School-level data  
67% Teaching Performance



**SAMPLE 1**

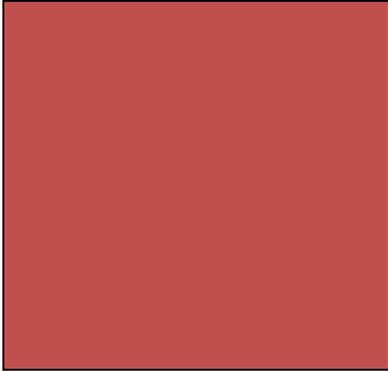


**SAMPLE 2**



**SAMPLE 3**

# Weighting Breakdown Teacher Evaluations



### Classroom-level Data: Possible Measures

- AIMS
- Stanford 10 (SAT 10)
- AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core
- District / Charter-Wide Assessments
- District / School-level Benchmark Assessments, aligned with Arizona State Standards
- Other valid and reliable classroom-level data

### School-level Data: Possible Measures

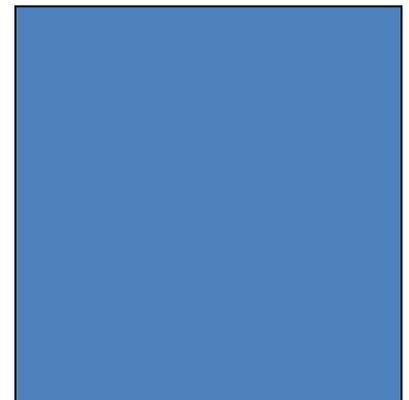


- AIMS (aggregate school or grade-level results)
- Stanford 10 (aggregate school, department or grade-level results)
- AP, IB, Cambridge, ACT, Quality Core (aggregate, school, department or grade-level results)
- Survey data
- AZ LEARNS Profiles
- Other valid and reliable school-level data

### InTASC Professional Teaching Standards (Teaching Performance)

1. Learner Development
3. Learning Environments
5. Innovative Applications of Content
7. Planning Instruction
9. Reflection and Continual Growth

2. Learning Differences
4. Content Knowledge
6. Assessment
8. Instructional Strategies
10. Collaboration



## **FRAMEWORK FOR PRINCIPAL EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS**

## FRAMEWORK FOR PRINCIPAL EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS

Principals are the instructional leaders of our schools and ultimately responsible for student achievement in all content areas and grade-levels. For this reason the framework for principal evaluation instruments is most directly tied to school-level student achievement data.

The table that follows outlines the evaluation framework for principals. It also includes the types of student achievement data that may be used. As LEAs use this framework to develop their own evaluation instruments they shall adhere to the following requirements:

- School-level data elements shall account for at least 33% of evaluation outcomes. LEAs may increase the weight of these elements as they deem appropriate; however, the total weight of these data shall not exceed 50% of the total evaluation outcome. Data from statewide assessments (e.g. AIMS, SAT 10, etc.) shall be included as at least one of the school-level data elements. LEAs may determine which additional school-level data will be used and in what proportions.
- LEAs may choose to incorporate other types of system/program-level data into principal evaluations that focus on student academic performance in specific programs, grade-levels, and subject areas. For example, an LEA may determine that their principal evaluations will include academic progress data related to third grade reading proficiency rates. If other types of system/program-level data are used the total weight of these data shall account for no more than 17% of evaluation outcomes. Additionally, the sum of these data and school-level data shall not exceed 50% of the total evaluation outcome.
- LEAs shall ensure that multiple data elements are used to calculate the portion of each principal's evaluation dedicated to student academic progress.
- The "Leadership" component of the evaluation shall be based upon multiple observations of a principal's performance. LEAs' evaluation instruments shall include rubrics for this portion of the evaluation that are aligned to national administrator standards, as approved by the State Board of Education. LEAs may access these national standards at: <http://www.ade.az.gov/stateboard/Info.asp>. The "Leadership" component of the evaluation shall account for between 50% and 67% of evaluation outcomes.

## FRAMEWORK FOR PRINCIPAL EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS

	School-level Data	System/Program-level Data	Instructional Leadership
ALL PRINCIPALS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AIMS (aggregate school or grade level results)</li> <li>Stanford 10 (aggregate school or grade level results)</li> <li>District/School Level Benchmark Assessments</li> <li>AP, IB Cambridge International, ACT Quality Core</li> <li>AZ LEARNS Profiles</li> <li>Other valid and reliable data</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Required</u></b> <i>School-level elements shall account for at least 33% of evaluation outcomes.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Survey data</li> <li>Grade level data</li> <li>Subject area data</li> <li>Program data</li> <li>Other valid and reliable data</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Optional</u></b> <i>These elements shall account for no more than 17% of evaluation outcomes; however, the sum of these data and school-level data shall not exceed 50% of the total evaluation outcome.</i></p>	<p>Evaluation instruments shall provide for periodic performance reviews of all principals. LEAs may develop their own rubrics for this portion of principal evaluations; however, these rubrics shall be based upon National standards, as approved by the State Board of Education.</p> <p><b><u>Required</u></b> <i>Instructional Leadership results shall account for no more than 50 - 67% of evaluation outcomes.</i></p>

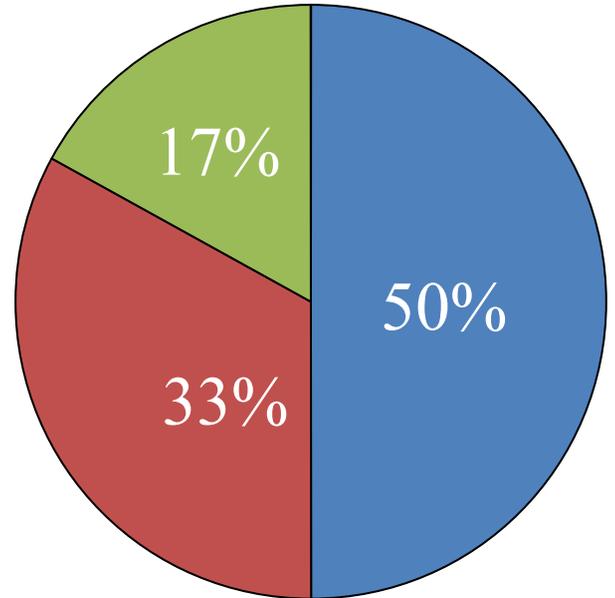
## SAMPLE WEIGHTING PRINCIPAL EVALUATIONS

The charts represent three possible options for the weighting of evaluations for principals. The possibilities include, but are not limited to:

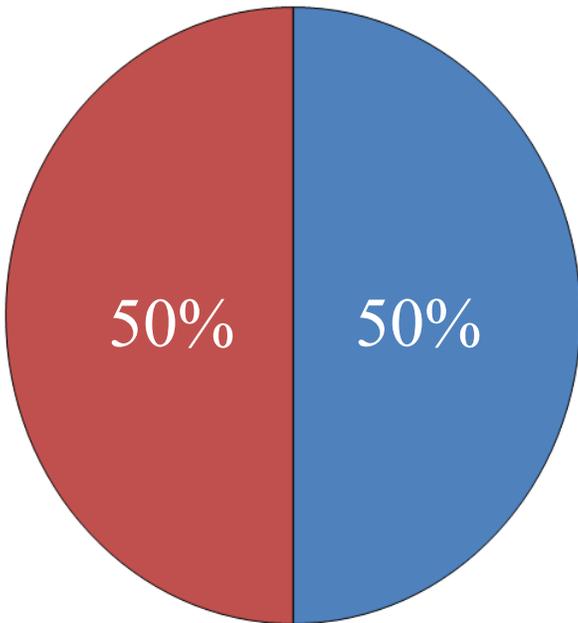
**Sample 1:** 33% School-level data  
17% System/School-level data  
50% Instructional Leadership

**Sample 2:** 50% School-level data  
50% Instructional Leadership

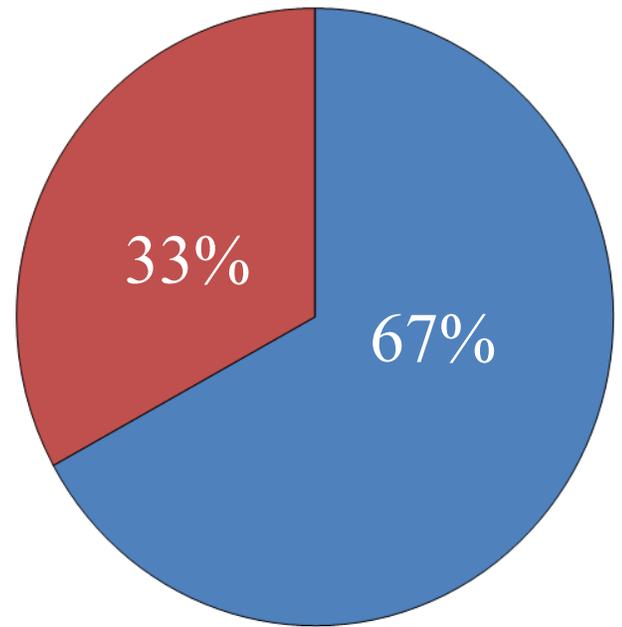
**Sample 3:** 33% School-level data  
67% Instructional Leadership



**SAMPLE 1**

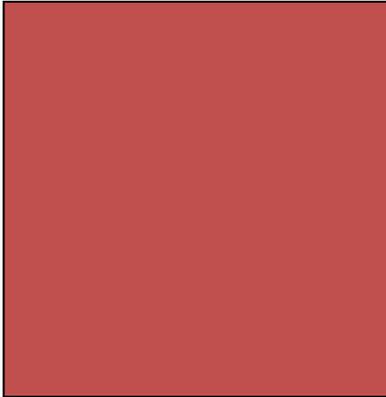


**SAMPLE 2**



**SAMPLE 3**

# Weighting Breakdown Principal Evaluations



## School-level Data: Possible Measures

- AIMS (aggregate school or grade level results)
- Stanford 10 (aggregate school or grade level results)
- District / School Level Benchmark Assessments
- AP , IB, Cambridge International, ACT Quality Core
- AZ LEARNS Profiles
- Other valid and reliable data



## System / School-level Data: Possible Measures

- Survey data
- Grade level data
- Subject area data
- Program data
- Other valid and reliable data

## IsLLC Standards (Instructional Leadership)

### Standard 1

A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by facilitating the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.

### Standard 2

A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by advocating, nurturing, and sustaining a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.

### Standard 3

A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by ensuring management of the organization, operations, and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.

### Standard 4

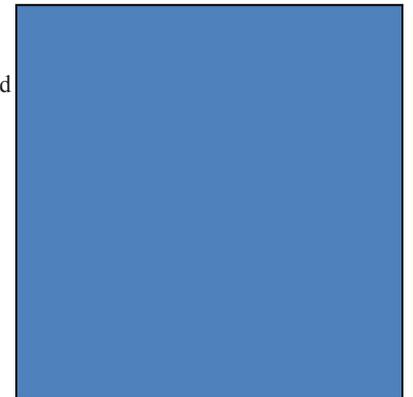
A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by collaborating with families and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources.

### Standard 5

A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by acting with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.

### Standard 6

A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by understand, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.



## SUMMARY

As attention now turns to the implementation of this framework there will be a myriad of important matters for LEAs to consider. In an effort to ensure the integrity of these evaluation systems there are a few central considerations that merit specific attention.

First, as previously mentioned, it is critical that high stakes decisions regarding educator effectiveness be made using multiple measures that are both valid and reliable. The Task Force understands that the necessary assessments and other student achievement data do not exist for all teachers to be included in the Group A evaluation framework. Therefore, LEAs are strongly encouraged to begin the processes necessary to develop additional valid and reliable classroom-level data for all teachers. It should be the goal of every LEA to create the necessary data sources so that all teachers can be evaluated using the Group A framework.

Second, to ensure the fairness and success of all evaluation systems LEAs should take the necessary steps to align professional development offerings to evaluation outcomes. The Task Force recommends that teachers and principals remain focused on Arizona's Professional Teaching and Administrative Standards. These will serve as key components in all evaluation systems. In addition, LEAs should develop and/or participate in professional development that meets the standards from the National Staff Development Council (NSDC) to ensure that all professional learning for educators meets the highest standards of quality.

Finally, as implementation occurs during the next few years, the Task Force is strongly focused on reinforcing the need for a shared effort to support cultural change throughout the system. This change can only be accomplished if stakeholders at all levels work cooperatively to ensure that newly developed evaluation systems are fair, accurate and student-focused.

**ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO LEAS**

- When available, data from statewide assessments shall be used to inform the evaluation process.
- All assessment data used in educator evaluations shall be aligned with Arizona State Standards.
- LEAs shall include student achievement data for reading and/or math as appropriate; however, student achievement data should not be strictly limited to these content areas.
- Evaluation instruments should integrate student academic progress data with data derived through classroom observations – neither should stand alone.
- All evaluators should receive professional development in the form of Qualified Evaluator Training.
- LEAs should provide for the development of classroom-level achievement data for teachers in those content areas where these data are limited or do not currently exist so that all teachers use the Group A framework.
- LEAs should develop and provide professional development on the evaluation process and in those areas articulated in Arizona’s Professional Teaching and Administrative Standards, as approved by the State Board of Education.

## APPENDICES

## APPENDIX A

## SAMPLE STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT DATA SOURCES

<u>ASSESSMENT DATA SOURCE</u>	<u>METHOD(S)</u>	<u>CRITERIA</u>
AIMS Spring '10 – '11 (select reading or math)	<p>Movement on the FAME scale</p> <p>MAP - AZ LEARNS scale scores</p> <p>Percent correct for student below "Exceeds"</p>	<p>X percent of students will improve one FAME label; no more than X percent will drop from "Exceeds" to "Meets"</p> <p>X percent of students are predicted to pass AIMS in 2 years (criteria utilized in MAP)</p> <p>60% of ELL students will increase by X percentage points on the Reading test; X percent of non-ELL students will increase by X percentage points; the percent of students in the "Exceeds" category will remain the same (this is an example of differing subgroup performance and could be sued with other subgroups)</p>
District Criterion Assessments (given three times)	<p>Percent correct</p> <p>FAME Scale</p>	<p>X percent of students will increase from the first to the third benchmark by at least X percentage points. Using a vertically equated scale the growth in scale scores across each benchmark will increase a minimum of X scale points.</p> <p>The FAME equivalent score will improve one level or remains at "Meets" or "Exceeds"</p>
District Developed Pre-Post Tests	Percent of students who show growth (defined) from Pre to Post test	X percent of students will show X percent of growth from Pre to Post test
AZELLA	Percent of students testing English proficient	With the exception of pre-emergent and emergent students, 30%* of ELL students will test out of ELD (*AZ LEARNS standard)

End of Course Assessment (no pretest)	Percent of students who achieve an identified percentage of items	X percent of students will achieve 80% on the end of course exam
DIBELS		<p>X percent of students scoring in the 'Intensive' category on the beginning-period DIBELS assessment will move to 'Strategic or Benchmark' by the end-period assessment.</p> <p>X percent of students scoring 'Strategic/Benchmark' at the beginning-period will not drop into the 'Intensive' category by the end of the year.</p>

The table below can serve as a roadmap for LEA movement from current to ideal practices in order to improve student achievement in Arizona.

<b>Cross Analysis of Current and Ideal Practices for the Improvement of Instruction through the Implementation of Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness</b>	
<b>Current Practices</b>	 <b>Ideal Practices</b>
1.0 Limited or non-existent Post-Observation Feedback for Teachers and Principals.	1.0 Ongoing use of Quality Post-Observation Feedback, plus Use of Data and Assessment Analysis to drive Increased Student Academic Progress and Achievement.
2.0 None to one Summative Teacher and Principal Evaluation per year.	2.0 Multiple Formative and Summative Teacher and Principal evaluations per year.
3.0 Limited Evaluator Inter-Rater Reliability for Teacher and Principal Evaluations.	3.0 Qualified and Certified Evaluator Inter-Rater Reliability for Teachers and Principals.
4.0 Limited or no use of Student and Teacher National Standards for the design of Observation Rubrics.	4.0 Extensive use of National Student and Teacher Standards for the design of Observation Rubrics.
5.0 Little to no alignment of Teacher and Principal Observation Instruments to Student Academic Progress and Achievement (Product)	5.0 Alignment of Teacher and Principal Observation Instruments for Increasing Student Academic Progress and Achievement (Product)
6.0 Limited or no use of Performance Levels for Teacher and Principal Competencies.	6.0 Multi-Levels of Teacher and Principal Performance Competencies.
7.0 Compliance driven Annual Teacher and Principal Evaluations as a “Have To”.	7.0 “Want To” conduct Annual Evaluations of Teachers and Principal for the purpose of Increasing Student Academic Progress and Achievement.
8.0 Use of Performance Improvement Plans (PIP) ONLY for Under-Performing Teachers and Principals.	8.0 Use of an Annual Educator’s Goal(s) Plan for All Teachers and Principals resulting with Increased Student Academic Progress and Achievement. .
9.0 Only Teachers are accountable for the Improvement of Student Academic Progress and Achievement.	9.0 All Teachers and Principals are Accountable for Improvement of Student Academic Progress and Achievement.
10.0 Use of a “checklist” for Teacher and Principal Performance.	10.0 Rubrics based on National Teacher, Principal and Student Standards with Indicators, Descriptors and Performance Levels are utilized.
11.0 Limited use of Teacher and Principal Evaluation Data to determine professional growth program for Increasing Student Academic Progress and Achievement.	11.0 Use of School and District Teacher and Principal Evaluation Data to determine allocation of staff; professional development; and resources for building capacities for Increasing Student Academic Progress and Achievement.

## APPENDIX C

### COMPONENTS OF EFFECTIVE EDUCATOR EVALUATIONS

To assist LEAs as they work to revise their teacher and principal evaluation instruments to meet the requirements of the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness, the Task Force recommends a focus on the following key components of effective educator evaluations for teachers and principals:

- *Arizona’s Professional Teaching Standards* – The Arizona State Board of Education has adopted Professional Teaching Standards from the Interstate New Teachers Assessment and Support Consortium (INTASC) Professional Teaching Standards that establish specific expectations for the skills and knowledge that all Arizona teachers should possess. These standards should serve as key components in any teacher evaluation system.
- *Arizona’s Professional Administrative Standards* – The Arizona State Board of Education has adopted Professional Administrative Standards from the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC) that establish specific expectations for the skills and knowledge that all Arizona principals should possess. These standards should serve as key components in any administrative evaluation system.
- *National Staff Development Council Standards for Professional Development*—The Arizona State Department of Education has adopted Professional Development Standards from the National Staff Development Council (NSDC) that establish specific expectations to ensure that all professional learning for educators meets the highest standards of quality.
- *Evaluator training to ensure inter-rater reliability* – Critical to the fairness and success of all evaluation systems is the professional development of staff to ensure the reliability and validity of the evaluation process.

It is also important to reinforce that effective evaluations of all educators should:

- Recognize quality instruction and improve instruction;
- Incorporate multiple measures;
- Focus on student progress;
- Create a path toward a professional improvement plan;
- Be summative and formative; and
- Include and encourage collaboration with other teachers, educational staff and school personnel.

SAMPLE PROCESS TO DEVELOP TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL  
EVALUATION INSTRUMENTS

**Sample School District Teacher and Principal Performance Evaluation System Design Team**

**Statement of Role of the Evaluation Instrument Design Team:** To develop recommendations to the Administration under the auspices of the Governing Board regarding the inclusion of at least 33% of the teacher and principal evaluation instruments to include student academic progress. All recommendations will be thoughtfully considered and researched by the appropriate individuals before finalizing any policy or procedure.

**Purpose:** To improve achievement of students in Sample Public Schools by implementing a teacher and principal evaluation instrument which ensures that student academic progress is a significant component of the performance evaluations of teachers and principals.

**Goals:**

- To enhance and improve student learning;
- To use the evaluation process and data to improve teacher and principal performance;
- To incorporate multiple measurements of achievement;
- To communicate clearly defined expectations;
- To allow LEAs to use local instruments to fulfill the requirements of the framework;
- To reflect fairness, flexibility, and a research-based approach;
- To create a culture where data drives instructional decisions.
- To use the evaluation process and achievement data to drive professional development to enhance student performance.
- To increase data-informed decision making for students and evaluations fostering school cultures where student learning and progress is a continual part of redefining goals for all.

**Design Team Composition: Teacher Evaluation Instrument**

Teachers in tested and nontested areas (Sp. Ed., STEM areas, CORE etc.), Administrators, etc.

Design Team	Specific Objective	Deliverables/Products	Deadline	Meeting Dates/Location
Evaluation Instrument Design Team  Members:        Facilitator:	To advise the district with specific recommendations for indicators of student academic progress for the purposes of teacher evaluation	Identify the best data available by grade/content areas for use with both tested and untested groups.  List of specific objective indicators of student academic progress to include in the Evaluation Instrument in order to comply with the new state mandate.	Implementation 2012-2013  To Governing Board for approval <DATE>	<DATES>

**Design Team Composition: Principal Evaluation Instrument**  
Principals (elementary, middle, high school, if appropriate)

**Assistant Principals (middle and high school, if appropriate)**

<b>Design Team</b>	<b>Specific Objective</b>	<b>Deliverables/ Products</b>	<b>Deadline</b>	<b>Meeting Dates/Location</b>
Principal/ Assistant Principal  Members:   Facilitator:	To advise the district with recommendations for specific objective indicators of student academic progress to be included on the principal and assistant principal evaluation instrument.	List of specific objective indicators of evidence of student academic progress for inclusion on the principal and assistant principal evaluation instrument.	<DATES>	<DATES>
<b>Evaluation Instrument Revision Meeting Schedule</b>	<b>Key Discussion Topics/Questions</b>		<b>Deliverables/Products</b>	
<DATES>	Background on Arizona State Board of Education Framework  Review of Research Utilized for Framework  What are the quantitative measures that we currently have in place?  What are other assessment measures in place in classrooms?  What does the data look like from these measures?		List of quantitative measures in place  List of other assessment measures in place in various classrooms	

	<p>Review of current practice on collecting student achievement information (connection to last meeting)</p> <p>Brainstorming session to form possibilities for achievement data collection</p> <p>Review of current Evaluation Instrument (examine areas where indicators could be added/moved/deleted/rewritten)</p>	
	<p>Design Phase: Develop new indicators</p> <p>Examine rating scale and make recommendations</p>	
	<p>Review draft of 2012-2013 Evaluation Instrument</p> <p>Conduct teacher/principal survey</p> <p>Conduct school based discussions led by principals</p> <p>Review Evaluation Instrument and revise as needed</p>	
	<p>To Governing Board for Pilot Approval, &lt;DATE&gt;</p>	
	<p>Pilot Conducted</p> <p>Feedback to Design Team</p> <p>Final Revisions</p> <p>Governing Board Review and Approval, &lt;DATE&gt;</p>	

## SAMPLE LEA COMMUNICATION PLAN

The goals of the Teacher and Principal Evaluation Design Communication Plan are as follows:

1. Establish a regular and timely communication process as we revise the Evaluation Instrument to include at least a 33% focus on student academic progress.
2. Raise the awareness and understanding of student assessment and measures of student academic progress with all teachers and administrators.
3. Garner support for the new teacher and principal evaluation system. Establish understanding of new Arizona State Law requirements regarding teacher and principal evaluation.

Purpose: The revision of the Evaluation Instruments to meet the new requirements of Arizona State Law for teacher and principal evaluation provides the LEA the opportunity to increase awareness of the importance of student assessment, to foster comprehensive analysis of the available quantifiable student achievement data and to tie this information to the development of a highly skilled teaching and administrative staff. The following communication framework is suggested:

<b>Communication Methods</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Timeline</b>	<b>Dissemination</b>	<b>Audience</b>
Updates/Briefings	To demonstrate open communication regarding the development of the new components of the Evaluation Instruments.	Communication about the Design Team process and charge sent out in late April 2010 Progress information sent out by May 2010 TBA as the Design Team progresses	Electronic Communication/Email	Teaching Staff, Principals, Senior Staff
Administrative Team Updates	Dissemination to a wide number of departments.	As per scheduled meetings at the request of senior staff.	Verbal with handouts as appropriate.	All school and department administration
Phone Calls	Handling individual concerns, etc.	Returned within 24 hours or less.	Individual	Individual
Emails/Outlook	General updates, Design Team communication, Handling individual concerns, sending meeting appointments	Returned within 24 hours or less.	Individual/Design Team/Staff	Individual/Design Team/Staff

Web Site	To disseminate information quickly to a broad audience		Currently internet, so, this will be general information	Unlimited
School Presentations/Discussions	To provide clear and consistent information to all teachers	<DATES>	Presentation	All participants and interested others at each school
Teacher Survey/Principal Survey	To gather information from a wide audience	<DATES>	Electronic/Survey Monkey	Teachers/Principals
Governing Board Communication	To communicate effectively with the superintendent and Governing Board	Upon request	Emailed	Superintendent/Governing Board
Pilot Study Process	To gather information on possible implementation issues as the instrument is tested with a small group of teachers and school administrators	<DATES>	Presentation/One to one dialogue	Teachers/Principals
New Evaluation Instrument Publication	To provide clear and consistent information to teachers, principals and teacher evaluators	<DATES>	Print/Electronic Publication	All teachers and teacher evaluators

**Evaluation:**

Establish a regular and timely communication process as we revise the Teacher and Principal Evaluation Instruments to include at least a 33% focus on student academic progress.

- Evidence of ease of transition;
- Evidence of teacher and principal understanding of the new requirements;
- Raise the awareness and understanding of student assessment and measures of student achievement with all teachers and administrators;
- Evidence of training conducted at school sites on student assessment and student achievement data;
- Garner support for the new evaluation system. Establish understanding of new Arizona State Law requirements regarding teacher and principal evaluation;
- Moderate concern or lack of concern about new requirements;
- Questions raised are detail and implementation oriented.

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ARIZONA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- Ensure Arizona's Professional Teaching Standards align to national expectations (Interstate Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium - InTASC)
- Ensure Arizona's Professional Administrative Standards align to national expectations (Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium - ISLLC)
- Provide for periodic reviews of this evaluation framework and implementation and make any modifications deemed necessary based upon the best available data

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

- Expand data and assessment resources to increase the number of teachers with associated student-level achievement data
- Ensure review of Framework and implementation with LEAs that are in Corrective Action or are identified as “persistently low achieving.”
- Develop and implement a communication plan that provides timely and consistent information to all stakeholders
- Participate in the CCSSO Technical Expertise Exchange Information regarding this effort nationally.
- Focus training plans on developing capacity through County School Superintendents and/or Regional Support Centers.
- Provide a repository of Arizona school district and charter school evaluation instruments (observation rubrics, protocols, etc.) as well as qualified evaluator training utilizing best practices
- Provide a repository (bank) of experts for consultation (available on request)
- Provide support for various users groups as instruments are developed
- Provide a menu of reference materials on effective evaluation processes
- Institute on-going professional development for teachers in the area of student assessment, analysis of student assessment/progress data, and instructional practices which link directly to increased student progress.
- Include in the state’s annual Federal reporting whether LEAs have classroom-level achievement data on each teacher and whether those data are used in their teacher evaluation instruments. This information should be used to ensure that LEAs are constantly developing reliable classroom-level achievement data for teachers in non-core academic areas.
- Develop an Advisory Committee to review the effectiveness of the teacher and principal evaluation framework that is approved by the State Board of Education. The findings and recommendations of this committee should be reported to the State Board of Education for its consideration.

**APPENDIX H****RECOMMENDATIONS TO ARIZONA COUNTY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

- Coordinate, with the Arizona Department of Education, the implementation and utilization of Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems for each County Local Education Agency.
- Assist County Local Education Agency Alliances with the development and implementation of Student Assessment Systems for Tested and Non-Tested areas of instruction.
- Facilitate, with County Local Education Agencies, the development and implementation of Classroom Teacher Observation and Principal Performance Instruments based on National Teaching, Student, and Principal Standards.
- Coordinate, with County Local Education Agencies, Professional Staff Development Programs that will assist each to develop and implement Training Programs that will increase the professional capacity for Teachers and Principals resulting with increased student academic progress and achievement.
- Assist County Local Education Agencies, through highly effective training programs, that will ensure Inter-Rater Reliability for Formative and Summative Classroom and Principal Performance Observations.
- Develop a County Cadre of Professional Experts who can assist Local Education Agencies to implement its Teacher and Principal Performance Based Evaluation System.
- Assist County Local Education Agencies with developing “Sustainability of Valid Fiscal and Human Resources” required for ensuring continuation of its Performance Based Evaluation Systems.
- Coordinate, with County Local Education Service Agencies, proposed public policies that will enhance and sustain its Performance Based Evaluation System.
- Assist County Local Education Agencies to design develop and submit public and private funded grants that will provide fiscal resources to research and validate ongoing improvements of its Performance Based Evaluation System.
- Provide County Local Education Agencies a repository of research; samples; and data required to validate a successful Performance Based Evaluation System.
- Facilitate countywide seminars and conference for Local Education Service Agencies for ensuring effective development, implementation and evaluation of Performance Based Evaluation Systems as evidenced by statistically significant increases in student academic progress and achievement for all teachers.

**APPENDIX I****RECOMMENDATIONS TO STATEWIDE EDUCATION ASSOCIATIONS**

- Assist with training on state and national teaching and leadership standards
- Assist with training in the observation and evaluation of classroom teaching
- Assist with training in understanding data and its use for continuous student and school improvement
- Support opportunities for the development of region/district cadres of inter-rater reliable trained evaluators
- Work collaboratively with the ADE to develop repositories of observation and evaluation instruments
- Develop repositories of experts for consultation
- Collaborate to ensure availability of training opportunities throughout the state

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Members of the Task Force would like to thank the following individuals and groups who contributed significantly to the development of the Arizona Framework for Measuring Educator Effectiveness.

- Roberta Alley, Arizona Department of Education
- Jan Amator, Arizona Department of Education
- Jo Anderson, U.S. Department of Education
- Arizona School Administrators Teacher Effectiveness Data Standards Sub-Committee
- Audrey Beardsley, Arizona State University
- Denise Birdwell, ASA Teacher Effectiveness Data Standards Sub-Committee
- Tricia Coulter, National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality
- Rebecca Gau, Arizona Governor’s Office of Education Innovation
- Laura Goe, National Center for Teacher Quality
- Todd Hellman, Battelle for Kids
- Lynn Holdheide, Vanderbilt University
- John Huppenthal, Arizona Superintendent of Public Instruction
- Paul Koehler, WestEd
- Sabrina Laine, National Center for Teacher Quality
- Roseanne Lopez, Amphitheater Public Schools
- Marie Mancuso, WestEd
- Carolyn McKinney, North Carolina Professional Teaching Standards Commission
- John Papay, Harvard University
- Jennifer Pollock, Arizona Attorney General’s Office
- Ed Sloate, ASA Teacher Effectiveness Data Standards Sub-Committee
- Christine Tande, Tandehill Human Capital
- Scott Thompson, District of Columbia Public Schools
- Vince Yanez, Arizona State Board of Education

**TASK FORCE MEMBERS**

**VICKI BALENTINE**, ARIZONA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBER, DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT, TASK FORCE CHAIR

**TIM BOYD**, STAND FOR CHILDREN, HIGH SCHOOL TEACHER

**CHRISTI BURDETTE**, CHARTER SCHOOL TEACHER

**KAREN BUTTERFIELD**, ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (ADE)

**DON COVEY**, MARICOPA COUNTY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT

**GYPSY DENZINE**, NORTHERN ARIZONA UNIVERSITY

**DEB DUVALL**, ARIZONA SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS (ASA)

**REBECCA GAU**, ARIZONA CHARTER SCHOOL ASSOCIATION (ACSA)

**AMY HAMILTON**, ARIZONA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBER, DISTRICT TEACHER

**DAVE HOWELL**, ARIZONA BUSINESS AND EDUCATION COALITION (ABEC)

**MARI KOERNER**, ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY

**RON MARX**, UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

**WENDY MILLER**, CHARTER PRINCIPAL

**ANDREW MORRILL**, ARIZONA EDUCATION ASSOCIATION (AEA)

**KARI NEUMANN**, DISTRICT PRINCIPAL

**KAREN OLSON**, SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER

**JANICE PALMER**, ARIZONA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION (ASBA)

**KARLA PHILLIPS**, GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

11	Evidence that the SEA has adopted all of the guidelines for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems
----	--

**Minutes**  
**State Board of Education**  
**Monday, April 25, 2011**

The Arizona State Board of Education held a regular meeting at the Arizona Department of Education, 1535 West Jefferson, Room 417, Phoenix, Arizona. The meeting was called to order at 9:01 AM.

**Members Present:**

Dr. Vicki Balentine  
 Mr. Jacob Moore  
 Ms. Eileen Klein  
 Mr. Gregory Miller  
 Mr. Jaime Molera  
 Mr. Thomas Tyree  
 Dr. James Horton  
 Ms. Ortiz-Parsons  
 Supt. Huppenthal

**Members Absent:**

Dr. Shelton  
 Ms. Amy Hamilton

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND MOMENT OF SILENCE

ROLL CALL

1. BUSINESS REPORTS

A. President's Report

Mr. Molera stated there would be a Special Board meeting June 10<sup>th</sup>. Location and further information would be sent to all members by Board staff. The meeting is to discuss the writing assessment and legislative plan for next session. Mr. Molera asked the members to block time on their calendars on June 10<sup>th</sup>.

B. Superintendent's Report

Supt. Huppenthal stated the department continues to work towards improvement and support to all school districts, teachers and students. Supt. Huppenthal said he held a meeting with northern county superintendents and school superintendents and stated he was very impressed with the organizational cohesiveness, commitment to service and quality of work. The feedback received included support to incorporate out of state teachers.

Supt. Huppenthal attended his first WestEd Board meeting and stated he was very impressed with the work developed by the Board.

C. Board Member Reports

Ms. Ortiz-Parsons attended the NASBE Conference held in Washington, D.C.

Mr. Moore also attended the WestEd Board meeting as a representative of the Board and the highlight of the meeting was a presentation titled "Operation Respect" which is a program by Mark Wise, an educator from New York. The presentation addressed the initiative regarding bullying in public schools.

Mr. Moore stated there was a federal update in regarding funds for education; there is more concern for the 2012 budget.

D. Director's Report

Mr. Yanez stated he would like to hold item 2A.

## CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Consideration to approve State Board of Education minutes for March 28, 2011
- B. Consideration to Approve Contract Abstracts:
  - 1. Mathematics and Science Partnership Program
  - 2. USDA Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program
  - 3. USDA Summer Food Service Program
  - 4. Adult Education Assistance Awards FY 2012
- C. Consideration to approve trainers for the Structured English Immersion Provisional and Full Endorsements
- D. Consideration to grant professional preparation program approval for the University of Arizona's Educational Leadership Masters Program and Post-degree Program
- E. Consideration to approve additional monies for teacher compensation for fiscal year 2011-2012, pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 15-952 and 15-537
- F. Consideration to accept the voluntary surrender of the teaching credentials held by [REDACTED]
- G. Consideration to accept the findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee and grant the teacher certification applications for the following individuals:
  - 1. Mario Reyes
  - 2. Barry Levitt
- H. Consideration to extend intergovernmental agreement with the Arizona Education Policy Initiative
- \*I. Consideration to approve qualified receiver, pursuant to A.R.S. §**

*Dr. Balentine moved to approve consent agenda items B through I.*

*Motion second by Mr. Moore*

*Motion Passes*

## 3. CALL TO THE PUBLIC

- Ms. Susan Carlson, Executive Director of the Arizona Business and Education Association (ABEC) provided information about the ABEC's new project titled "The Arizona Higher Performing Schools Recognition Project". Ms. Carlson said ABEC will be working with the ADE and the Greater Phoenix Leadership. The goal of the project is to celebrate schools that are out-performing their peers and schools of like demographics. There will be a study as to why these particular schools are out-performing their peers and identify the best practices in order to promote the best practices with other schools throughout the state. Ms. Carlson stated the ADE has been very supportive in the development of the program and thanked Supt. Huppenthal.
- Ms. Carlson introduced Mr. Efrain Mercado from the National Center for Educational Achievement which is now part of ACT. Mr. Mercado it has been a pleasure to work with the ADE and was looking forward to the soft launch of the program in the spring. Ms. Carlson stated the official launch of the program is scheduled to be in the fall. A packet of information regarding the program was

provided to the Board members.

#### 4. GENERAL SESSION

Mr. Molera stated item G would be addressed after item A.

- A. Presentation, discussion and consideration to approve the proposed model framework for teacher and principal evaluations, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-203(A)(38)

Dr. Balentine stated the hard copy of the final report presented included two insert pages to correct minor areas. Dr. Balentine stated the task force took time to review the framework and as a summary teachers are in two groups, group A and group B. Group A are teachers who have valid and reliable data that is connected and aligned to their content teaching area. Group B are teachers who do not have reliable data. The goal is for LEA's to incorporate this framework concept into their evaluation instruments across the state so that all teachers have at least 33% to 50% of their evaluation including student academic progress.

Mr. Molera thanked Dr. Balentine and all members of the task force and asked if Dr. Balentine would provide further information regarding the data that could be used. Dr. Balentine stated the framework is set up so that as data is available from the state that data must be used as well as any other valid and reliable data.

Ms. Klein thanked Dr. Balentine and asked if a committee could be assigned to have an ongoing monitoring on the work that is being presented by the task force. Dr. Balentine stated the report includes the recommendation to have a committee monitor and continue the work.

- Ms. Janice Palmer from the Arizona School Board Association thanked Dr. Balentine and Mr. Yanez. Ms. Palmer agrees with Ms. Klein as to having a committee follow up and monitor the framework created by the task force. The framework involves a major cultural shift that will take some time. Ms. Palmer stated schools will be at different levels and the assistance to support them should be available. Education organizations should make this framework a priority and provide support to schools and districts.
- Dr. Debra Duvall from the Arizona School Administrators also thanked Dr. Balentine, Mr. Yanez and members of the task force for the work created and accomplished in a small amount of time. Dr. Duvall stated Arizona should be proud of the task force work and the framework should be implemented as soon as possible. Through a strong communication plan over the next few weeks information can be provided to the field and ensure they will have the time over the summer to begin the task force recommendations. The recommendations allow a certain degree of flexibility for each of the local districts and charter schools. Dr. Duvall encouraged the ADE and members of the State Board to continue to move forward and ensure the plan is able to be successfully implemented in each school district and charter schools.

*Dr. Balentine moved to approve the proposed the model framework for teacher and principal evaluations, pursuant to A.R.S § 15-203(A)(38)*

*Motion second by Dr. Horton*

*Motion passes*

Mr. Molera asked to continue with item G.

- B. Presentation and discussion regarding legislative affairs. The Board may take action to support, oppose or remain neutral on specific legislative proposals.

Mr. Molera thanked Ms. Cannata for her excellent work on behalf of the Board.

Ms. Cannata stated the session ended on April 20<sup>th</sup>.

Senate Bill 1612 is the main appropriations bill and Senate Bill 1617 is the budget reconciliations bill that pertains to K-12 Education.

The approved budget funds the Board at the FY 2011 level which is at approximately \$908 thousand. Ms. Cannata stated the budget bills make the following reductions which affect K-12 Education:

- Additional soft capital suspension, beyond the FY 2011 reduction and the additional suspension is in the amount of \$23 million.
- Corral and additional assistance reductions totaling \$71.5 million
- A \$30 million reduction to JTED's associated with the funding of 9<sup>th</sup> grade students
- A career ladder phase down of over 5 years
- Additional \$35 million reduction of basic state aid allowing districts to backfill this with their remaining federal education jobs money

Ms. Cannata stated some of the policy changes in the budget reconciliation bill include a permanent repeal of the optional teacher performance pay program and permanent repeal of the excess utilities formula. The bill also requires the department to develop a detailed plan for implementation of a new information technology system. The plan is to be reviewed and approved by the Board. The department is to present quarterly reports to the Board regarding the status of the plans implementation; the report will also include expenditures to date and a timeline and cost estimates of the completion of the data system. Ms. Cannata stated the department has the option to contact with a third party for the system and the bill outlines some of the contracting procedures. The bill also creates an educational learning and accountability fund to received monies that are to be used in the implementation of the technology improvements. Each University and community college is to transmit \$6. per student to the fund. Ms. Cannata said another requirement of the bill is for the department to transfer \$5 million in state aid.

Ms. Cannata provided an overview of the bills relevant to education and any action required from the Board.

2234 – Allows the Board to assign a letter grade of “F” if the school meets PLA criteria under Federal accountability standards.

2706 – Supplementary Reading instruction for teachers and the bill direct the Board to implement guidelines for supplementary reading instruction for teachers in an underperforming or D school that teaches grades K-3 as part of an improvement plan.

2710 – Establishes a study committee on outcome based funding and the bill has a place for the Board's Executive Director. The committee is to develop that will transition public school funding from assistance based on instructional hours to a system based on student achievement and the committee is to report to Governor and legislation by December 31, 2011.

1256 – Education omnibus bill; one of the areas the bill specifies on is a person is not required to take the teacher proficiency examination if the person has passed an equivalent exam in another state.

1263 – Intended to relive burdens from or provide greater flexibility to school districts and charter schools one of the provisions prohibits the Board from adopting rules that would require bid security for the construction manager at method of project delivery. An amendment also requires the Board to allow automatic certification reciprocity with states that have similar programs that for teacher who provide Arizona On-line instruction.

1303 – Schools dropout recovery programs bill and the bill allows school districts and charter schools to offer a dropout recovery program for students that have been withdrawn for at least 30 days. The bill requires the Board to provide standards for the programs and the standards would require the programs to use curriculum aligned to the academic standards adopted by the Board and standardize tests would also be required. Other requirements include offering sufficient supports such as tutoring, college and career readiness counseling and programs will need to comply with all laws governing students with disabilities and

any other state requirements for high school graduation.

75

1451 – Regarding the Move on When Ready, the bill makes various changes to the Grand Canyon diploma system to facilitate the implementation. None of the changes specifically affect the duties of the Board.

1452 – The E-Learning program bill which requires the Board to establish a digital learning center, the bill passed the Senate and House Education Committee but did not proceed any further in the House therefore the bill is dead.

Mr. Moore asked for further information regarding bill 2710. Ms. Cannata stated the bill does not have detailed information but she believed the intent of the bill was to reward schools that are performing well.

Mr. Molera continued with Item 4D.

- C. Presentation and discussion regarding the AZ LEARNS Subcommittee. Discussion may include, but is not limited to, preliminary recommendations regarding modifications to the school accountability formula.

Mr. Miller thanked Dr. Balentine, Mr. Tyree and Ms. Hamilton for their assistance in this very important issue. Mr. Miller stated the AZ LEARNS subcommittee met twice; the first meeting was dedicated to an in depth review of ADE's proposal and Dr. Franciosi's presentation. The subcommittee's second meeting was structured with a presentation and a panel of the users of the Arizona growth model. Input was provided as to how the growth model could be used in the Arizona LEARNS formula.

Mr. Miller stated there are serious concerns regarding the ADE's original proposal, specifically providing a regression value added model for sub-groups based on race and demographics. Other concerns with the initial proposal are as follows:

- Strict interpretation of "average level of performance" is unfair and over-identifies failure
- Transparency (difficult to understand and for LEA's to replicate)
- Utility of data for school improvement purposes

Supt. Huppenthal returned at 10:07 AM

Mr. Miller stated it has been determined that a growth model better serves the purposes of AZ LEARS in labeling schools and resolves the concerns highlighted with the ADE value added model. The growth model is more easily understood and it compares each student's performance to students in the same grade throughout Arizona who had similar AIMS score in past years and calculates a growth percentile.

It also compares students to themselves from year to year so the results are not skewed by income levels, parental involvement, race or gender. Mr. Miller stated the growth model is already used by ASBCS for charter renewal purposes and useful data for school improvement for growth and proficiency rates is easily accessible.

Mr. Miller said the subcommittee also recommended using a Criterion Reference approach, establishing meaningful definitions of what it means to be an A, B, C or D school. Since the assessment tool is a Criterion test a Criterion Reference should be used.

Mr. Molera stated it was disconcerting to see there were 80% of schools B and above. A very fair but meaningful process must be in place.

Mr. Miller provided samples of the work left to be done, such as setting cut scores in proficiency, growth and defining average utilizing the standard deviation.

Mr. Yanez stated the numbers presented are only examples and the subcommittee has not developed separate research.

Mr. Miller provided an overview of the next steps needed in order to continue with the work of the subcommittee and asked if the Board would like to move forward or have the subcommittee look at actual applications of cut scores and bring back a final proposal. Mr. Molera asked the subcommittee to continue with assistance of the ADE and include input from the field.

Supt. Huppenthal stated the ADE would be comfortable to move forward with the Arizona growth model but would like the subject to be a rigorous debate, discussion, examination of the model due to the unanswered questions as there are with all the growth models. The subcommittees focus could be narrowed on the percent grade.

Mr. Miller stated another issue to be discussed and decided are the two different formulas for the next two years.

Mr. Molera stated he would like the subcommittee to continue with their research and report to the Board at the May 23<sup>rd</sup> meeting.

- D. Presentation, discussion and consideration to accept the recommendation of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee and revoke the teaching certificate held by Travis Craig

Mr. Easaw stated Mr. Craig was not present and provided an overview of the item. Mr. Easaw stated the Investigative Unit sent Mr. Craig notice of intent to file a complaint on April 23, 2010. Mr. Craig signed for receipt of this notice on May 6, 2010. There was no acceptance or signatures for subsequent notices sent to the same address, which included notice of the complaint and hearing date. The PPAC voted 5 – 0 to revoke the teaching certificate for Mr. Craig.

Supt. Huppenthal left the room at 10:02 AM

*Dr. Horton moved to accept the proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation of the PPAC and revoke the teaching certificate held by Travis Craig*

*Motion second by Mr. Tyree*

*Motion passes*

Supt. Huppenthal did not vote

Continued with item 4C.

- E. Presentation, discussion and consideration to accept the recommendation of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee and approve the proposed settlement agreement to suspend the teaching certificate held by Tad Int-Hout

Mr. Easaw provided an overview of the case and stated Mr. Int-Hout was present and so was his attorney.

Supt. Huppenthal and Ms. Ortiz-Parsons left the meeting at 10:39

Ms. Ortiz-Parsons returned at 10:42 AM

Mr. Easaw stated the PPAC voted 5 – 0 in favor of a one year suspension of Mr. Int-Hout's certificate which would be partially retroactive to October 1, 2010 and would continue through September 30, 2011. One condition is to continue with counseling and provide documentation to Board staff. In addition notice would be forward to all states and territories. Upon completion of all requirements the certificate would be reinstated without further action of the Board.

*Dr. Balentine moved to accept the recommendation of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee and approve the proposed settlement agreement to suspend the teaching certificate held by Tad Int-Hout*

*Motion second by Mr. Tyree*

*Motion Passes*

Supt. Huppenthal did not vote

- F. Presentation, discussion and consideration to adopt the findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee and grant the teacher certification application for Gerard La Belle

Mr. Easaw provided an overview of the case and stated Mr. La Belle was present.

Supt. Huppenthal returned to the meeting at 10:46

The PPAC found a number of mitigating factors and only one aggravation factor and by a vote of 5 – 0, recommendation to grant Mr. La Belle’s principal certificate.

Ms. Klein asked for further information regarding the history of the certificates held by Mr. La Belle and if Mr. La Belle was currently employed. Mr. Easaw stated the most recent certificate in Arizona was a standard secondary certificate valid from 1999 through 2005 and presently before the Board is a request for a principal certificate. Currently Mr. La Belle does not hold any type of certificate.

Mr. La Belle stated he was currently an enrollment advisor University of Phoenix.

*Supt. Huppenthal moved reject the findings of fact and decline Mr. La Belles request*

*Motion second by Ms. Ortiz-Parsons*

Mr. Yanez asked for the Board to receive legal advice. Ms. Pollock stated the Board would have to approve or reject each findings of fact and conclusions of law and determine each area.

Mr. Molera asked if the motion was withdrawn and the Board moved to approve the findings of fact and conclusions of law but reject the recommendation. Ms. Pollock said that was possible.

*Supt. Huppenthal withdrew motion*

*Ms. Ortiz-Parsons withdrew second*

*Motion Supt. Huppenthal to accept the findings of fact, conclusions of law and reject the recommendation of the PPAC and reject the teacher certification application for Mr. Gerard La Belle*

*Motion second by Mr. Miller*

*Motion passes*

- G. Presentation, discussion and consideration to adopt proposed achievement levels for the AIMS high school writing assessment

Ms. Alley presented the results of the committee to establish new cut scores for high school writing. The changes are due to the different assessment which included multiple choice and the holistic writing rubric. Ms. Alley introduced Dr. Steve Fitzpatrick from PEARSON.

Dr. Fitzpatrick provided an overview of the work to develop the standards and cut scores for the AIMS writing assessment. Further information was provided to explain the scale scores for the assessment. The presentation included information regarding the following areas:

- Content standards and performance standards
- Writing content standards
- The new AIMS writing assessment
- The writing test blueprint
- Weighting the MC and essay components
- Performance standards
- Standard setting procedures
- PLD revision
- Standard setting results

Ms. Alley provided a handout with information regarding the past outcomes.

Supt. Huppenthal thanked Ms. Alley and stated national research reflects there has been difficulty narrowing on a writing assessment and asked Ms. Alley to provide further information. Ms. Alley stated anchors have been strengthening throughout the process. Annotations are extremely well written to assist the scorers. Every paper is scored carefully and the new holistic rubric has had positive feedback from the field. Every year the writing assessment is strengthened.

*Supt. Huppenthal moved to adopt the proposed achievement levels for the AIMS high school writing assessment, as presented.*

*Motion second by Dr. Balentine*

*Motion Passes*

Mr. Molera continued with item B

- H. Presentation, discussion and consideration to find Precision Academy Systems, Inc. in non-compliance for failure to timely submit Annual Financial Single Audit and Compliance Questionnaires and to approve withholding 10% of the charter holder's monthly state aid apportionment and require a corrective action plan

Ms. Deanna Rowe stated Precision has again failed to timely submit their annual financial audit. The school has not in the past several years presented their audit in a timely fashion. Ms. Rowe stated a representative for Precision Academy Systems was present.

Mr. Miller asked if the school has used the same auditor in the last 5 years.

Mr. Molera asked if the State Board for Charter Schools takes any action on schools not complying, Ms. Rowe provided an overview of the process the Board for Charter Schools has in place for schools who do not submit their financial audits by November 15<sup>th</sup>.

Mr. Daniel Martinez from Precision Academy stated it has been the same auditor and provided a copy of written statement to the Board

Ms. Klein asked what the schools revenue was; Mr. Martinez stated it was approximately \$3 million. Ms. Klein asked what the problem was and if the due date for the audit changed. Mr. Martinez stated it could be the auditor used the last few years or it is the administration.

Supt. Huppenthal stated he was having difficulty understanding the reason for failure to submit the information year after year.

Mr. Miller asked how long the school had been open; Mr. Martinez stated the school has been open for 13 years. Mr. Miller asked if the audit office was the same for the 13 years, Mr. Martinez stated only 8 years. Mr. Miller stated 5 of the 8 years with the audit office the information has been late. Mr. Martinez said that was correct.

*Supt. Huppenthal moved to find that Precision Academy Systems, Inc. is in non-compliance for failure to timely submit Annual Financial Single Audit and Compliance Questionnaires and to approve withholding 10% of the charter holder's monthly state aid apportionment and require a corrective action plan*

*Motion second by Mr. Moore*

*Motion passes*

**\*I. Presentation, discussion and consideration to accept the proposed**

**Consent Agreement and issue consent order to place Cedar Unified School District in receivership, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-103**

Mr. Yanez provided an overview of the item and stated staff recommends Simon Consulting to be the receiver for Cedar Unified School District. Simon Consulting has successfully managed two districts under receivership. Mr. Yanez stated legal counsel from the school district was present.

Dr. Balentine asked if there was further information as to impact data and the cost factor for the district. Mr. Yanez stated the district received about \$1 million dollars in impact data this year and all of that allocation was used to pay the debt service on impact data revenue bonds.

Legal counsel for the Cedar Unified School district addressed the Board and provided an overview of the districts situation and reasons for their request to be placed in receivership.

Supt. Huppenthal asked if there was an alternative, Mr. Yanez stated a fiscal crisis team was considered but there was no over-expenditure and the situation does not fit the requirements.

Ms. Ortiz-Parsons asked how many students were in the district, Mr. Yanez stated approximately 300.

Mr. Miller asked the receiver would have authority to make changes to the administrative staff. Mr. Yanez stated the receiver would provide a 120 day report.

*Supt. Huppenthal moved to accept the proposed Consent Agreement and Order to place the Cedar Unified School District in receivership, pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-103, and that Simon Consulting, LLC be appointed as the receiver*

*Motion second by Dr. Horton*

*Motion passes*

*Supt. Huppenthal moved to convene in Executive Session to receive legal counsel on item 4J and 4K*

*Motion second by Mr. Tyree*

*Motion passes*

Board convened in Executive Session at 11:24 AM

Board re-convened at 1:03 PM

- \*J. Presentation and discussion regarding Curtis Acosta; et. al. v. John Huppenthal, Superintendent of Public Instruction in his Official Capacity and the Arizona State Board of Education, including all members in their official capacities. The Board may convene in executive session, pursuant to A.R.S. §38-431.03 A(3) and (4), to receive legal advice and/or consult with and instruct legal counsel on the Board's position in this matter. The Board may, in general session, take action to authorize Board counsel to act on the Board's behalf in this matter in accordance with instruction given in executive session.**

*Mr. Tyree moved to direct legal counsel to pursue nominal party status for the Board of Education and individual members; if the Board of Education is not granted nominal party status, pursue a motion to dismiss the Board of Education and individual members from the lawsuit; if motion to dismiss fails, support Superintendent Huppenthal's defense of the lawsuit in addition, if a motion for summary judgment is filed by Plaintiffs in the interim, coordinate a response with Superintendent Huppenthal.*

*Motion second by Mr. Miller*

*Motion passes*

- \*K. Update regarding Gilbert Unified School District No. 41 v.**

***The State of Arizona et. al.* The Board may convene in executive session, pursuant to A.R.S. §38-431.03 A(3) and (4), to receive legal advice and/or consult with and instruct counsel on Board's position on matters relating to *Gilbert Unified School District No. 41 v. The State of Arizona et. al.* The Board may, in general session, take action to authorize Board counsel to act on the Board's behalf in this matter in accordance with instruction given in executive session.**

*Mr. Tyree moved to direct legal counsel to proceed as follows; request that the Court of Appeals suspend the current appeal challenging the Superior Court's decision that the career ladder program is unconstitutional as funded and administered and seek a modification of the current superior court order to continue the stay in place pending the phase down of the career ladder program through fiscal year 2014 - 2015*

*Motion second by Mr. Miller*

*Motion passes*

- L. Board comments and future meeting dates – The executive director, presiding officer or a member of the Board may present a brief summary of current events pursuant to A.R.S. § 38-431.02(K)

and may discuss future meeting dates and direct staff to place matters on a future agenda. The Board will not discuss or take action on any current event summary.

Mr. Miller stated the Board June meeting conflicts with Administration meeting held by the ADE in Tucson.

## 5. ADJOURN

*Dr. Balentine moved to adjourn*

*Motion second by Mr. Moore*

*Motion Passes Meeting adjourned at 1:12 PM*

3A.1	2.0 Action Plan for Recommended Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model
------	--

## 2.0 Plan of Action

### Development of Statewide Teacher and Principal Evaluation Model

**Task**—By April 30, 2012, develop materials, including templates, for schools to use in evaluating teachers and principals, pilot the usage by May 31, 2012, and finally, implement plans and strategies by June 1, 2012, for rolling this out in time for the 2012-13 school year. Ensure materials include: a) four performance levels and b) opportunities for 360° reviews and parent and student input. Ensure tool(s) tie teacher and principal to student growth. Examine opportunities to provide materials electronically.

Team (ID or Name): <b>Highly Effective Teachers &amp; Leaders Division</b> Reporter: <b>Jan Amator</b> Completion Date: <b>June 30, 2012</b>				
Item No.	Steps	Person Responsible	Due Date	Current Status
1.	Develop budget & establish funding source to fulfill task requirements.	Karen Butterfield, Associate Superintendent with assistance from Accounting	August 15, 2011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monday, Sept 19<sup>th</sup>—Reviewed budget &amp; plan with Elliott, John S. &amp; Ross. Need to revise both to reflect focus on survey data</li> <li>Tuesday, Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>—need to revise based on updated Plan of Action</li> </ul> <p style="color: red;">Completed</p>
2.	Establish Interdivisional steering committee—Associates or their designee	Karen Butterfield	August 26, 2011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Confirmed members</li> <li>Need to schedule 1<sup>st</sup> meeting of taskforce</li> <li>Presentation of Framework to Management Team</li> <li>Tuesday, Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>—the cross-divisional team on the Framework can replace this committee. Members of that committee &amp; State Board Executive Director should be invited to the Taskforce meetings.</li> </ul> <p style="color: red;">Completed</p>

Item No.	Steps	Person Responsible	Due Date	Current Status
3.	Establish Interdivisional Collaborative Team to address Group A & Group B teachers	Karen Butterfield	August 26, 2011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Karen has established this team and facilitated the first meeting on August 25, 2011</li> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting held September 22, 2011</li> <li>• Tuesday, December 6<sup>th</sup>--This team will play an active part in Summit 2 &amp; will be invited to participate in the Work group meetings on Group A &amp; Group B teachers</li> <li>• Jan. 19<sup>th</sup>—team met to clarify roles for Summit II. Each content specialist will facilitate content-specific working sessions</li> </ul>
4.	Develop a Interdivisional Communication Plan and a Strategic Statewide Communication Plan--Part I: Awareness of Framework	Karen Butterfield Cross-divisional team Ryan Ducharme	September 12, 2011	<p>Communication plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awareness presentations by Karen &amp; Jan throughout the state &amp; at major conferences</li> <li>• <a href="mailto:EducatorEvaluation@azed.gov">EducatorEvaluation@azed.gov</a> inbox set up &amp; monitored daily</li> <li>• Website with link from ADE home page. Resources added regularly</li> <li>• Tuesday, Dec 6<sup>th</sup>—A communication plan will need to be developed to let the field know the progress of the work group &amp; communicate the statewide model once it is developed</li> </ul>
5	Define “teacher” as it apply to the Framework and federal reporting requirements:	Karen Butterfield	November 1, 2011	<p>“Teacher” has been defined: <i>A teacher is defined as an individual who provides instruction to Pre-kindergarten, Kindergarten, grades 1 through 12 or ungraded classes; or who teaches in an environment other than a classroom setting and who maintains daily student attendance records.</i></p> <p><b>Completed</b></p>
6.	Develop a Framework fact sheet & distribute to LEAs	Karen Butterfield with input from the SWCC Denver Arizona team	January 3, 2012	<b>Completed</b>

Item No.	Steps	Person Responsible	Due Date	Current Status
7.	Appoint work group of teachers, principals and others to work with ADE staff in developing evaluation templates with supporting materials and student assessment configurations for Group A and Group B teachers.	Karen Butterfield Cross-divisional team	December 13, 2011	<p>Arizona Team at SWCC Denver meeting has asked to be part of this Work group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Michael Cowan, Supt, Mesa</li> <li>• Heather Cruz, Asst Supt, Peoria</li> <li>• Deb Duval, ASA</li> <li>• Jeff Fuller, Supt, Whiteriver</li> <li>• Rebecca Gau, Governor's Office</li> <li>• Ildi Laczko-Kerr, Charter Assn</li> <li>• Pete Lesar, Asst Supt, Mesa</li> <li>• Andrew Morrill, AEA</li> <li>• Debbie Hedgepeth, Asst Supt, Vail</li> <li>• Carl Zaragoza, Stand for Children</li> <li>• Roger Freeman, Supt, Littleton</li> </ul> <p>Other teacher &amp; principals representatives Chris Canelake, Assc. Supt-Baltz Faith Klostreich, Principal, Yuma HS ADE staff to include Karen, Jan, Sid, Vince, and members of the cross-divisional team for the Framework</p> <p><b>Completed</b></p>
8.	<p>Conference call to schedule meetings &amp; select chairperson—2 hour meetings with telephonic attendance an option</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. First meeting—discuss &amp; select observation instrument</li> <li>b. Second meeting—develop process for LEAs to follow for Group A &amp; Group B teachers—Part I</li> <li>c. Third meeting—develop process for LEAs to follow for Group A &amp; Group B teachers—Part II</li> <li>d. Fourth meeting—discuss &amp; select survey instrument</li> </ol> <p>Fifth meeting—develop weighting formula for final evaluation score &amp; define highly effective, effective, partially effective, &amp; ineffective</p>	Karen Butterfield Work group	January 6, 2012	<p>Dec 12:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Karen will chair the Work group</li> <li>• Deb Duvall has agreed to chair the subcommittee on principal evaluation</li> <li>• Jan will ask Andrew Morrill or Joe Thomas to chair the subcommittee on teacher evaluation</li> </ul> <p><b>Completed</b></p>

Item No.	Steps	Person Responsible	Due Date	Current Status
<b>9.</b>	<p>Selection of Observation Instrument—subgroups should meet separately</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Develop “Homework” list for both groups &amp; ask members to send others they would like to be considered</li> <li>b. Meeting agenda: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Review Framework requirements for teacher &amp; principal performance</li> <li>ii. Discuss pros &amp; cons of each instrument</li> <li>iii. Opportunity for advocating for favorites</li> <li>iv. Consensus</li> <li>v. Communication message</li> <li>vi. For the Good of the Order</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Karen Butterfield Work group</p>	<p><b>February 26<sup>th</sup></b> – Wigwam Resort – 6:00 p.m. (Teleconference option available)</p>	
<b>10.</b>	<p>Get Superintendent Huppenthal’s approval of selected instruments</p>	<p>John Stollar, Chief Program Officer</p>	<p>March 6, 2012</p>	
<b>11.</b>	<p>Selection of Process for Group A &amp; Group B <b>PART I</b>—two sub-groups work separately</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Develop “Homework” list for both groups &amp; ask members to send others they would like to be considered</li> <li>b. Meeting agenda: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Review Framework requirements for Group A or Group B</li> <li>ii. Discuss pros &amp; cons of each process</li> <li>iii. Opportunity for advocating for favorites</li> <li>iv. Consensus</li> <li>v. Communication message</li> <li>vi. For the Good of the Order</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Karen Butterfield Work sub-groups</p>	<p><b>March 9</b>—10:00 (Teleconference option available)</p>	

Item No.	Steps	Person Responsible	Due Date	Current Status
<b>12.</b>	Selection of Process for Group A & Group B <b>PART II</b> —entire work group <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Send processes developed by subgroups to entire work group as “Homework</li> <li>b. Meeting agenda:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Presentation of Group A process</li> <li>ii. Discuss pros &amp; cons of each process</li> <li>iii. Opportunity for revisions</li> <li>iv. Consensus</li> <li>v. Presentation of Group B process</li> <li>vi. Discuss pros &amp; cons of each process</li> <li>vii. Opportunity for revisions</li> <li>viii. Consensus</li> <li>ix. Communication message</li> <li>x. For the Good of the Order</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Karen Butterfield Work group	<b>March 30</b> —10:00 (Teleconference option available)	
<b>13.</b>	Get Supt Huppenthal’s approval of selected processes	John Stollar	April 0, 2012	
<b>14.</b>	Selection of survey—entire work group <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Develop “Homework” list for both groups &amp; ask members to send others they would like to be considered</li> <li>b. Meeting agenda:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Review Framework requirements for teacher &amp; principal performance</li> <li>ii. Discuss pros &amp; cons of each survey</li> <li>iii. Opportunity for advocating for favorites</li> <li>iv. Consensus</li> <li>v. Communication message</li> </ul> </li> </ul> For the Good of the Order	Karen Butterfield Work group	<b>April 12<sup>th</sup></b> --10:00 (Teleconference option available)	
<b>15.</b>	Get Executive Team approval of selected survey	John Stollar	April 16, 2012	
<b>16.</b>	Build application for LEAs to access survey and survey results through EduAccess	Mark Masterson, CIO	April 30, 2012	

Item No.	Steps	Person Responsible	Due Date	Current Status
17.	Development of weighting formula for final evaluation score & Define the four performance levels: highly effective, effective, partially effective, & ineffective <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Develop "Homework" list for both groups &amp; ask members to send others they would like to be considered</li> <li>b. Meeting agenda:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Weighting Formula                   <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss pros &amp; cons of each process</li> <li>2. Opportunity for advocating for favorites</li> <li>3. Consensus</li> </ol> </li> <li>ii. Definitions                   <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss pros &amp; cons of each suggested definition</li> <li>2. Opportunity for advocating for favorites</li> <li>3. Consensus</li> </ol> </li> <li>iii. Communication message</li> <li>iv. Committee approval of complete Evaluation Model</li> <li>v. For the Good of the Order</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	Karen Butterfield Work group	<b>April 20--10:00</b> (Teleconference option available)  and  <b>April 29--10:00</b> (Teleconference option available) <b>if needed</b>	
18.	Get Executive Team approval of selected instrument	John Stollar	April 30, 2012	
19.	Develop training materials based on model approved.	Karen Butterfield Cross-divisional team	April 30, 2012	
20.	Develop an Evaluation Plan to annually assess the effectiveness of the model.	Carrie Giovannone, Deputy Associate Superintendent for Research & Evaluation	April 30, 2012	
21.	Conduct pilot in a least two schools to determine any further issues or concerns.	Karen Butterfield	May 31, 2012	
22.	Finalize model and training materials based on pilot results and prepare final materials and actions for roll out for the 2013 school year.	Karen Butterfield Cross-divisional team Work group	May 31, 2012	
23.	Conduct roll out.	Karen Butterfield Cross-divisional team	Summer/Fall 2012	

3B.1	Sample Fast Fact
------	------------------

95 pieces of data  
No growth data at this time

# School Fast Facts Sheet - School Year 2009-2010

DISTRICT:

School/Leadership Data

SCHOOL:

Teacher Data

School Information				
Title I Status:				
AYP Determination:				
Percent Free/Reduced:				
Number of SEI Classrooms:				
Principal Experience				
Total Years:				
Years at Current School:				
Standards Assessment Inventory (Leadership Standard)				
SAI is a 60 item electronic survey to assess staff perceptions of the level of implementation in their school of the NSDC Professional Development Standards. There are 5 questions for each of the 12 NSDC standards. The average Leadership Standard score below is on a scale from <b>0 (never) to 4 (always)</b> . The questions are:				
1. Our principal believes teacher learning is essential for achieving our school goals.				
10. Our principal's decisions on school-wide issues and practices are influenced by faculty input.				
18. Our principal is committed to providing teachers with opportunities to improve instruction.				
45. Our principal fosters a school culture that is focused on instructional improvement.				
48. I would use the word, empowering, to describe my principal.				
Leadership Standard Avg. Score:				
2010 AIMS Data (Percent Meeting/Exceeding)				
Grade	Math	Reading	Writing	Science
3 <sup>rd</sup>				
4 <sup>th</sup>				
5 <sup>th</sup>				
6 <sup>th</sup>				
7 <sup>th</sup>				
8 <sup>th</sup>				
2012 (10 <sup>th</sup> )				
2011 (11 <sup>th</sup> )				
2010 (12 <sup>th</sup> )				

Content Competency (HQ) Criterion for Core Academic Positions		
<small>-Numbers represent teaching positions; teachers can be assigned to more than one position at one or more schools. Therefore, these numbers are duplicate counts and may not add up to the number of core academic teachers below.</small>		
	<b>Positions not FTE</b>	
	<b>Number</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Not Highly Qualified:		
Highly Qualified <small>(detailed below)</small> :		
AEPA <small>(Rigorous State Exam)</small> :		
24 Sem. Hrs./Major or Advanced Degree:		
HOUSE <small>(Grandfathered in on experience &amp; limited content coursework)</small> :		
Other:		
Core Academic Teacher Information		
Number of Core Academic Teachers:		
Bachelor's:		
Master's:		
Doctorate:		
Teacher Absences (Fall Semester, 2009) <small>Equity Pilot Only</small>		
0 to 4 Days:		
5 to 9 Days:		
10 to 14 Days:		
More than 14 Days:		
Years of Experience (Total)		
0 to 3 Years:		
4 to 6 Years:		
7 to 10 Years:		
More than 10 Years:		
Years at Current School*		
0 to 3 Years:		
4 to 6 Years:		
7 to 10 Years:		
More than 10 Years:		

Retention data were not collected in SY 09-10. Data collected in SY 10-11 were used for teachers teaching at the school in SY 09-10.

Student Population Based on October 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2009 Enrollment														
Female		Male		Asian		African American		Hispanic		Native American		White		Total
N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N

Student Demographic Data  
54% minority 67% poverty